WAVETEK

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, INC.

9045 Balboa Ave., San Diego, CA 92123

INSTRUCTION MANUAL

MODEL 273
SWEEP/FUNCTION GENERATOR

© 1984 Wavetek

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS INFORMATION PRO PRIETARY TO WAVETEK AND IS SOLELY FOR INSTRUMENT OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE. THE INFORMATION IN THIS DOCUMENT MAY NOT BE DUPLICATED IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT THE PRIOR APPROVAL IN WRITING FROM WAVETEK.

Manual Revision: 7/88
Manual Part Number: 1300-00-0202

WARRANTY

Wavetek warrants that all products manufactured by Wavetek conform to published Wavetek specifications and are free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the date of delivery when used under normal operating conditions and within the service conditions for which they were furnished.

The obligation of Wavetek arising from a Warranty claim shall be limited to repairing, or at its option, replacing without charge, any product which in Wavetek's sole opinion proves to be defective within the scope of the Warranty. In the event Wavetek is not able to modify, repair or replace non-conforming defective parts or components to a condition as warrantied within a reasonable time after receipt thereof, Buyers shall be credited for their value at the original purchase price.

Wavetek must be notified in writing of the defect or nonconformity within the Warranty period and the affected product returned to Wavetek's factory or to an authorized service center within (30) days after discovery of such defect or nonconformity.

For product warranties requiring return to Wavetek, products must be returned to a service facility designated by Wavetek. Buyer shall prepay shipping charges, taxes, duties and insurance for products returned to Wavetek for warranty service. Except for products returned to Buyer from another country, Wavetek shall pay for return of products to Buyer.

Wavetek shall have no responsibility hereunder for any defect or damage caused by improper storage, improper installation, unauthorized modification, misuse, neglect, inadequate maintenance, accident or for any product which has been repaired or altered by anyone other than Wavetek or its authorized representative and not in accordance with instructions furnished by Wavetek.

Exclusion of Other Warranties

The Warranty described above is Buyer's sole and exclusive remedy and no other warranty, whether written or oral, is expressed or implied. Wavetek specifically disclaims the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. No statement, representation, agreement, or understanding, oral or written, made by an agent, distributor, representative, or employee of Wavetek, which is not contained in the foregoing Warranty will be binding upon Wavetek, unless made in writing and executed by an authorized Wavetek employee. Under no circumstances shall Wavetek be liable for any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages, expenses, losses or delays (including loss of profits) based on contract, tort, or any other legal theory.

CONTENTS

SECTION 1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1.1 MODEL 273 1-1
1.2 ACCESSORIES 1-1
1.3 SPECIFICATIONS 1-1
1.3.1 Main Generator 1-1
1.3.1.1 Main Generator Waveforms (Functions) 1-1
1.3.1.2 Operational Modes 1-2
1.3.1.3 Frequency 1-2
1.3.1.4 Amplitude 1-2
1.3.1.5 Offset 1-2
1.3.1.6 Outputs 1-2
1.3.1.7 Inputs 1-3
1.3.1.8 Internal Trigger 1-3
1.3.2 Sweep Generator 1-3
1.3.2.1 Sweep Modes 1-3
1.3.2.2 Sweep Characteristics 1-4
1.3.2.3 Sweep Outputs 1-4
1.3.2.4 Sweep Functions 1-4
1.3.3 GPIB Programming 1-4
1.3.4 General 1-5
1.3.5 Options 1-5
1.3.6 Accessories 1-5

SECTION 2 INSTALLATION & INTERFACE

2.1 MECHANICAL INSTALLATION 2-1
2.2 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION 2-1
2.2.1 Power Connection 2-1
2.2.2 Signal Connections 2-2
2.2.3 GPIB Connections 2-2
2.2.4 GPIB Address 2-2
2.2.5 Initial Checkout and Operation Verification 2-3

SECTION 3 OPERATION

3.1 INTRODUCTION TO OPERATION 3-1
3.2 FRONT PANEL CONTROLS AND CONNECTORS 3-1
3.3 POWER-UP 3-1
3.4 LOCAL OPERATION 3-1
3.4.1 Action Keys 3-1
3.4.1.1 Tone Key 3-1
3.4.1.2 Status Key 3-8
3.4.1.3 Cursor Keys 3-8
3.4.1.4 Reset Key 3-9
3.4.1.5 Execute Key 3-9
3.4.1.6 Clear Entry Key 3-9
3.4.1.7 Local Key 3-10
3.4.1.8 SRQ Key 3-10
3.4.1.9 Command Recall Key 3-10
3.4.1.10 Display Test Key 3-10
3.4.2 Parameter Keys 3-10

CONTENTS (Continued)

3.4.2.1 Main Waveform Controls 3-10
3.4.2.1.1 Frequency Key 3-10
3.4.2.1.2 Amplitude Key 3-11
3.4.2.1.3 Offset Key 3-11
3.4.2.1.4 Burst Key 3-11
3.4.2.1.5 Function Key 3-11
3.4.2.1.6 Mode Key 3-11
3.4.2.2 Trigger Controls 3-13
3.4.2.2.1 Internal/External Key 3-13
3.4.2.2.2 Rate Key 3-13
3.4.2.2.3 Level Key 3-13
3.4.2.2.4 Slope Key 3-13
3.4.2.2.5 Manual Key 3-14
3.4.2.3 Sweep Controls 3-14
3.4.2.3.1 Sweep Function Key 3-14
3.4.2.3.2 Sweep Time Key 3-14
3.4.2.3.3 Marker Key 3-14
3.4.2.3.4 Start/Stop Key 3-14
3.4.2.4 Stored Setting Controls 3-15
3.4.2.4.1 Store Key 3-15
3.4.2.4.2 Recall Key 3-15
3.4.2.5 Output Control 3-15
3.4.2.6 GPIB Controls 3-15
3.4.3 Numeric Keys 3-15
3.4.3.1 Parameter Termination and Execution 3-16
3.4.3.2 Errors 3-17
3.4.4 Parameter Entry 3-17
3.4.5 Stored Settings 3-18
3.4.5.1 Storage of Setting 3-18
3.4.5.2 Deletion of Stored Setting 3-18
3.4.5.3 Recall of Stored Setting 3-19
3.4.5.4 Modification of Stored Setting 3-19
3.4.5.5 Recall of Consecutive Stored Settings 3-19
3.4.5.6 Recall of Last Power Off Condition 3-19
3.4.5.7 Stored Performance Verification 3-19
3.4.5.8 Calibration Procedure 3-20
3.4.5.9 Horizontal/GCV Output Selection 3-21
3.4.5.10 Marker Phase Polarity 3-21
3.4.6 VCG Operation 3-21
3.5 REMOTE OPERATION 3-22
3.5.1 ASCII Control Codes 3-22
3.5.2 Setting Instrument GET, SRQ and Talk Modes 3-23
3.5.2.1 Setting the Talk Mode 3-23
3.5.2.2 Setting the SRQ Mode 3-24
3.5.2.3 Setting the GET Mode 3-25
3.5.3 Setting the End of String (Terminator) character 3-25
3.5.4 Remote Control of Instrument Display 3-25
3.5.5 Differences Between Controllers 3-25
3.5.6 Sending Instrument Commands 3-25
3.5.7 Reading Instrument Responses 3-26
3.5.7.1 Talk Command 3-26
3.5.7.2 Serial Poll 3-26

CONTENTS (Continued)

3.5.8 SRQ Interrupts 3-27
3.5.9 Loading User-Defined Sweep and Marker Data 3-28
3.5.9.1 Address and Data Entry 3-28
3.5.9.2 User-Defined Markers 3-28
3.5.9.3 Memory Protection 3-28
3.5.9.4 Methods of Data Entry 3-29
3.5.9.5 Retrieval of Waveform Data 3-29
3.5.9.6 Display of User-Defined Sweep Waveform 3-29
3.5.10 Sample Demonstration Programs 3-29
3.6 THE GENERAL PURPOSE INTERFACE BUS 3-39
3.6.1 GPIB Structure 3-39
3.6.2 GPIB Lines 3-39
3.6.3 Handshake Sequence 3-40
3.6.4 GPIB Commands 3-40
3.6.4.1 Listen Address 3-40
3.6.4.2 Talk Addresses 3-41
3.6.4.3 Secondary Addresses 3-41
3.6.4.4 Universal Commands 3-41
3.6.4.5 Addressed Commands 3-41
3.6.5 Using the GPIB 3-41

SECTION 4 CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

4.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION 4-1
4.1.1 Microprocessor Control 4-1
4.1.2 Operator Interface 4-2
4.1.3 Function Generator 4-2
4.1.4 Sweep Board 4-2
4.2 MICROPROCESSOR CONTROL CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION 4-2
4.2.1 Microprocessor/Memory 4-2
4.2.1.1 Microprocessor 4-5
4.2.1.2 Address Latch 4-5
4.2.1.3 Data Latch 4-5
4.2.1.4 Address Decoder 4-6
4.2.1.5 ROM 4-6
4.2.1.6 RAM 4-6
4.2.1.7 Beeper 4-6
4.2.1.8 GPIB Address 4-7
4.2.2 GPIB Interface 4-7
4.2.3 Battery Test and Reset 4-7
4.2.4 Analog Interface 4-8
4.2.4.1 Analog Decoder 4-8
4.2.4.2 Analog Registers 4-8
4.2.4.3 Auxiliary Buffers 4-8
4.2.5 Sample and Hold 4-8
4.2.5.1 DAC 4-8
4.2.5.2 −10.24V Reference 4-8
4.2.5.3 Sample and Hold 4-8
4.2.6 Power Supply 4-9
4.2.6.1 +5V Supply 4-9
4.2.6.2 +45V Supply 4-9
4.2.6.3 ±15V Supplies 4-9

CONTENTS (Continued)

4.2.7 Microprocessor Software 4-10
4.2.7.1 Fast Background 4-10
4.2.7.2 Slow Background 4-10
4.2.7.3 Parser/Procedure 4-10
4.2.7.4 Interrupts 4-11
4.3 OPERATOR INTERFACE CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION 4-12
4.3.1 Display 4-12
4.3.2 Keyboard 4-12
4.4 FUNCTION GENERATOR CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION 4-12
4.4.1 VCG and Trigger Level 4-12
4.4.2 Generator Loop 4-16
4.4.3 Frequency Range Switches 4-19
4.4.4 Capacitance Multiplier 4-19
4.4.5 Frequency Compensation 4-20
4.4.6 Sync Driver 4-21
4.4.7 Trigger Circuit 4-21
4.4.8 Function Select 4-22
4.4.9 X-Y Multiplier and Offset 4-23
4.4.9.1 X-Y Multiplier 4-23
4.4.9.2 Offset Circuit 4-24
4.4.10 Preamplifier 4-24
4.4.11 Output Amplifier 4-25
4.4.12 Output Protection and Attenuator 4-26
4.4.12.1 Overvoltage Sense Circuit 4-26
4.4.12.2 Fuse Protection 4-26
4.4.12.3 Output Attenuator 4-26
4.5 SWEEP BOARD CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION 4-27
4.5.1 Control Logic Registers 4-27
4.5.2 Burst Counter 4-27
4.5.3 Frequency Synthesizer 4-30
4.5.4 Sweep Voltage Generator 4-32
4.5.4.1 Phase Accumulator 4-32
4.5.4.2 Sweep RAM Circuit 4-35
4.5.4.3 Digital-to-Analog Converters 4-36
4.5.4.3.1 Sweep Length DAC Circuit 4-37
4.5.4.3.2 Sweep Generation DAC Circuit 4-37
4.5.4.3.3 Sweep/GCV Out Circuit 4-38
4.5.4.4 State Machine Circuit 4-38
4.5.4.4.1 State Machine Trigger Latch 4-38
4.5.4.4.2 End-of-Sweep Latch 4-39
4.5.4.4.3 Reverse Gate 4-39
4.5.4.4.4 State Machine Sequence Control Circuit 4-39
4.5.4.5 Marker Out Circuit 4-48
4.5.5 Power Distribution 4-48

SECTION 5 CALIBRATION

5.1 FACTORY REPAIR 5-1
5.2 CALIBRATION 5-1

CONTENTS (Continued)

SECTION 6 TROUBLESHOOTING

6.1 FACTORY REPAIR 6-1
6.2 BEFORE YOU START 6-1
6.3 TROUBLESHOOTING 6-1
6.4 TROUBLESHOOTING INDIVIDUAL COMPONENTS 6-2
6.4.1 Transistor 6-2
6.4.2 Diode 6-2
6.4.3 Operational Amplifier 6-2
6.4.4 Field Effect Transistor 6-2
6.4.5 Capacitor 6-2
6.4.6 Digital TTL ICs (e.g. 7400 Series) 6-2

SECTION 7 PARTS AND SCHEMATICS

7.1 DRAWINGS 7-1
7.2 ERRATA 7-1
7.3 ORDERING PARTS 7-1

APPENDIX

APPENDIX A American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) A-1
APPENDIX B Programming Command Summary B-1
APPENDIX C Displays C-1
APPENDIX D Output and Timing for Modes and Functions D-1
APPENDIX E Glossary of Mnemonics E-1
APPENDIX F Waveform Measurements F-1

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1-1.	Sweep Ranges	1-4
Table 2-1.	GPIB Data In/Out	2-2
Table 2-2.	GPIB Address Codes	2-3
Table 2-3.	Initial Checkout	2-4
Table 3-1.	Controls and Connectors	3-3
Table 3-2.	Examples of Value Programming	3-16
Table 3-3.	Internally Selected Frequency Ranges	3-22
Table 3-4.	Serial Poll Response Byte	3-24
Table 3-5.	Sample Demonstration Program 273-1	3-30
Table 3-6.	Sample Demonstration Program 273-2	3-31
Table 3-7.	Sample Demonstration Program 273-3	3-32
Table 3-8.	Sample Demonstration Program 273-4	3-33
Table 3-9.	Sample Demonstration Program "STEPS"	3-35
Table 3-10.	Sample Demonstration Program "SINX/X"	3-37
Table 4-1.	Memory Map	4-6
Table 4-2.	Trigger Select Logic Truth Table	4-29
Table 4-3.	Selectable State Counter Enable Inputs	4-39
Table 5-1.	Calibration Test Equipment	5-1
Table 5-2.	Calibration Procedure	5-2
Table 6-1.	Symptoms	6-1
Table 6-2.	Troubleshooting	6-3
Table 6-3.	Function Generator Board Voltages (Reset Condition)	6-6
Table 6-4.	Frequency Truth Table	6-8
Table 6-5.	Output Relay Truth Table	6-8
Table 6-6.	Function Truth Table	6-9
Table 6-7.	Mode Truth Table	6-9
Table 6-8.	Trigger Truth Table	6-9

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

Figure 2-1. Voltage Selector and Fuse 2-1
Figure 2-2. GPIB Address Selector Switch 2-2
Figure 2-3. Test Setup for Initial Checkout, Steps 14-20 2-3
Figure 2-4. Test Setup for Initial Checkout, Steps 21-28 2-3
Figure 3-1. Controls and Connectors 3-2
Figure 3-2. Memory Structure 3-9
Figure 3-3. External Width 3-11
Figure 3-4. Test Connections for Stored Performance Verification, Steps 1-6 3-20
Figure 3-5. Test Connections for Stored Performance Verification, Steps 7-13 3-20
Figure 3-6. VCG (FM) Nomograph 3-22
Figure 3-7. GPIB Structure 3-39
Figure 4-1. Major Blocks 4-1
Figure 4-2. Functional Block Diagram 4-3
Figure 4-3. 273 Microprocessor Control and Display Boards Block Diagram 4-4
Figure 4-4. Microprocessor Timing Diagram 4-5
Figure 4-5. Power Supply 4-9
Figure 4-6. Program Loops 4-11
Figure 4-7. Display Digit Timing 4-12
Figure 4-8. Display Segment Timing 4-13
Figure 4-9. Simplified Schematic Diagram, VCG Amplifier 4-14
Figure 4-10. Simplified Schematic Diagram, Negative Current Source 4-15
Figure 4-11. Simplified Schematic Diagram, Positive Current Source 4-15
Figure 4-12. Simplified Schematic Diagram, THC Circuit 4-16
Figure 4-13. Simplified Schematic Diagram, Generator Loop 4-17
Figure 4-14. Simplified Schematic Diagram, Current Switch 4-18
Figure 4-15. Simplified Schematic Diagram, Capacitance Multiplier 4-15
Figure 4-16. Simplified Schematic Diagram, High Frequency Compensation 4-16
Figure 4-17. Simplified Schematic Diagram, Trigger Circuit Mode Logic 4-22
Figure 4-18. X-Y Multiplier Block Diagram 4-23
Figure 4-19. Variable Gain Reference Amplifier 4-25
Figure 4-20. Output Attenuator Relay States 4-27
Figure 4-21. Simplified Functional Block Diagram, Burst Counter Circuit 4-28
Figure 4-22. Simplified Block Diagram, Synthesizer Circuit 4-31
Figure 4-23. Block Diagram, Sweep Voltage Generator 4-33
Figure 4-24. Simplified Schematic Diagram, Digital-to-Analog Converters 4-34
Figure 4-25. State Diagram for: Mode (4), Continuous Sweep and Reset; Mode (13), Continuous Sweep and Reset with Burst on Marker; Mode (15), Continuous Sweep and Reset with Gate on Marker 4-41
Figure 4-26. State Diagram for Mode (4), Continuous Sweep and Reverse 4-42
Figure 4-27. State Diagram for: Mode (6), Triggered Sweep and Reset; Mode (10), Triggered Sweep and Reset with Burst on Start; Mode (12), Triggered Sweep and Reset with Burst on Marker; Mode (14), Triggered Sweep and Reset with Gate on Marker 4-43
Figure 4-28. State Diagram for Mode (7), Triggered Sweep and Reverse 4-44
Figure 4-29. State Diagram for Mode (9), Triggered Sweep and Hold with Triggered Reverse 4-45
Figure 4-30. State Diagram for Mode (11), Continuous Sweep and Reset with Burst on Start 4-46
Figure 4-31. State Diagram for Microprocessor Use Only 4-47
Figure 5-1. Microprocessor/Power Supply Calibration Point Locations 5-5
Figure 5-2. Function Generator Calibration Point Locations 5-6
Figure 5-3. Sweep Board Calibration Point Locations 5-7

SAFETY FIRST

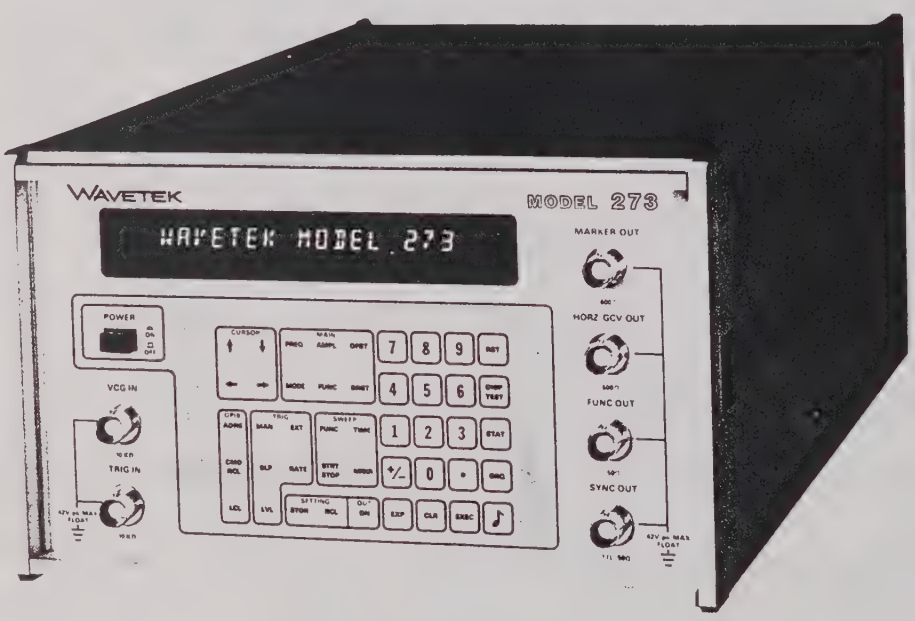
Protect yourself. Follow these precautions:

- Don't touch the outputs of the instrument or any exposed test wiring carrying the output signals. This instrument can generate hazardous voltages and currents.
- Don't bypass the power cord's ground lead with two-wire extension cords or plug adaptors.
- Don't disconnect the green and yellow safety-earth-ground wire that connects the ground lug of the power receptacle to the chassis ground terminal (marked with ⏚ or ⚠).
- Don't hold your eyes extremely close to an rf output for a long time. The normally nonhazardous low-power rf energy generated by the instrument could possibly cause eye injury.
- Don't plug in the power cord until directed to by the installation instructions.
- Don't repair the instrument unless you are a qualified electronics technician and know how to work with hazardous voltages.
- Pay attention to the **WARNING** statements. They point out situations that can cause injury or death.
- Pay attention to the CAUTION statements. They point out situations that can cause equipment damage.

WARNING

This instrument normally contains a lithium battery. Where lithium is prohibited, such as aboard U.S. Navy ships, verify that the lithium battery has been removed.

Do not recharge, short circuit, disassemble, or apply heat to the lithium battery. Violating this rule could release potentially harmful lithium. Observe polarity when you replace the battery.



Model 273, Programmable Sweep/Function Generator

SECTION 1
GENERAL DESCRIPTION

1.1 MODEL 273

The Wavetek 273 Programmable Sweep/Function Generator produces sine, triangle and square waveforms. Any of the waveforms can be generated in the continuous, triggered, gated, burst or sweep modes. External width and dc functions are also provided.

Programmable sweep functions include linear, log, sine, noise, square and filter. A user-defined sweep function is provided over the GPIB (4k by 1k points).

Sweep modes include continuous, triggered, triggered with hold, and triggered with burst. Three simultaneous frequency markers are available at 10V with selectable polarity.

Data entry is from the front panel or GPIB (IEEE 488-1978). Numeric input is entered in free format: fixed, floating, or exponential notation. Parameters may be entered in any order. Internally, all entries are interactively checked for errors and displayed on the front panel, or they may be accessed through the GPIB.

Output level is specified with 3 digits of resolution from 10 mV to 10 Vp-p into a 50Ω termination and 20 mV to 20 Vp-p into an open circuit. Offset can be programmed to vary the waveform base line up to ± 10V, or in the dc function, to vary the dc output.

All inputs and outputs are protected against short circuits and excessive voltages between ± 15V. The function output is further protected against voltage inputs up to 140 Vac or ± 200 Vdc. Activation of the protection circuits will cause a front panel error message and may cause a GPIB service request.

Up to 25 sets of complete front panel settings can be stored in memory. The memory has a non-rechargeable lithium battery back up for a minimum of 6 months (typically 1 to 2 years). A "low battery" warning will be indicated on the display when the battery voltage drops to 80% of its normal voltage.

WARNING

This equipment uses a BR-1/2A, 3V lithium battery, that contains less than 0.3 grams of lithium. To prevent the release of a potentially harmful substance, DO NOT RECHARGE, SHORT CIRCUIT, DISASSEMBLE, OR APPLY HEAT TO THE BATTERY. In addition, observe correct polarity when replacing.

1.2 ACCESSORIES

Rack mounts for a single instrument, rack mounts for two series 270 instruments side-by-side and instrument slides are available accessories. Refer to paragraph 1.3.6 for details.

1.3 SPECIFICATIONS

1.3.1 Main Generator

1.3.1.1 Main Generator Waveforms (Functions)

Programmable sine ∿ , triangle ∿ , square ⊓ , square complement, dc and external width.

Sine Distortion (THD at 5 Vp-p):
<0.5% 10 mHz to 99.9 kHz.
No harmonics above
– 40 dBc 100 kHz to 999 kHz
– 30 dBc 1 MHz to 12 MHz.

Time Symmetry:
± 1% ± 8 ns.

Square Transition Time:
<15 ns.

Square Overshoot:
<4% at full amplitude.

Triangle Linearity:
99% to 100 kHz.

1.3.1.2 Operational Modes

Continuous:
Output continuous at programmed frequency.

Triggered:
Output quiescent until triggered by external signal, internal trigger, GPIB trigger or manual trigger, then generates one cycle at programmed frequency.

Gated:
Similar to triggered mode, except that output is continuous for the duration of the gate signal. The last cycle started will be completed.

Burst:
Similar to triggered mode, except that the number of cycles produced is programmable.
Count Range: 1 to 1,048,200.
Burst Rate: 12 MHz maximum.

1.3.1.3 Frequency

Range:
10 mHz to 12 MHz for sine, triangle, square, square complement, >15 MHz for external width.

Resolution:
3 digits.

Accuracy:
±2%

Repeatability (24 hr):
±1%

Jitter:
≤0.1% ±100 ps

Control:
Frequency may be controlled by programmed value or external VCG input.

Value:
Frequency value is keyboard or GPIB programmable with automatic range selection.

VCG (Voltage Controlled Generator):
Ac or dc input controls frequency. 0.01 to ±12V into 10kΩ for up to 1200:1 frequency change in each of 9 frequency ranges (range must be programmed). Slew rate is limited to 1V/μs.

1.3.1.4 Amplitude

Range:
0.01 to 10 Vp-p into 50Ω (0.02 to 20 Vp-p into open circuit) from main output. Absolute peak amplitude plus offset may not exceed 5V into 50Ω (10V into open circuit).

Resolution:
3 digits or 10 mV when absolute peak amplitude plus offset >0.5V; 3 digits or 1 mV when absolute peak amplitude plus offset ≤0.5V.

Accuracy:
±2% of programmed value and:
±5 mV for 0.1 to 1V (peak amplitude + offset <0.5V),
±20 mV for 1.01 to 10V,
±50 mV for all other.

Repeatability (24 hr):
±1% ±10 mV.

Flatness (at 5 Vp-p):
0.1 dB to 100 kHz, 1.5 dB to 12 MHz.

Control:
Vp-p and offset.

1.3.1.5 Offset

Range:
DC or offset programmable from -5V to +5V into 50Ω (-10V to +10V into open circuit). Absolute peak amplitude plus offset may not exceed 5V into 50Ω (10V into open circuit).

Resolution:
3 digits or 10 mV when absolute peak amplitude plus offset >0.5V, 3 digits or 1 mV when absolute peak amplitude plus offset ≤0.5V.

Accuracy:
±40 mV in dc function.

Repeatability (24 hr):
±1% + 20 mV.

1.3.1.6 Outputs

Function Output: Source of primary waveforms. Program control provides:
Output on, 50Ω source impedance;
Output off, high Z (>500kΩ);
Output off, low Z (terminated in approximately 50Ω).

Protection: Output protected to 140 Vac or 200 Vdc without internal damage.

Sync Output:
TTL level sync signal at programmed frequency. Level:
≤0.4V to ≥2.4V into 50Ω,
≤0.8V to ≥4.8V into open circuit.

Source Impedance: 50Ω.

Timing: Concurrent with function output in square; lags sine and triangle by 90°.

Over/Undershoot: <10% into 50Ω.

Protection: Output protected from short circuit to any voltage between ±15 Vdc.

1.3.1.7 Inputs

External Trigger:
Trigger of input circuit is programmable for a + or − signal slope and required threshold level.
Level: -10 to +10V.
Resolution: 20 mV.
Accuracy: ±500 mV.
Input Impedance: 10 kΩ.
Maximum Trigger Rate: 12 MHz (15 MHz for External Width function).
Minimum Trigger Width: 20 ns.
Minimum Amplitude: 500 mVp-p to 1 MHz, 1 Vp-p to 15 MHz.
Protection: Input protected to ±50V.

VCG in:
Voltage control of generator frequency. See Frequency.
Range: 0.01 to ±12V.
Impedance: 10kΩ.
Protection: Input protected to ±50V.

1.3.1.8 Internal Trigger:

Range:
0.0025 Hz to 2.5 MHz.

Resolution:
4 digits.

Accuracy:
0.2%.

1.3.2 Sweep Generator

1.3.2.1 Sweep Modes

Continuous Sweep and Reset:
Main generator sweeps from start frequency to stop frequency, resets to start frequency and continues.

Continuous Sweep and Reverse:
Main generator sweeps from start frequency to stop frequency, reverse sweeps to start frequency and continues.

Triggered Sweep and Reset:
When triggered, main generator sweeps from start frequency to stop frequency and resets to start frequency until next trigger.

Triggered Sweep and Reverse:
When triggered, main generator sweeps from start frequency to stop frequency, reverse sweeps to start frequency and remains until next trigger.

Triggered Sweep and Hold with Triggered Reset:
When triggered, main generator sweeps from start frequency to stop frequency until next trigger. When triggered, resets to start frequency until next trigger.

Triggered Sweep and Hold with Triggered Reverse:
When triggered, main generator sweeps from start frequency to stop frequency. When triggered again, main generator reverse sweeps from stop frequency to start frequency.

Triggered Sweep and Reset with Burst:
Main generator quiescent until triggered. When triggered, sweep and programmed burst counter run simultaneously for programmed number of waveform cycles. Output quiescent upon completion of cycle count.

Continuous Sweep and Reset with Burst:
Main generator sweeps from start frequency to stop frequency, resets to start frequency and continues. Start of sweep triggers burst counter. Main generator output is quiescent until triggered by the start of sweep, and returns to quiescent state after completion of programmed number of cycles.

Triggered Sweep and Reset with Burst on Markers:
When triggered, main generator sweeps from start frequency to stop frequency, resets and is held until next trigger. Main generator output is quiescent until triggered by markers and returns to a quiescent state after completion of the programmed number of cycles.

Continuous Sweep and Reset with Burst on Markers:
Main generator sweeps from start frequency to stop frequency, resets to start frequency and continues. Burst counter is triggered by markers. Main generator output is quiescent until triggered by markers and returns to a quiescent state after completion of programmed number of cycles.

Triggered Sweep and Reset with Gate on Markers:
When triggered, main generator sweeps from start frequency to stop frequency, resets to start frequency and is held until next trigger. Main generator output is quiescent until gated on by markers going high, and returns to a quiescent state when markers are low.

Continuous Sweep and Reset with Gate on Markers:
Main generator sweeps from start frequency to stop frequency, resets to start frequency and continues. Main generator output is quiescent until gated on by markers going high, and returns to a quiescent state when markers are low.

1.3.2.2 Sweep Characteristics

Sweep Time:
400 μs to 400,000s, 3 digits resolution, 0.2% accuracy.

Start/Stop:
Maximum ratio 1200:1. Both start and stop frequency must be contained within single sweep range. Sweep ranges are listed in Table 1-1.

Table 1-1. Sweep Ranges

10 mHz	12 Hz
100 mHz	120 Hz
1 Hz	1.2 kHz
10 Hz	12 kHz
100 Hz	120 kHz
1 kHz	1.2 MHz
10 kHz	12 MHz

Markers:
0.01 Hz to 12 MHz, 3 digits resolution. Marker frequency accuracy is ± (3% of programmed value plus 0.2% of top of sweep range selected). Marker width is 0.5% of programmed sweep time.

1.3.2.3 Sweep Outputs

Marker Output:
Three independent, simultaneous active markers. 5 Vp-p into 600Ω. Programmable polarity: RCL 4000 EXEC initiates positive marker, RCL 4001 EXEC initiates negative marker.

Horizontal Output:
0 to 5 Vp-p ± 5%. 250 point synthesized ramp. 600Ω source impedance. RCL 3000 EXEC initiates Horizontal Out.

GCV Output:
0 to 6 Vp-p ± 10%. 1000 point synthesized GCV has the same wave shape as that sweeping the main generator. Source impedance: 600Ω. RCL 3001 EXEC initiates GCV. GCV output voltage level is proportional to main generator frequency.

Protection:
Outputs protected against ± 15V input.

1.3.2.4 Sweep Functions

Linear:
Linear variation of frequency with respect to time during active sweep.

Log:
Logarithmic variation of frequency with respect to time during active sweep.

Sine:
Sinusoidal variation of frequency with respect to time. Sweeps − 90° to + 90°.

Square:
Impulse variation of frequency between programmed start and stop frequencies during active sweep.

Noise:
Psuedo-randomized Gaussian variation of frequency between start and stop frequencies during active sweep. Start and stop frequencies are 2.5 standard deviations from mid-frequency point.

Filter:
Sweep rate slows towards mid-frequency point allowing higher resolution.

User Defined:
User programmable variation of frequency between start and stop frequencies during active sweep. User defined sweep function is stored in a dedicated non-volatile memory.

1.3.3 GPIB Programming

IEEE 488-1978 compatible. Nonisolated. Double buffered.

Address:
0-30, keyboard or internal switch selectable. Internal switch can lock out keyboard selection. Power-up address is internal setting.

Subsets:
SH1, AH1, T6, TE0, L4, SR1, RL1, PP0, DC1, C0, E2.

Interface Timing:

Frequency	16 ms
Amplitude	13 ms
Offset	14 ms
Mode	6 ms
Function	5 ms
INT/EXT	5 ms
Execute	20 ms to 500 ms
Store	11 ms
Output	10 ms
Slope	5 ms
Burst Count	10 ms
Rate	35 ms
Recall	185 ms
Reset	185 ms
Start	105 ms
Stop	105 ms
GET Mode	5 ms to 265 ms
Marker	20 ms
Sweep Time	60 ms
Sweep Function	5 ms

1.3.4 General

Stored Settings:
Non-volatile memory for 25 stored settings.

Environmental:
Temperature Range: 25°C ±10°C for specified operation; operates 0°C to 50°C; -50°C to +75°C for storage.
Altitude: Sea level to 10,000 ft for operation. Sea level to 40,000 ft for storage.
Relative Humidity: 95% at not greater than 25°C at sea level (non-condensing).

Warm-up Time:
20 minutes for specified operation.

Dimensions:
21.7 cm (8.54 in) wide (half-rack); 13.3 cm (5.25 in) high; 39.4 cm (15.5 in) deep.

Weight:
5.9 kg (13 lb) net, 7.2 kg (16 lb) shipping.

Power:
90 to 105, 108 to 126, 198 to 231, or 216 to 252 volts rms; 48 to 66 Hz, 1 phase; <40 watts.

1.3.5 Options

002: Rear Panel Connectors
Front panel BNC connectors relocated to rear panel.

1.3.6 Accessories

Style 12: Single Rack Adapter Kit
Allows right or left mounting in a standard 19 inch rack. 5¼ inches high.

Style 13: Dual Rack Adapter Kit
Allows any 270 series instrument to be mounted side-by-side in a standard 19 inch rack. 5¼ inches high.

Rack Slides

SECTION 2
INSTALLATION & INTERFACE

2.1 MECHANICAL INSTALLATION

After unpacking the instrument, visually inspect all external parts for possible damage to connectors, surface areas, etc. If damage is discovered, file a claim with the carrier who transported the unit. The shipping container and packing material should be saved in case reshipment is required.

The generator can be used as a bench instrument or rack mounted. The 273 can be converted to rack mounts in the field by using the following kits.

Rack Mount Kit	Part Number	Reference Drawing
Single Instrument (left and right mounting)	1101-00-1043	0102-00-1043
Dual Instruments	1101-00-1041	0102-00-1041
Rack Slides	1101-00-1042	0102-00-1042

NOTE

The rack slides can only be used with dual rack mounted instruments.

Whether used on a bench or in a rack, ensure that there is no impedance to air flow at any surface of the instrument. Before rack mounting, it may be desirable to perform the initial checkout (paragraph 2.2.5) to verify operation of all functions.

2.2 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

2.2.1 Power Connection

NOTE

Unless otherwise specified at the time of purchase, this instrument was shipped from the factory with the power transformer connected for operation on a 120 Vac line supply and with a ½ amp fuse.

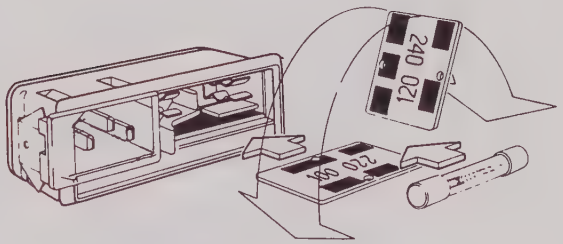


Figure 2-1. Voltage Selector and Fuse

Conversion to other input voltages requires a change in rear panel fuse holder voltage card position and fuse (figure 2-1) according to the following procedure.

1. Disconnect the power cord at the instrument, open fuse holder cover door and rotate fuse-pull to left to remove the fuse.
2. Remove the small printed circuit board and select operating voltage by orienting the printed circuit board to position the desired voltage to the top left side. Push the board firmly into its module slot.

Card Position	Input Vac	Fuse
100	90 to 105	3/4 amp
120	108 to 126	3/4 amp
220	198 to 231	3/8 amp
240	216 to 252	3/8 amp

3. Rotate the fuse-pull back into the normal position and insert the correct fuse into the fuse holder. Close the cover door.
4. Connect the ac line cord to the mating connector at the rear of the unit and the power source.

2.2.2 Signal Connections

NOTE

Use RG58U or equivalent 50Ω coaxial cables equipped with BNC connectors to distribute signals.

Instrument BNC connectors are:

TRIG IN. Acceptable trigger level and slope are programmable; −10 to +10V, 10 kΩ impedance.

SYNC OUT. TTL level square wave; 50Ω impedance

FUNC OUT. Up to 10 Vp-p into 50Ω impedance; up to 20 Vp-p into >50 kΩ impedance.

VCG IN. 0.01 to 12V; 10 kΩ impedance.

MARKER OUT. 0 to +5V pulses into 600Ω impedance; 0 to 10V pulses into > 100 kΩ impedance.

HORZ/GCV OUT. 0 to +5 Vp-p ramp or 0 to + 6V GCV signal into 600Ω impedance; 0 to + 10V ramp or 0 to +12V GCV signal into >100 kΩ impedance. GCV output voltage level is proportional to main generator frequency.

Table 2-1. GPIB Data In/Out

Pin	Signal
1	DIO1
2	DIO2
3	DIO3
4	DIO4
5	EOI
6	DAV
7	NRFD
8	NDAC
9	IFC
10	SRQ
11	ATN
12	Chassis Ground
13	DIO5
14	DIO6
15	DIO7
16	DIO8
17	REN
18	Signal Gnd
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	

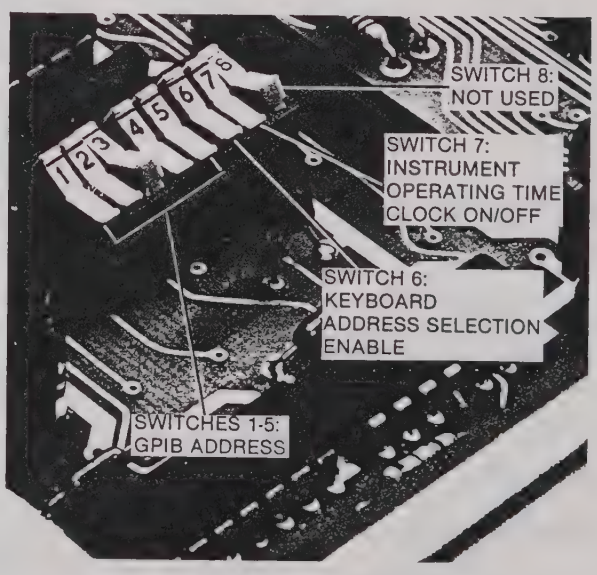
Signal ground may be floated up to ±42 volts with respect to chassis ground. Be aware that all signal grounds are common; thus, if one signal ground requires floating, all grounds must be floated together.

2.2.3 GPIB Connections

The GPIB I/O rear panel pin connections and signal names are given in table 2-1. The panel connector is an Amphenol 57-10240 or equivalent and connects to a GPIB bus cable connector (available from Wavetek in 1 and 2 meter lengths).

2.2.4 GPIB Address

For instruments on the General Purpose Interface Bus (GPIB), ensure that the instrument GPIB address is correct. The GPIB address can be changed by the internal switch (for access, remove the bottom cover, see figure 2-2) or the front panel GPIB ADRS key (e.g., ADRS 4 EXEC). The switch sections are labeled from 1 through 5 and their OFF position noted (OFF = Binary "0" in table 2-2). To verify the address, press ADRS on the front panel. The device number (decimal) will be displayed. Upon power-up, the address is always that of the internal switch.



NOTE: GPIB address selected is decimal 4: switch 1 Off, 2 Off, 3 On, 4 Off, 5 Off. (Table 2-2: 00100).

Figure 2-2. GPIB Address Selector Switch

Table 2-2. GPIB Address Codes

	ASCII		Switch Position	Hexa-decimal	
Device	Listen	Talk	1 2 3 4 5	Listen	Talk
0	(space)	@	0 0 0 0 0	20	40
1	!	A	1 0 0 0 0	21	41
2	"	B	0 1 0 0 0	22	42
3	#	C	1 1 0 0 0	23	43
4	$	D	0 0 1 0 0	24	44
5	%	E	1 0 1 0 0	25	45
6	&	F	0 1 1 0 0	26	46
7	'	G	1 1 1 0 0	27	47
8	(	H	0 0 0 1 0	28	48
9	)	I	1 0 0 1 0	29	49
10	*	J	0 1 0 1 0	2A	4A
11	+	K	1 1 0 1 0	2B	4B
12	,	L	0 0 1 1 0	2C	4C
13	—	M	1 0 1 1 0	2D	4D
14	•	N	0 1 1 1 0	2E	4E
15	/	O	1 1 1 1 0	2F	4F
16	0	P	0 0 0 0 1	30	50
17	1	Q	1 0 0 0 1	31	51
18	2	R	0 1 0 0 1	32	52
19	3	S	1 1 0 0 1	33	53
20	4	T	0 0 1 0 1	34	54
21	5	U	1 0 1 0 1	35	55
22	6	V	0 1 1 0 1	36	56
23	7	W	1 1 1 0 1	37	57
24	8	X	0 0 0 1 1	38	58
25	9	Y	1 0 0 1 1	39	59
26	:	Z	0 1 0 1 1	3A	5A
27	;	[	1 1 0 1 1	3B	5B
28	<	\	0 0 1 1 1	3C	5C
29	=	]	1 0 1 1 1	3D	5D
30	>		0 1 1 1 1	3E	5E

NOTE

Address 31 is not allowed.

2.2.5 Initial Checkout and Operation Verification

Make the equipment setup as shown in figure 2-3 and perform the steps in table 2-3 to verify Model 273 operation. If further explanations are required, refer to figure 3-1 and table 3-1.

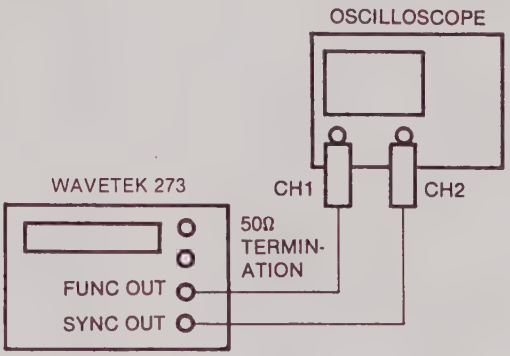


Figure 2-3. Test Setup for Steps 14-20

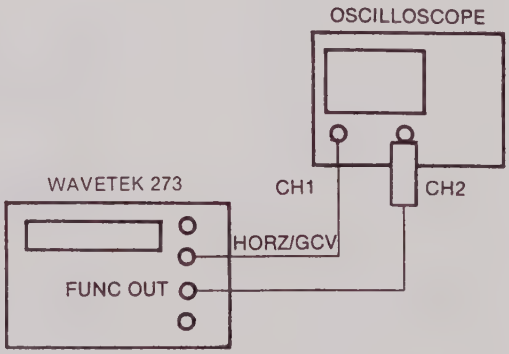


Figure 2-4. Test Setup for Steps 21-28

Table 2-3. Initial Checkout

Step	Test	Tester & Setup	Program	Desired Results
1	Wake-up State		Power: ON	Display: All segments, decimal points and commas light up for 1 second, then displays WAVETEK Model 273.
2	Wake-up Status		Press STAT key	Display (changes automatically): FREQ 1 KHz AMPLITUDE 5V OFFSET 0V MODE CONTINUOUS (0) FUNC SINE (0) BURST COUNT 2 SWEEP FUNC LINEAR (0) SWEEP TIME 1 S START 10 KHZ STOP 100 KHZ MRKR (1) 20 KHZ MRKR (2) 50 KHZ MRKR (3) 80 KHZ OUTPUT OFF (0) EXTERNAL TRIGGER (0) TRIG RATE 200 Hz TRIG SLOPE POS (0) TRIG LEVEL 1.5V
3	Status Search		STAT	Status display sequence stops.
4			↑	Status progresses forward.
5			↓	Status progresses backward.
6			STAT	Status display automatic sequence continues.
7	Display Test		DISP TEST	All segments, decimal points and commas light up. Back to last display when key released.
8	Beeper Test		Press FREQ key a few times	Beeper sounds every time key is pressed.
9			Press ∿, then FREQ key a few times	Beeper is silent.
10			∿	Beeper enabled.
11	Command Recall		Press each of the 6 keys in the MAIN generator section 4 times then CMD RCL	Strings of characters shown on display. Characters are the ones shown on lower left of each key.
12			Press → then ←	Moves characters right then left 4 at a time.
13	GPIB Address And Status		ADRS 1 EXEC then 30 EXEC	Display: GPIB ADRS 1 then GPIB ADRS 30

Table 2-3. Initial Checkout (Continued)

Step	Test	Tester & Setup	Program	Desired Results
14	Quality Assurance Procedure	Connect Wavetek 273 and oscilloscope as shown in figure 2-3. Scope Settings: CH1, 2V/div CH2, 2V/div Horizontal 0.2 ms/div Trigger on CH2	Press: RCL 2000 EXEC	Display: (0) BEGIN QA PROC. Scope: CH1, 5 Vp-p 1 kHz sine wave. CH 1. 2.5 Vp-p 1 kHz square wave
15	Frequency: Exercises Each Frequency Bit and the Sine Wave Function		Press: CURSOR ↑ once.	Display: (1) FREQUENCY. Scope: CH1, 5 Vp-p sine wave continuously sweeping from 1 kHz to 10 kHz. CH2, 2.5 Vp-p square wave synchronous with CH1.
16	Amplitude: Exercises Each Amplitude Bit and the Triangle Wave Function.		Press: CURSOR ↑ once.	Display: (2) AMPLITUDE Scope: CH1 1 kHz triangle wave, amplitude continuously increases from 1V to 10 Vp-p. CH2, 2.5 Vp-p square wave synchronous with CH1.
17	Offset: Exercises DC Offset Bit and Offset Bit and Square Function.		Press: CURSOR ↑ once.	Display: (3) OFFSET Scope: CH1, 1 Vp-p square wave. DC offset continuously increases from −4V to +4V. CH2, 2.5 Vp-p square wave synchronous with CH1.
18	Trigger Circuit	Trigger Scope on CH1	Press CURSOR ↑ once.	Display: (4) TRIGGER. Scope: CH1 single 500 Hz 5 Vp-p square wave. CH2, 2.5 Vp-p 100 μs pulse.
19	Gate Circuit		Press: CURSOR ↑ once.	Display: (5) GATE. Scope: CH1 500 Hz 5 Vp-p square wave. CH2, 2.5 Vp-p Pulse burst, six 100 μs pulses.
20	Burst Circuit		Press: CURSOR ↑ once.	Display: (6) BURST. Scope: CH1, 5 Vp-p pulse, fixed repetition rate of 2 ms, variable width 1.6 ms to 250 μs. CH2, pulse train of 100 μs wide pulses, 2.5 Vp-p. Number of pulses per train steps from 9 to 2.
21	Linear Sweep Test	Connect Wavetek 273 and oscilloscope as shown in figure 2-4. Scope Settings: CH1, 5V/div CH2, 2V/div Horizontal 0.5 ms/div Trigger on CH2	Press CURSOR ↑ once.	Display: (7) LINEAR SWEEP. Scope CH1; Linear change in GCV with respect to time.
22	Log Sweep Test		Press: CURSOR ↑ once.	Display: (8) LOG SWEEP. Scope CH1; Logarithmic change in GCV with respect to time.

Table 2-3. Initial Checkout (Continued)

Step	Test	Tester & Setup	Program	Desired Results
23	Sine Sweep Test	Connect Wavetek 273 and oscilloscope as shown in figure 2-4. Scope Settings: CH1, 5V/div CH2, 2V/div Horizontal 0.5 ms/div Trigger on CH2	Press: CURSOR ↑ once.	Display: (9) SINE SWEEP. Scope CH1; Sinusoidal change in GCV with respect to time. Sine sweep is from −90° to +90°.
24	Square Sweep Test		Press: CURSOR ↑ once.	Display: (10) SQUARE SWEEP. Scope CH1; Square wave GCV.
25	Noise Sweep Test		Press: CURSOR ↑ once.	Display: (11) NOISE SWEEP. Scope CH1; Psuedo-random noise GCV.
26	Filter Sweep Test		Press: CURSOR ↑ once.	Display: (12) FILTER SWEEP. Scope CH1; GCV change with respect to time slows toward middle of sweep.
27	User-Defined Sweep Test (See Note).		Press: CURSOR ↑ once.	Display: (13) USER DEF SWP Scope CH1; Stairstep waveform of 10 steps (9 increments).
28			Press: CURSOR ↑ once.	Display: (14) END QA PROC

NOTE: The User-Defined Sweep Test cannot be performed if the memory protection has previously been turned on by remotely programming the Memory Protect On code "XS".

If the memory protection has previously been turned off by remotely programming the Memory Protect Off code "XR", performing the User-Defined Sweep Test will cause the test waveform to over-write any previously stored user-defined sweep data.

SECTION 3
OPERATION

3.1 INTRODUCTION TO OPERATION

The Wavetek 273 may be operated either locally, from the front panel keyboard, or remotely, via the GPIB (General Purpose Interface Bus). This manual presents local operation first, then additional information required for remote operation. Users who plan to control the instrument remotely should read *both* sections.

3.2 FRONT PANEL CONTROLS AND CONNECTORS

The front panel contains the power switch, keyboard, display and (unless option 002, rear panel connectors, has been specified) the BNC signal connection jacks. Figure 3-1 shows the location of all front panel controls and connectors. Table 3-1, which is keyed to the numeric identifiers in Figure 3-1, briefly lists the purpose of each control or connector for quick reference. Further information on the controls is contained in section 3.4, LOCAL OPERATION.

3.3 POWER-UP

When ac power is applied to the instrument, the microprocessor performs internal checks and initializes the internal circuitry. During the first second, the microprocessor performs a display test by lighting all display segments and punctuation marks. When the initialization is complete,

is displayed. During power-up, all parameters are set to default values.

3.4 LOCAL OPERATION

Local operation is accomplished from the front panel keyboard. The front panel keys fall into three general categories:

1. Action keys, which cause an immediate action when pressed.
2. Parameter keys, which display the current value of a parameter (such as frequency), but do not cause any action until a new value is entered.
3. Numeric keys, which are used for entry of numeric data. These keys are [0] through [9], [+/-], [•] and [EXP].

Many of the keys are labelled with an alphabetic character in addition to the name of the key function. These alphabetic characters are for reference in remotely controlling the instrument via the GPIB interface, and for reading back previous commands from the display with the [CMD RCL] key. Two of the keys have alphabetic characters associated with the key, but the letters are not marked on the keys. These keys are: [EXP] and [STRT STOP]. Appendix B, Programming Command Summary, lists the ASCII character associated with each key, and also lists ASCII commands for which there is no equivalent keyboard key. Remote operation will be covered in section 3.5 of the manual.

3.4.1 Action Keys

The keys that cause an immediate action when pressed and do not require entry of a numerical parameter value are the CURSOR keys, RESET, DISPLAY TEST, STATUS, SRQ, Tone, EXECUTE, CLEAR, LOCAL and COMMAND RECALL.

3.4.1.1 Tone Key

An audible tone indicates that a key is pressed. Pressing [♪] will inhibit or enable the key tone. If there is no tone when keys are pressed, pressing [♪] restores the tone.

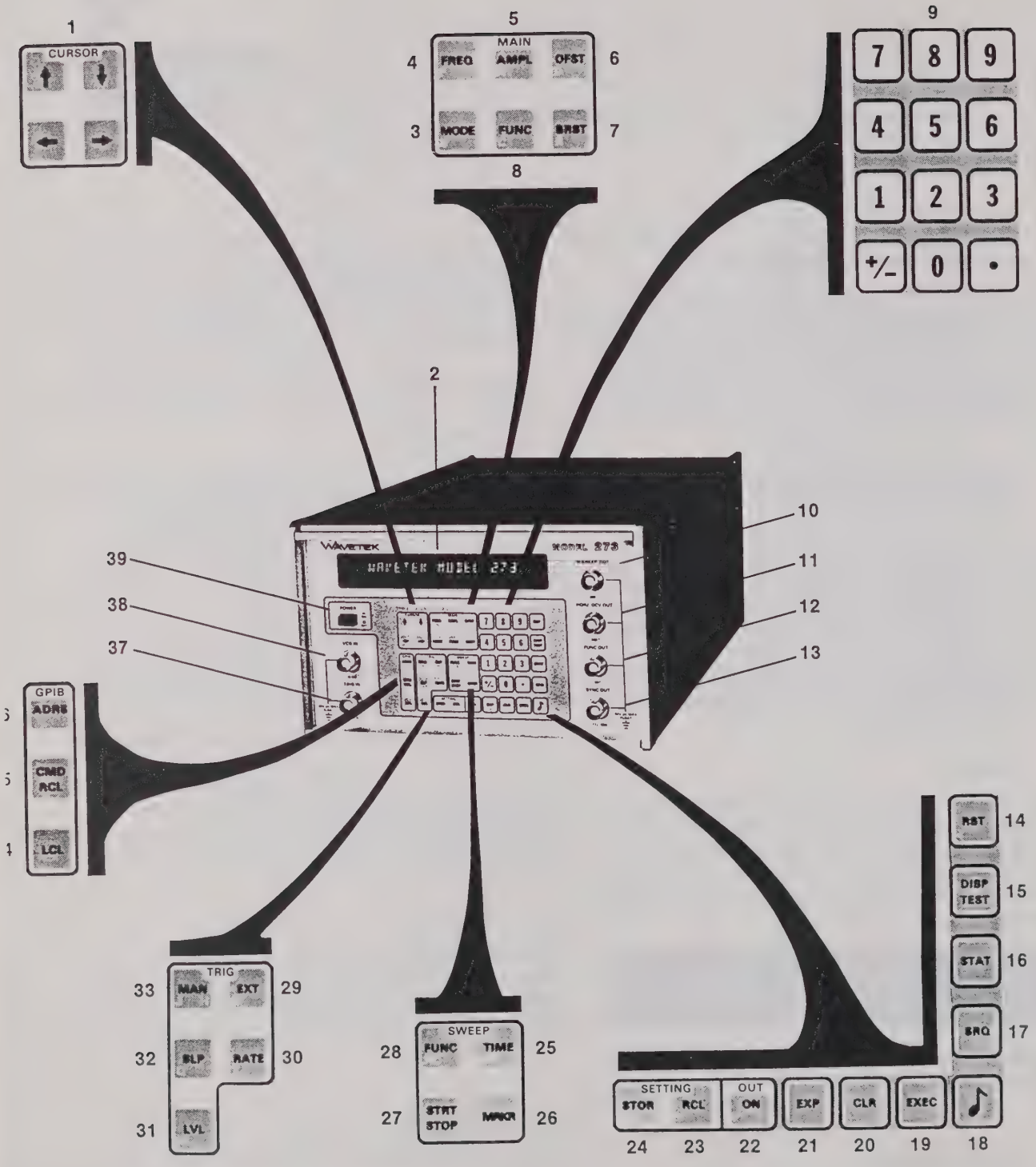


Figure 3-1. Controls and Connectors

Table 3-1. Controls and Connectors

Key Ref No.	Control or Connector	Description
1	CURSOR	← and → position the cursor to any numerical digit (indicated by the flashing digit on the display). ↑ and ↓ increment or decrement codes, storage addresses or the flashing digit (features carry action) of a parameter value. ← and → are also used to move a displayed program string (CMD RCL) to the left or right in increments of 4 characters. Because ↑ and ↓ employ an automatic execute, the instrument output is instantly changed with cursor action.
2	DISPLAY	Twenty character readout (both manually and remotely accessible). Advises operator of parameters and values, errors, warnings and GPIB activity. Also displays programming strings.
3	MODE (B)	Displays main generator and sweep generator modes and enables change. There are sixteen basic modes.

MODE	CODE
Continuous	0
Triggered	1
Gated	2
Burst	3
Continuous Sweep and Reset	4
Continuous Sweep and Reverse	5
Triggered Sweep and Reset	6
Triggered Sweep and Reverse	7
Triggered Sweep and Hold with Triggered Reset	8
Triggered Sweep and Hold with Triggered Reverse	9
Triggered Sweep and Reset with Burst	10
Continuous Sweep and Reset with Burst	11
Triggered Sweep and Reset with Burst on Markers	12
Continuous Sweep and Reset with Burst on Markers	13
Triggered Sweep and Reset with Gate on Markers	14
Continuous Sweep and Reset with Gate on Markers	15

4	FREQ (F)	Displays generator frequency and enables change. Generator frequency is 10 mHz to 12 MHz with 3 digit resolution.
5	AMPL (A)	Displays output amplitude programming and enables change. Amplitude maximum is 10.00 Vp-p into 50Ω. Open-circuit amplitude will be approximately twice as high.

Table 3-1. Controls and Connectors (Continued)

Key Ref No.	Control or Connector	Description
6	OFST (D)	Displays dc offset programming and enables change. DC offset used with amplitude adjusts the output waveform offset bias. Maximum offset is ±5V into 50Ω.
7	BRST (R)	Displays burst count and enables change. Burst count can be from 1 to 1,048,200. This is the number of waveform cycles in the burst each time it is triggered.
8	MAIN FUNC (C)	Displays function (waveform) programming and enables change. Function may be one of five output waveforms.

FUNCTION	CODE
Sine	0
Triangle	1
Square	2
Square Complement	3
DC	4
External Width	5

9	NUMERICAL KEYBOARD	Used with other keys to enter data or retrieve information. Free format data entry allows fixed point, floating point and scientific (exponential) notation. Microprocessor will round off as required.
10	MARKER OUT	Produces three independent, simultaneous active marker pulses. RCL 4000 EXEC selects positive markers, RCL 4001 EXEC selects negative markers. A marker occurs when a programmed marker frequency is output by the generator. See MRKR key 26 for marker frequency selection.
11	HORIZ/GCV OUT	Produces a ramp (Horizontal) or the actual sweep waveform (GCV). RCL 3000 EXEC selects horizontal output. RCL 3001 EXEC selects GCV output.
12	FUNC OUT	The main output of selected waveforms. Function output is off at power-up and reset. Output control key 22 sets FUNC OUT on or off with 50Ω impedance.
13	SYNC OUT	The sync signal has the same frequency as FUNC out signal and is 0V to >2.4V (TTL level) into a 50Ω load (>4.8V open circuit).
14	RST (Z)	Returns the instrument waveform parameters to their power-on condition. Stored settings are not affected.
15	DISP TEST	Lights all 20 sets of character segments.
16	STAT	Gives the current waveform generator status by displaying each parameter and value momentarily. Pressing the key a second time holds the display.

Table 3-1. Controls and Connectors (Continued)

Key Ref No.	Control or Connector	Description
17	SRQ	To use the SRQ key, the instrument must be in the local mode and the SRQ mode bit 128 must have previously been selected by remotely programming an SRQ mode of XQ128 or higher (XQ255 maximum). Under these conditions pressing the SRQ key asserts the SRQ line of the GPIB.
18	♪	Turns audible tone on or off. If there is no tone when key is pressed, pressing ♪ restores the tone.
19	EXEC (I)	Causes all the entered instructions to be error checked and transferred to waveform circuits. No parameter entries will change the output until execute (EXEC key, CURSOR ↑, CURSOR ↓, GPIB I, GPIB GET, GPIB Z or RESET) is received. This permits a complete test setup to occur at one time with no in-between parameter change aberrations.
20	CLR	Corrects front panel and scratch-pad numerical entries. (An asterisk on the display indicates that the value displayed has not been executed and resides in scratch-pad memory only.)
21	EXP (E)	Designates the next numerical and +/− entries pertaining to the power of the X10 multiplier.
22	OUT ON (P)	Displays output and load status and enables change. Output status programming codes are:

OUTPUT	CODE
Output Off (0) (>100 kΩ)	0
Output On (1) (50Ω)	1
Output Off, Lo Z (2) (≅50Ω)	2

23	RCL (Y)	Displays the status of setting recall (none recalled, recall setting No. _____, or No. _____ last recalled) and enables the change of address of settings to be recalled. Stored settings can be recalled to scratch-pad memory only and do not affect the instrument output operation if recall is alpha terminated but not executed. Recall settings and selections are:

SETTINGS	RCL
Recall last power off condition	0
Recall user-stored settings	1-25
Internal calibration procedure	1000-1031
Internal QA test/demo procedure	2000-2014
Select horizontal output	3000
Select GCV output	3001
Marker phase positive	4000
Marker phase negative	4001

Table 3-1. Controls and Connectors (Continued)

Key Ref No.	Control or Connector	Description
24	STOR (M)	Displays address of last storage location used and enables storage location address change. The settings stored are those currently in scratch-pad memory; the instrument output operation is not disturbed by storage action. A minus (−) address entry erases the stored settings at that address from memory. There are 25 non-volatile stored settings.
25	TIME (XP)	Displays selected sweep time and enables change. Sweep time is programmable from 400 μs to 400,000s. For reverse modes (sweep mode codes 5, 7 and 9). This is the sweep time *in each direction.*
26	MRKR (XM)	Sequentially displays the frequency setting of each of three available markers and enables marker frequency selection. Marker pulse outputs are produced only when the selected marker frequency is between the programmed start and stop frequencies. MARKER OFF is displayed when selected marker(s) are not within range of programmed start and stop frequencies. These markers are not generated when the user-defined sweep function is selected; instead, the user-defined markers are present at the MARKER OUT connector.
27	STRT/STOP (XH)	Displays programmed start and stop frequencies and enables start and stop frequency selection. Press STRT/STOP key for start frequency entry; when entry is complete press STRT/STOP key for stop frequency entry. A start-stop conflict message will be displayed when start-stop frequency ratios greater than 1200:1 are programmed.
28	SWEEP FUNC (XC)	Displays the selected sweep functions used in sweep modes and enables change. The selected functions are:

SWEEP FUNCTION	CODE
Linear	0
Log	1
Sine	2
Square	3
Noise	4
Filter	5
User Defined	6

Key Ref No.	Control or Connector	Description
29	EXT (G)	Displays the trigger source and enables change. There are two trigger sources.

SOURCE	CODE
External (BNC, Man, GPIB)	0
Internal	1

Key Ref No.	Control or Connector	Description
30	RATE (T)	Displays the internal trigger rate and enables change. RATE range is 2.5 mHz to 2.5 MHz with 4 digits of resolution.

Table 3-1. Controls and Connectors (Continued)

Key Ref No.	Control or Connector	Description
31	LVL (XL)	Displays programmed trigger level and enables change. Trigger level is the voltage at which the trigger circuit is sensitive to the TRIG IN BNC input signals. Trigger level may be set in the ±10 Vdc range with 20 mV resolution.
32	SLP (Q)	Displays select slope and enables change. Selects generator triggering on the rising or falling edge of the TRIG IN BNC signal.

TRIGGER	CODE
Positive slope	0
Negative slope	1

33	MAN TRIG (J) (H)	Triggers output when in any of the modes requiring trigger. The two ASCII codes (J and H) are for gating; J gates on and H gates off. EXT key 29 must be 0 (External Source).
34	LCL	Takes the instrument out of remote control without affecting the rest of the bus with the following exception: A GPIB LLO command will override the key logic and inhibit its operation.
35	CMD RCL	Displays the last 40 parameters, values and actions (all in ASCII code) sent to the instrument from the keyboard and the GPIB. The display shows only 20 characters at a time, and the CURSOR ← and → must be used to see the entire 40 character string.
36	(GPIB) ADRS	Displays the GPIB decimal address and enables change, with the following exception: The GPIB address cannot be changed by front panel control if the internal disable switch has been set.
37	TRIG IN	A sufficient external signal level transition triggers or gates the generator when generator mode requires a trigger or gate signal. The required level is determined by key 31 and the required transition by key 32.
38	VCG IN	The VCG input accepts ac or dc voltages used to externally control the frequency of the generator. A positive voltage applied to the VCG IN connector will increase the generator frequency; a negative voltage will decrease the frequency. 0.01V to 12V gives approximately 1200:1 frequency change. Input impedance is 10 kΩ.
39	POWER ON/OFF	Turns generator on or off.

3.4.1.2 Status Key

Pressing [STAT] (the status key) will cause the display to sequentially indicate the current instrument parameters. At power on or reset, the following parameters will be displayed:

FREQ 1 KHZ

AMPLITUDE 5 V

OFFSET 0V

MODE CONTINUOUS(0)

FUNC SINE(0)

BURST COUNT 2

SWEEP FUNC LINEAR(0)

SWP TIME 1 S

START 10 KHZ

STOP 100 KHZ

MRKR(1) 20 KHZ

MRKR(2) 50 KHZ

MRKR(3) 80 KHZ

OUTPUT OFF(0)

EXTERNAL TRIGGER(0)

TRIG RATE 200 HZ

TRIG SLOPE POS(0)

TRIG LEVEL 1.5 V

By pressing [STAT], the display will stop on the existing readout, and the status display may be incremented forward or backwards with the [↑] or [↓] CURSOR keys. Holding down the [↑] or [↓] key will cause the display to continuously increment or decrement.

NOTE: the [STAT] key displays only the actual operating parameters of the instrument, not parameters that may be temporarily stored in scratch-pad memory and not yet executed.

3.4.1.3 Cursor Keys

The cursor keys [↑], [↓], [←] and [→] are used to modify a parameter value and cause immediate execution of the new value. The [↑] and [↓] keys are used to increment or decrement a parameter value. Holding the key down continuously causes the value to continuously increment or decrement.

The [←] and [→] keys are used to select which digit

of a multiple digit parameter will be incremented or decremented. The selected digit will flash alternately bright and dim on the display. Some parameters, such as [BRST R], can only be incremented or decremented in steps of 1, and the [←] and [→] keys will have no effect when this parameter is selected. Also, these keys will have no effect on a parameter that contains primarily single-digit values, such as mode or function.

3.4.1.4 Reset Key

The [RST Z] (Reset) key returns the instrument waveform parameters to their power-on default values. This key does not affect stored settings, user-defined sweep data, or COMMAND RECALL memory.

3.4.1.5 Execute Key

The [EXEC I] (Execute) key transfers all data from the scratch-pad memory to the waveform circuit memory. (A leading asterisk (*) on the display indicates that the parameter value has not been executed.)

Example: Press [AMPL A] [9] [•] [9] [9]. A dash at the end of the string of characters means that the string of characters has not been terminated (nor executed). The display will show

```
AMPLITUDE 9.99_
```

Press [AMPL A] again. The display will be

```
*AMPLITUDE 9.99 V
```

Press [EXEC I]. The display will change to

```
AMPLITUDE 9.99 V
```

3.4.1.6 Clear Entry Key

The [CLR] (Clear) key erases a parameter value which

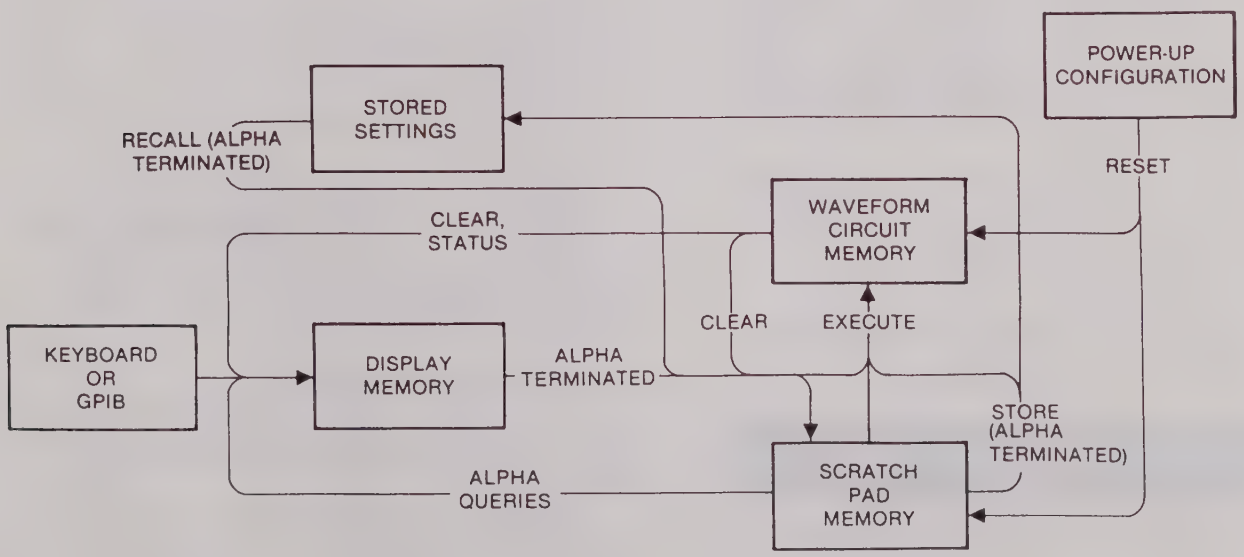


Figure 3-2. Memory Structure

has been entered but not executed. The [CLR] key removes the numeric digits entered after the last parameter key. (Clearable entries are always prefixed by an asterisk or suffixed by a dash.) The display reverts to that caused by the previous accepted value of the parameter being programmed.

3.4.1.7 Local Key

The [LCL] (Local) key removes the instrument from the bus command and places it under front panel control. This key can be locked out from the GPIB controller with the LLO command if so desired.

3.4.1.8 SRQ Key

The [SRQ] key asserts the SRQ line of the GPIB if the key has been enabled by the GPIB controller. Further information will be found in the REMOTE OPERATION section of the manual (section 3.5).

3.4.1.9 Command Recall Key

Pressing the [CMD RCL] (Command Recall) key displays the last 20 commands from the keyboard or GPIB in the form of ASCII characters. Keyboard commands not associated with an ASCII character (such as the cursor keys) are not shown. The display shows *all* commands associated with an ASCII character, even if the command is erroneous or has been superseded by a later command.

Example: Press [MODE B] [0] [FUNC C] [1] [AMPL A] [2] [OFST D] [3] [FREQ F] [1] [0] [0] [EXEC I].

Press [FUNC C] [0] [FREQ F] [1] [EXP] [3] [EXEC I].

Press [CMD RCL]. The display will show:

The letters B, C, A, D, F, E and I are the ASCII codes for mode, function, amplitude, offset, frequency, exponent, and execute respectively. Note that the display contains two commands for function and frequency, but that only the last command for each parameter is the actual instrument setting. The ASCII codes for most parameters are shown on the keys. The exception in the above example is exponent.

Now press [FREQ F] [1] [EXP] [9] [EXEC I]. The display will indicate

Press [CMD RCL]. The last 5 characters on the display will be "F1E9I", even though the frequency command was outside the frequency range of the instrument.

Using the cursor [←] and [→] key shifts the display 4 characters to the left or right to allow the eventual display of up to 40 characters.

NOTE: If the [CMD RCL] key is pressed immediately after turning on the instrument, the display will be blank because no characters have been programmed.

3.4.1.10 Display Test Key

The [DISP TEST] key turns on all segments (including punctuation marks) of the front panel display. It has no effect on the instrument output.

3.4.2 Parameter Keys

The parameter keys allow display of a current parameter value, modification of the current value with the cursor keys, or entry of a new value using the numeric keys. The parameter keys are functionally grouped as controls for main waveform, trigger, stored settings, output, GPIB and sweep.

3.4.2.1 Main Waveform Controls

The MAIN block of controls contains the parameter keys for frequency, amplitude, offset, mode, function and burst count.

3.4.2.1.1 Frequency Key

The [FREQ F] key selects waveform frequency in cycles per second. This key controls waveform frequency only in the non-sweep modes (modes 0 through 3). In

the sweep modes (modes 4 through 15) waveform frequency is controlled by the sweep [STRT STOP] key.

3.4.2.1.2 Amplitude Key

The [AMPL A] key selects output waveform amplitude in volts peak-to-peak into a 50Ω load. The waveform will be symmetrical about the selected offset voltage. Amplitude range (with no offset) is 10 mV to 10V peak-to-peak into a 50Ω load. Open-circuit amplitude will be approximately twice as high.

3.4.2.1.3 Offset Key

The [OFST D] key selects output waveform offset in volts.

Offset is the voltage (into a 50Ω load) midway between the waveform amplitude peaks. For example, to obtain a square wave having voltage levels of 0V and +5V, program an amplitude voltage of 5V and an offset voltage of 2.5V. To avoid output clipping, offset voltage plus peak amplitude (p-p amplitude/2) must not exceed 5V. To avoid loss of amplitude resolution, amplitudes less than 100 mV require an offset voltage of less than 500 mV.

3.4.2.1.4 Burst Key

The [BRST R] key selects the number of waveform cycles that are generated in the "burst" modes (modes 3, 10, 11, 12 and 13.). The burst count can be set from 1 to 1,048,200 cycles.

3.4.2.1.5 Function Key

The [FUNC C] key selects the type of waveform at the FUNC OUT connector.

[FUNC C] [0] selects a sine wave.

[FUNC C] [1] selects a triangle wave.

[FUNC C] [2] selects a square wave of the same polarity as the SYNC OUT signal.

[FUNC C] [3] selects a square wave of opposite polarity of the SYNC OUT signal.

[FUNC C] [4] selects the DC function. The FUNC OUT voltage is a DC level at the programmed OFFSET voltage. The AMPLITUDE and MODE settings have no effect on the output.

[FUNC C] [5] selects the EXTERNAL WIDTH function.

The FUNC OUT voltage is controlled by the AMPLITUDE, OFFSET and TRIGGER controls. For example, selecting amplitude 5V and offset 0V results in a FUNC OUT voltage of -2.5V when the generator is not triggered and +2.5V when triggered. Selecting amplitude 5V and offset 2.5V will result in an output voltage of 0V not triggered and 5V when triggered. The internal or external trigger gates the voltage to the high state for the duration of the trigger signal. With the following exceptions, the output will be gated by the selected trigger source regardless of the MODE programmed.

In the "burst" modes, (modes 3, 10, 11, 12 and 13), the output will be gated to the high state for the duration of the burst count.

In the "gate on markers" modes, (modes 14 and 15), the output will be gated to the high state for the duration of the marker.

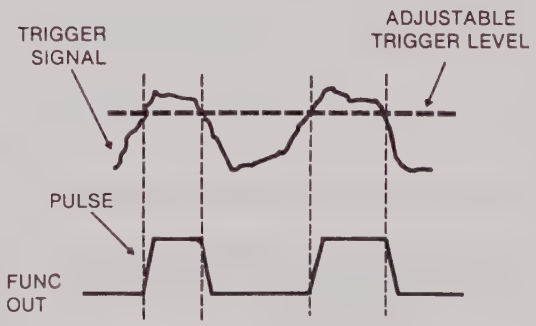


Figure 3-3. External Width

3.4.2.1.6 Mode Key

The [MODE B] key determines the conditions under which the selected function will be present at the FUNC OUT connector.

[MODE B] [0] selects a continuous waveform.

MODE B 1 selects a triggered waveform. One cycle of the selected function will be generated each time the generator is internally or externally triggered.

MODE B 2 selects a gated waveform. The selected function will be present at the FUNC OUT connector for the duration of the internal or external trigger signal. The last cycle started is completed.

MODE B 3 selects a the BURST mode. When the generator is internally or externally triggered, it will produce the number of waveform cycles previously programmed with the BRST R key.

MODE B 4 selects Continuous Sweep and Reset. Main generator sweeps from start frequency to stop frequency, resets to start frequency and continues.

MODE B 5 selects Continuous Sweep and Reverse. Main generator sweeps from start frequency to stop frequency, reverse sweeps to start frequency and continues.

MODE B 6 selects Triggered Sweep and Reset. When triggered, main generator sweeps from start frequency to stop frequency and resets to start frequency until next trigger.

MODE B 7 selects Triggered Sweep and Reverse. When triggered, main generator sweeps from start frequency to stop frequency, reverse sweeps to start frequency and remains until next trigger.

MODE B 8 selects Triggered Sweep and Hold with Triggered Reset. When triggered, main generator sweeps from start frequency to stop frequency until next trigger. When triggered, resets to start frequency and remains until next trigger.

MODE B 9 selects Triggered Sweep and Hold with Triggered Reverse. When triggered, main generator sweeps from start frequency to stop frequency. When triggered again, reverse sweeps to start frequency until next trigger.

MODE B 1 0 selects Triggered Sweep and Reset with Burst. Main generator quiescent until triggered. When triggered, sweep and programmed burst counter run simultaneously for programmed number of waveform cycles. Output quiescent upon completion of cycle count.

MODE B 1 1 selects Continuous Sweep and Reset with Burst. Main generator sweeps from start frequency to stop frequency, resets to start and continues. Start of sweep triggers burst counter. Main generator output is quiescent until triggered by start of sweep, and returns to quiescent state after completion of programmed number of cycles.

MODE B 1 2 selects Triggered Sweep and Reset with Burst on Markers. When triggered, main generator sweeps from start frequency to stop frequency, resets and is held until next trigger. Main generator output is quiescent until triggered by markers and returns to a quiescent state after completion of the programmed number of cycles.

MODE B 1 3 selects Continuous Sweep and Reset with Burst on Markers. Main generator sweeps from start frequency to stop frequency, resets to start frequency and continues. Burst counter is triggered by markers. Main generator output is quiescent until triggered by markers and returns to a quiescent state after completion of programmed number of cycles.

MODE B 1 4 selects Triggered Sweep and Reset with Gate on Markers. When triggered, main generator sweeps from start frequency to stop frequency, resets to start frequency and is held until next trigger. Main generator output is quiescent until gated on by markers going high, and returns to a quiescent state when markers are low. Width of marker pulse is 1/2% of sweep time. Select positive marker polarity (RCL 4000) to gate generator ON during marker; select negative marker polarity (RCL 4001) to gate generator OFF during marker.

MODE B 1 5 selects Continuous Sweep and Reset with Gate on Markers. Main generator sweeps from start frequency to stop frequency, resets to start frequency and continues. Main generator output is quiescent state when markers are low. Width of marker pulse is 1/2% of sweep time. Select positive marker

polarity (RCL 4000) to gate generator ON during marker; select negative marker polarity (RCL 4001) to gate generator OFF during marker.

The front panel displays for the various modes are:

3.4.2.2 Trigger Controls

The TRIG block of controls contains the parameter keys for internal/external trigger selection, internal trigger rate, external trigger slope, external trigger level (threshold), and manual trigger. The trigger keys affect the instrument output only in the TRIGGERED, GATED, BURST and "triggered sweep" modes, or if the EXTERNAL WIDTH function has been selected.

3.4.2.2.1 Internal/External Key

The Internal/External trigger select key has only two parameter codes associated with it. [EXT G] [0] selects external trigger; [EXT G] [1] selects internal trigger. (Internal trigger is not available in any of the sweep modes.)

3.4.2.2.2 Rate Key

The [RATE T] key selects the internal trigger rate in cycles per second (Hz). It has no effect when external trigger is selected.

3.4.2.2.3 Level Key

The [LVL XL] key selects the threshold level (in volts) for the external trigger signal applied to the TRIG IN connector. It has no effect when internal trigger is selected.

3.4.2.2.4 Slope Key

The [SLP O] key selects the external trigger slope. A parameter code of 0 selects positive trigger slope; a

code of 1 selects negative trigger slope. Positive trigger slope causes the instrument to be triggered (in the triggered modes) as the external TRIG IN signal crosses the trigger threshold level in a positive-going direction, or to remain gated ON (in the gated modes) as long as the TRIG IN signal is more positive than the programmed threshold level. Negative trigger slope causes the instrument to be triggered as the TRIG IN signal crosses the trigger threshold level in a negative-going direction, or to remain gated ON as long as the TRIG IN signal is more negative than the programmed threshold level. The [SLP 0] key has no effect when internal trigger is selected.

3.4.2.2.5 Manual Key

The [MAN J H] key manually triggers or gates the instrument when the key is pressed if external trigger has been selected.

3.4.2.3 Sweep Controls

The SWEEP control block contains the keys for sweep function, sweep time, sweep start and stop frequencies, and marker frequencies.

3.4.2.3.1 Sweep Function Key

The sweep [FUNC XC] key is used to select the desired sweep function.

[FUNC XC] [0] selects linear variation of frequency with respect to time.

[FUNC XC] [1] selects logarithmic variation of frequency with respect to time.

[FUNC XC] [2] selects sinusoidal variation of frequency with respect to time. Sine sweep function range is from -90° to +90°.

[FUNC XC] [3] selects square sweep. Frequency steps between programmed START and STOP frequencies.

[FUNC XC] [4] selects Gaussian noise sweep. Generator output is psuedo-randomized Gaussian variation of frequency between programmed START and STOP frequencies. START and STOP frequencies are 2.5 standard deviations from the mid-frequency point.

[FUNC XC] [5] selects filter sweep. Sweep rate slows toward mid-frequency point, allowing higher resolution.

[FUNC XC] [6] selects user-defined sweep. Sweep waveform must have been previously programmed into sweep memory via the GPIB. Refer to section 3.5.9 of the manual for information on loading the sweep waveform data.

3.4.2.3.2 Sweep Time Key

The [TIME XP] key is used to enter the sweep time. Sweep time is programmable within the range 400 μs to 400,000 seconds. For modes with reverse sweep, this is the sweep time in each direction.

3.4.2.3.3 Marker Key

The [MRKR XM] key sequentially displays the frequency setting of each of three available markers and enables marker frequency selection. Marker pulse outputs are produced only when the generator is sweeping and the selected marker is within the range of the programmed START and STOP frequencies. MKR . . . (OFF) is displayed when the selected marker(s) are not within the range of the programmed START and STOP frequencies. The [MRKR XM] key has no effect on the MARKER OUT signal when user-defined sweep is selected. (In the user-defined sweep function, the MARKER OUT signal is controlled by the user-defined markers that were programmed remotely when the user-defined sweep data was entered.)

3.4.2.3.4 Start/Stop Key

The [STRT STOP] key causes alternate displays of the START and STOP sweep frequencies and enables entry of new values. Press [STRT STOP] key for start frequency entry; when entry is complete press [STRT STOP] key for stop frequency entry. A start-stop conflict message will be

displayed when stop/start frequency ratios of greater than 1200:1 are programmed. These START and STOP frequencies are valid only in the sweep modes; in non-sweep modes the generator frequency is controlled by the [FREQ F] key.

3.4.2.4 Stored Setting Controls

The SETTING block of controls contains two keys; [STOR M] and [RCL Y]. These keys are used to store instrument settings in non-volatile memory, and to recall user-stored and factory-programmed settings.

3.4.2.4.1 Store Key

The [STOR M] key causes the display to show the location of the settings most recently stored or deleted, and enables entry of a storage location for the current finstrument settings. The settings stored are those in scratch-pad memory (whether they have been executed or not). Locations available for user-stored settings are 1 through 25. Entering a negative value (-1 through -25) deletes the settings at the specified storage location. An EXECUTE command is not required for storing a setting. The Wavetek 273 automatically stores the current instrument settings in location 0 when power is turned off.

3.4.2.4.2 Recall Key

The [RCL Y] key causes the display to show the location of the most recently recalled settings (if any), or the message resulting from previous recall of a factory-stored setting. Attempting to recall a message from a non-existent location will result in display of the error message

A display of

indicates that the settings in that location have been deleted. An EXECUTE command is not required to recall settings to scratch-pad memory, but *is* required to transfer the settings from scratch-pad memory to waveform memory. Recall settings and selections are:

SETTINGS	RCL
Recall last power off condition	0
Recall user-stored settings	1-25
Internal calibration procedure	1000-1031
Internal QA test/demo procedure	2000-2014
Select horizontal output	3000
Select GCV output	3001
Marker phase positive	4000
Marker phase negative	4001

Further information on the use of the stored settings may be found in section 3.4.6 of this manual.

3.4.2.5 Output Control

The OUT block of controls contains only one key, labelled [ON P]. Entering a code of 0 turns the output off and leaves the output connector in a high-impedance state. A code of 1 turns the output on. A code of 2 turns the output off, but leaves the output connector terminated in approximately 50Ω.

3.4.2.6 GPIB Controls

The only parameter key in the GPIB block of controls is the [ADRS] key. (The [CMD RCL] and [LCL] keys were previously defined as action keys; that is, keys that do not require a numerical parameter entry.) Pressing the [ADRS] key causes the GPIB address of the instrument to be displayed. At power-up, the GPIB address is always that of the internal switches. A new value of GPIB address may be entered from the keyboard if the internal disable switch has not been set. An EXECUTE command is not required. Pressing the [ADRS] key causes the [CMD RCL] key to display the characters "XA", but this code *cannot* be used to *remotely* change the GPIB address.

3.4.3 Numeric Keys

The numeric keys [0] through [9], [+/-], [•] and [EXP] are used to enter new parameter values. Data

entry is free format (i.e., fixed point, floating point, or exponential (scientific) notation).

Fixed Point	Decimal point remains at far right.
Floating Point	You program the decimal point. It floats to the left in its designated position as you enter more numerals.
Exponential Notation	A value, [EXP] then followed by the exponent of a times ten multiplier. When the value (mantissa) is limited to one digit before the decimal point, exponential notation is called scientific notation.

Table 3-2 gives some examples of the many ways the value 100 can be programmed.

Table 3-2. Examples of Value Programming

Local (Keyboard)	Remote (ASCII)	Standard Notation
100	100	100
0100	0100	100 (leading zeroes are ignored)
1 EXP 2	1E2	1×10^2
.01 EXP 4	.01E4	$.01 \times 10^4$
.01 EXP 304	.01E304	$.01 \times 10^4$ (last two exponent digits only are used)
1000 EXP ±1	1000E-1	1000×10^{-1}
1 EXP ±2±	1E-2-	1×10^2 (two minus signs cancel)
1 EXP .2	1E.2	1×10^2 (decimal points in exponent are ignored)

The digits entered before the [EXP] key is pressed are the mantissa; the digits entered after [EXP] (only two are allowed) are the exponent. The result is the mantissa times 10 to the exponent power. For example [9] [.] [9] [9] [EXP] [2] is equal to $9.99 \times 10^2 = 999$.

Only one decimal point and one [EXP] are allowed per number; additional ones are ignored. The sign toggle character [+/-] may appear any number of times. It causes the sign of the mantissa (if [EXP] has not been pressed) or the exponent (if [EXP] has been pressed) to be reversed (if negative, then positive, and vice versa) each time it appears. If an undesired value is entered prior to execution (the [EXEC] key), the [CLR] key can be used to erase it.

3.4.3.1 Parameter Termination and Execution

Because the number input format is so general, the microprocessor must be told when the last numeric character has been entered so it can evaluate the number. Numeric entry can be terminated by pressing any parameter key and some other command keys. In general, any key associated with an alphabetic character (except [EXP] and [RST Z]) will terminate an entry.

When a numeric parameter entry is terminated, the new value is rounded off and tested to see if it is a legal value for the parameter being changed. If it is legal, the new value is entered into the instrument's scratch-pad memory. (See figure 3-2, Memory Structure.) Parameters are not transferred from scratch-pad memory to waveform circuit memory until the [EXEC] key (or the cursor [↑] or [↓] keys) are pressed. An asterisk (*) in the display indicates that the parameter has been terminated but not yet executed, and may

be erased before execution by using the [CLR] key. A few parameters that do not directly affect waveform circuit memory (such as GPIB [ADRS] and SETTING [STOR M]) require only termination and not execution. These exceptions will be discussed separately.

3.4.3.2 Errors

Attempting to enter a value outside the legal limits of the parameter being programmed will result in an immediate error message when numeric entry is terminated. The instrument will disregard the new value and retain the previously programmed value in scratch-pad memory.

Example: Press [AMPL A] [1] [1] [AMPL A] . The display will indicate

AMPLITUDE ERROR

An error message is also displayed if a non-existent or deleted stored setting is recalled.

Interparameter inconsistencies (such as amplitude and offset that are individually within limits but add up to a peak output of greater than 5V peak into 50Ω) are not tested until the [EXEC I] , [↑] or [↓] keys are pressed. The resulting error is displayed, and transfers of values are made to waveform circuits regardless of the error indicated.

Example: Press [AMPL A] [8] [OFST D] [4] [EXEC I] . The display will indicate

OUTPUT CLIPPING

3.4.4 Parameter Entry

Most parameters (commands that require a numeric entry) are entered first into scratch-pad memory, then transferred to waveform circuit memory when the [EXEC I] key is pressed. (See figure 3-2, Memory Structure.) This allows the instrument user to change all output waveform parameters simultaneously. A few parameters (such as GPIB [ADRS] and [STOR M]) do not require an [EXEC I] command.

There are three basic methods of entering parameters:

1. Select the desired parameter, enter the desired numerical value or code, and execute the command. This causes an immediate parameter change.

   Example: [AMPL A] [1] [0] [EXP] [+/-] [3] [EXEC I]

   causes an immediate amplitude change to 10 mV.

2. Select the desired parameter, enter the desired numerical value or code, select the next parameter, enter the desired numerical value or code for this parameter, etc. After all parameter values have been entered, press [EXEC I] to change all parameters simultaneously.

   Example: [FUNC C] [2] [FREQ F] [5] [EXP] [3] [MODE B] [0] [AMPL A] [1] [ON P] [1] [EXEC I] results in a continuous 5 kHz square wave with peak-to-peak amplitude of 1V and turns on the generator output.

3. Select the desired parameter, then increment or decrement the present value with the [↑] or [↓] cursor controls. (This is particularly useful for the MODE or FUNCTION parameters if you haven't yet learned their numerical codes, as the display will indicate both the parameter name and numerical code.)

   For parameters that will accept more than one digit of numerical value, first select the digit to be incremented or decremented with the [←] and [→] cursor controls. The display will indicate the digit selected by alternately flashing this digit bright and dim. The [←] and [→] cursor keys have no effect on parameters which accept

primarily a single digit, such as MODE or FUNCTION.

Note that use of the [↑] or [↓] cursor controls will cause an automatic EXECUTE and therefore an immediate change in the waveform parameter. If this is undesirable, the generator output may be temporarily turned off during parameter changes. (Press [ON P] [0] [EXEC I] or [ON P] [↓].)

To continuously increment or decrement a parameter value, hold down the [↑] or [↓] cursor key.

The cursor controls will have no effect if the displayed parameter value is followed by a cursor in the form of a horizontal underline.

Example:

```
FREQ 1_
```

This indicates that entry of the value has already been started using the numeric keys, and that the instrument is expecting another numeric key, another parameter key, or the [CLR] or [EXEC I] key.

To display the value of a parameter without changing it, press the parameter key but do not press any numeric keys or the [↑] or [↓] cursor keys. If the first character of the display is an asterisk, it indicates that the parameter has been entered only into scratch-pad memory, and not yet into waveform memory. An undesired entry in scratch-pad memory can be cleared with the [CLR] key.

Example: Press [AMPL A] [5] [EXEC I]. The display will show

```
AMPLITUDE 5 V
```

Press [AMPL A] [1] [AMPL A]. The display will now show

```
*AMPLITUDE 1 V
```

3.4.5 Stored Settings

User instrument settings may be stored in up to 25 internal memory locations, and later accessed either randomly or sequentially. In addition, the internal memory also contains an internal QA Test/Demonstration procedure and instrument settings used during the internal stored calibration procedure. Current instrument settings are automatically stored in location zero for retention when power is turned off. Four memory locations contain commands that the user recalls to select Horizontal/GCV output and marker phase.

3.4.5.1 Storage of Setting

To store an instrument setting, enter the desired parameters into scratch-pad memory. It is not necessary to transfer the parameters to waveform memory by pressing the [EXEC I] key. Press the [STOR M] key, enter the number of the desired storage location (1 to 25), and press the [STOR M] key again.

Example: To store settings in memory location 25, press [STOR M] [2] [5] [STOR M]. The display will indicate

```
No. 25 LAST STORED
```

3.4.5.2 Deletion of Stored Setting

To delete a stored setting, press the [STOR M] key, the [+/-] key, and the number of the storage location to be deleted.

Then press the [STOR M] key again.

Example: To delete stored setting 25, press [STOR M] [+/-] [2] [5] [STOR M]. The display will indicate

```
No. 25 LAST DELETED
```

3.4.5.3 Recall of Stored Setting

To recall a stored setting, press the [RCL Y] key and the number of the setting to be recalled. Press the [RCL Y] key again to transfer the setting to scratch-pad memory, or press the [EXEC I] key to transfer the setting to waveform memory.

Examples:

To recall stored setting 3 to scratch-pad memory, press [RCL Y] [3] [RCL Y].

To recall stored setting 3 to waveform memory, press [RCL Y] [3] [EXEC I].

In either case, the display will indicate

Attempting to recall a deleted setting will result in a display of

3.4.5.4 Modification of Stored Setting

To modify a stored setting, recall the setting to scratch-pad memory, enter new value(s) for the parameter(s) to be changed, then store the setting back in the previous location.

Example: To change the amplitude parameter in stored setting #3 to 5V, press [RCL Y] [3] [AMPL A] [5] [STOR M] [3] [STOR M].

3.4.5.5 Recall of Consecutive Stored Settings

To recall consecutive stored settings, recall and execute the first stored setting. Then use the cursor [↑] key to recall the next higher-numbered stored setting, or the [↓] key to recall the next lower-numbered stored setting. Using the cursor keys causes an automatic EXECUTE, and also causes deleted settings to be skipped.

Example:

KEYSTROKES . . . . DISPLAY AFTER KEYSTROKES

[RCL Y] [1] [0] [EXEC I]

. . . . .

[↑] . . . .

[↓] . . . .

3.4.5.6 Recall of Last Power Off Condition

To recall the last power-off condition of the instrument, press [RCL Y] [0] [EXEC I]. Note that this command must be used *immediately* after power-on, *before* any other command is executed. Memory #0 is constantly updated with instrument status at each press of the [EXEC I] key, and will no longer contain the previous power-off parameters after any other command is executed.

3.4.5.7 Stored Performance Verification

An internally stored program exercises the instrument circuits to enable a quick verification of operation. An oscilloscope must be used to observe this procedure. Connect as shown in Figure 3-4 and set up the scope as follows:

a. Trigger on sync output (CH2).
b. Set time/Div to 0.2 mS.
c. Set CH1 to 2V/Div.
d. Set CH2 to 2V/Div.

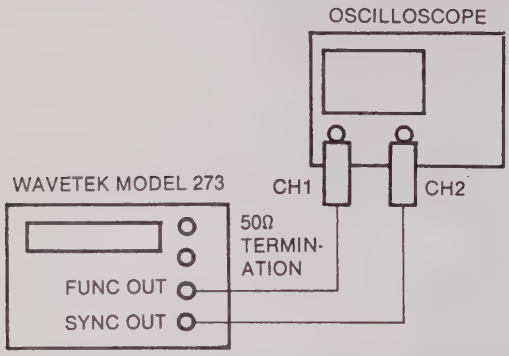


Figure 3-4. Test Connections for Stored Performance Verification, Steps 1-6

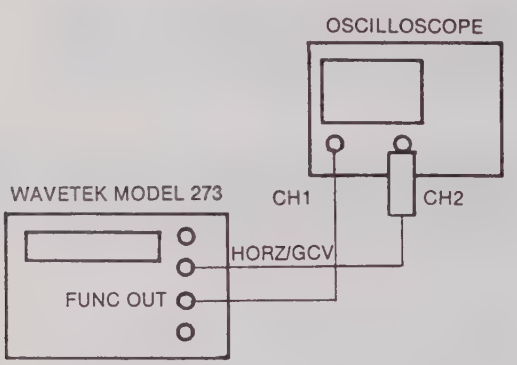


Figure 3-5. Test Connections for Stored Performance Verifications, Steps 7-13

Press [RCL Y] [2] [0] [0] [0] [EXEC] to start the Quality Assurance procedure. The display will indicate

```
(0) BEGIN QA PROC
```

The oscilloscope displays a function output sine wave and a sync output square wave.

Press [↑] to select these steps:

1. A sweep from 1 kHz to 10 kHz (with a 1 second sweep time).
2. A rapid stepping of amplitude.
3. A square wave that steps from a negative to positive offset and repeats.

For the next three steps trigger the scope on the CH1 FUNC OUT signal.

4. A trigger circuit test.
5. A gate circuit test.
6. A burst circuit test.

For the remaining steps of the test, connect the oscilloscope as shown in figure 3-5 and set up the scope as follows:

a. Trigger on Func output (CH1).
b. Set time/Div to 0.5 mS.
c. Remove 50Ω load from CH1.
d. Set CH1 to 5V/Div.
e. Set CH2 to 2V/Div.

The following procedures provides viewing of the sweep shape (GCV Output, not the sweep output).

7. Linear sweep signal test.
8. Log sweep signal test.
9. Sine sweep test
10. Square sweep test.
11. Noise sweep test.
12. Filter sweep test
13. User-defined sweep test.
14. End QA procedure.

NOTE: Step 13 of the Internal QA Test/Demo Procedure (recall setting 2013) cannot be performed if the remotely programmed memory protection is turned on. However, if the memory protection is turned off, this step of the procedure will write a test waveform into user-defined sweep memory, over-writing any user-defined sweep waveform.

3.4.5.8 Calibration Procedure

The calibration procedure is called by pressing [RCL Y] [1] [0] [0] [0] [EXEC]. The front panel display will read "(0) CAL 273 V(X.Y)" where X.Y identifies the software version. Each press of [↑] steps to the next calibration prompt. Press [↑] and observe the

display:

This display tells the technician to adjust the +15V power supply with potentiometer R39. By pressing [↑], all calibration prompts can be displayed and required internal control setups will be made automatically. Test points and test equipment setup are included in section 5 of the manual.

3.4.5.9 Horizontal/GCV Output Selection

To select the linear horizontal sweep voltage at the HORIZ-GCV OUT connector, press [RCL Y] [3] [0] [0] [0] [EXEC I]. The display will indicate

The HORIZ-GCV OUT signal will be a voltage that increases linearly from 0V to +10V (into a high-impedance load) during the programmed generator sweep time.

To select the Generator Control Voltage (GCV) at the HORIZ-GCV OUT connector, press [RCL Y] [3] [0] [0] [1] [EXEC I]. This display will show

The HORIZ/GCV OUT signal will now be a signal proportional to the actual generator frequency control voltage. Amplitude of the signal will be determined by the programmed sweep START and STOP frequencies, while the shape of the signal will depend on the programmed sweep function (linear, logarithmic, etc.)

Note that an [EXEC I] command is required for selection of HORIZ/GCV OUT signal.

3.4.5.10 Marker Phase Polarity

To select positive marker phase, press [RCL Y] [4] [0] [0] [0] [EXEC I]. The display will indicate

To select negative marker phase, press [RCL Y] [4] [0] [0] [1] [EXEC I]. The display will show

Please note that:

1. This command requires the [EXEC I] key to be pressed.
2. The marker signal is present at the MARKER OUT connector only in the sweep modes (modes 4 through 15), and only if at least one of the marker frequencies is within the programmed range of the sweep START and STOP frequencies. (For the user-defined sweep function, the marker data is remotely programmed at the time the user-defined sweep data is entered, and marker phase is not selectable.)
3. In the triggered sweep modes (modes 6-10, 12 and 14) the MARKER OUT signal will not be present until the generator is triggered. (When the user-defined sweep function is selected, the marker may remain high before triggering if the user-defined marker is set high at address 0.)
4. For the user-defined sweep function, the user-defined markers may be programmed to be any width. For all other sweep functions, the duration of the marker signal is 1/2% of the programmed sweep time.

3.4.6 VCG Operation

The frequency of the Wavetek 273 may be controlled by an ac or dc signal applied to the VCG IN BNC connector. A positive control voltage will increase the generator frequency; a negative voltage will decrease frequency. Frequency may be changed by the VCG control voltage only within the frequency ranges and corresponding VCG ranges. Figure 3-6, VCG (FM) Nomograph, illustrates the VCG voltage required to change the programmed frequency to the desired output frequency. (Frequencies in this figure are shown

.s significant digits, without the range multiplier.) Fre-
quency range must be selected before applying the
/CG signal.

For example, Table 3-3 shows that if the frequency
s programmed to 500 Hz, the Wavetek 273 selects
he 10^2 range. As shown in the example of Figure
3-6, a programmed frequency of 500 Hz and a + 5V
/CG input will produce an actual output frequency of
1 kHz.

Another example is a 1200:1 frequency sweep from
1 kHz to 1.2 MHz using 0.01 to 12.0 volt VCG signal.
Table 3-3 shows that the frequency range is 10^5. To
get in that range, program any value within the 10^5

range. Next, program [FREQ F] [0] [EXEC !] . The display

will show

```
FREQ 0 HZ (VCG)
```

This will leave the generator set to the desired range,
but remove the internally generated frequency con-
trol voltage.) A 0.01 volt VCG voltage will cause the
output frequency to be 1 kHz, and a 0.01V to 12V VCG
nput will cause a 1 kHz to 1.2 MHz frequency sweep.

Table 3-3. Internally Selected Frequency Ranges

Range Name	Programmed Frequency Range	VCG Range
10^6	1.00 MHz-12.0 MHz	10.0 kHz-12.0 MHz
10^5	100 kHz-999 kHz	1.00 kHz-1.20 Mhz
10^4	10.0 kHz-99.9 kHz	100 Hz-120 kHz
10^3	1.00 kHz-9.99 kHz	10.0 Hz-12.0 kHz
10^2	100 Hz-999 Hz	1.00 Hz-1.20 kHz
10^1	10.0 Hz-99.9 Hz	100 mHz-120 Hz
10^0	1.00 Hz-9.99 Hz	10 mHz-12.0 Hz
10^{-1}	100 mHz-999 mHz	1.00 mHz-1.20 Hz
10^{-2}	10.0 mHz-99.9 mHz	100 μHz-120 mHz

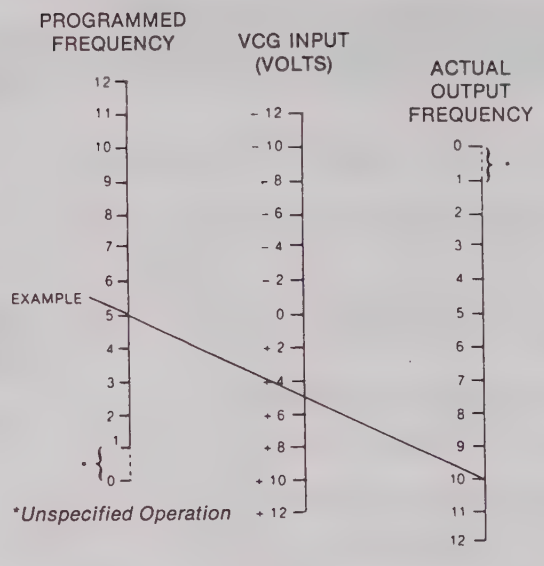


Figure 3-6. VCG (FM) Nomograph

3.5 REMOTE OPERATION

The Wavetek 273 may be remotely controlled via the General Purpose Interface Bus (GPIB). To remotely control the instrument:

1. Connect the instrument to the GPIB system with the standard GPIB connector. (See section 2.2.3 of the manual.)
2. Set the instrument GPIB address to a unique device identification number (between 0 and 30) either with the internal switches or with the front panel GPIB ADRS key. (See section 2.2.4 of the manual.)
3. Remotely program the desired instrument GET, SRQ and Talk responses by sending the XG, XQ and XT codes along with the proper numerical value for each parameter. (The exact method of sending the characters will depend on the type of controller being used.)
4. Send the desired ASCII control codes over the GPIB to the instrument.

3.5.1 ASCII Control Codes

The remote control ASCII characters for the Wavetek 273 are listed in Appendix B, Programming Command Summary. Please note that:

1. Not all front panel keys have a directly equivalent

remote control command. These keys are:

The cursor keys ↑ ↓ ← →
CLR
♪
DISP TEST
STAT
SRQ
GPIB ADRS
CMD RCL
LCL

2. Not all remote control commands have a directly equivalent front panel key. These commands are:

   Percent Frequency (XF)
   GET mode (XG)
   Marker 2 (XN)
   Marker 3 (XO)
   SRQ Mode (XQ)
   Memory Protect Off (XR)
   Memory Protect On (XS)
   Talk Mode (XT)
   Terminator (XV)
   Recall Next Lesser Numbered Program (XU)
   Recall Next Greater Numbered Program (XW)

3. In most cases, the front panel keys that have an equivalent remote control command are marked with the corresponding ASCII control codes. The exceptions are:

   EXP
   STRT STOP
   MRKR (Marked only with "XM"; commands "XN" and "XO" are not marked.)

4. Some of the remote control commands consist of two letters, and start with the letter "X". This letter "X" is merely a prefix that is used in order to allow the number of remote control codes to exceed the number of letters in the alphabet. These two-letter codes must be sent without any space, punctuation or other character between the letters.

5. A few front panel keys perform two or three functions, but have separate remote control codes for each functions. These keys are:

   MRKR
   MAN trigger
   STRT STOP

3.5.2 Setting Instrument GET, SRQ and Talk Modes

3.5.2.1 Setting the Talk Mode

The Talk mode determines what the instrument will say when it is addressed as a talker on the GPIB. The talk mode is remotely programmed with the XT command. Valid parameter values are XT0 through XT8. Only one talk response may be programmed at any one time.

XT0 Programming error list (only errors from GPIB input). XT0 is the power-up talk mode. A typical error string is E 1F 2AD 3Y. Some error string characteristics are:

a. All error strings begin with E.
b. Most recent error is at the end of string.
c. Errors are separated by blanks.
d. Class 1 errors: A 1 followed by programming character that caused the error.
e. Class 2 errors: A 2 followed by the two conflicting program characters.
f. Class 3 errors: A 3 followed by M (store) or Y (recall).
g. Error strings can be up to 80 characters including E and blanks.
h. After transfer, the instrument clears the error string.

XT1 Poll Byte Response. The byte that would be sent if a serial poll were to be performed. The controller, upon reading this byte, clears the poll byte and resets the SRQ line if asserted.

XT2 The most recently selected parameter and its value. Example: FREQ 1E3. (The "most recently selected parameter" is the parameter at the end of the command string.) If no parameter is selected; e.g., power-on state, reset, or execute command, then the instrument returns NO PARAMETER SELECTED. Note that the NO PARAMETER SELECTED message will be returned if the last command in the string is an EXECUTE command (I). Also please note that this XT2 talk mode *CANNOT BE USED TO READ OUT USER-DEFINED SWEEP WAVEFORM DATA!*

XT3 The entire instrument setup after last execute. Example: F1E3A1D0C0P0Q0XL1.5.

XT4 The instrument setup when execute is received; the same format as XT3.

XT5 Instrument Identification: WAVETEK MODEL 273 V(X.Y). X.Y identifies the software version number.

XT6 The time since the instrument was powered on. Example: TIME: 1.3. Unit of measure is hours with 0.1 hour (6 minute) resolution.

XT7 The accumulated operating time. Example: TOTAL TIME: 306.2.
NOTE: Toggling switch 7 (figure 2-2) clears the instrument operating-time clock. With SW7 on,

the clock runs during power on. With SW7 off, the clock clears to zero.

XT8 The number of stored settings installed. For the Wavetek 273: STORED SETTINGS 25.

3.5.2.2 Setting the SRQ Mode

The SRQ mode determines the conditions under which the instrument will send a service request message (SRQ) to the controller. Unlike the Talk mode, which allows only one response at a time to be programmed, the SRQ mode may be programmed for any desired combination of conditions.

XQ followed by a value (0 through 255) selects the conditions under which the Wavetek 273 asserts the SRQ line and rsv (request for service) bit. The equivalent binary value is a "mask" for the serial poll response byte (shown in table 3-4). The binary mask selects certain conditions that will be recognized as conditions that assert the SRQ line and rsv bit. All other conditions are ignored (masked).

Table 3-4 shows the serial poll response byte. Each of the 8 bits represents a condition that, if selected by the SRQ mode, will assert the GPIB's SRQ line and the serial poll byte's rsv bit. Each bit may be selected individually or in various combinations. The rsv bit (bit decimal value 64) will have no effect if selected.

For example, XQ1 dictates that the SRQ line and the serial poll byte's rsv bit are asserted when there is a program error; such as a frequency beyond the instrument's limits. The serial poll response byte will be 0100 0001.

In another example, XQ131 dictates that the SRQ line and the rsv bit are asserted when a program error has occurred, the output protection is enabled, or the SRQ key is pressed. The serial poll response byte will be 1100 0011.

To select the SRQ mode:

1. Determine the conditions under which you want the instrument to sent an SRQ message to the controller.
2. Look up (in table 3-4) the decimal value of the serial poll response bit that corresponds to each desired condition.
3. Add the decimal values of the selected bits.
4. Program the instrument with the XQ code and this decimal value.

Table 3-4, Serial Poll Response Byte

Bit Binary Position	Bit Decimal Value	Bit Name	Bit Description
1000 0000	128 (MSB)	SRQ Key	Indicates that front panel SRQ key has been pressed.
0100 0000	64	rsv	Request for Service.
0010 0000	32	Sweep Completed	Indicates that frequency sweep has been completed.
0001 0000	16	Execute Complete	Indicates that execute command has been completed.
0000 1000	8	Low Battery	Indicates a low battery level for memory back-up battery.
0000 0100	4	Fuse Blown	Indicates output connector fuse has blown.
0000 0010	2	Output Protection	Indicates output protection is tripped.
0000 0001	1 (LSB)	Program Error	Indicates a program error.

3.5.2.3 Setting the GET Mode

XG followed by its code selects what actions occur when a Group Execute Trigger (GET) command is sent to the Wavetek 273. This code may be 0, 1 or −1.

Programmed Code	Instrument Response
0	Upon receipt of the GET, the programmed waveform values are transferred to the waveform generator circuits, and then the microprocessor sends a trigger pulse if the mode is not continuous. This is the same sequence of events that would occur if an execute, then a trigger action (IJH) were programmed, except that no error checking is done. GET mode 0 is the power-up condition.
1	Upon receipt of GET, the stored setting next in sequence after the last stored setting accessed is recalled, if it exists. Then the actions described for code 0 are performed. This is the same sequence of events that would occur if a next setting, an execute and a trigger action (XWIJH) were programmed, except that no error checking is done.
−1	Upon receipt of GET, the stored setting previous in sequence before the last stored setting accessed is recalled if it exists. Then the actions described for code 0 are performed. This is the same sequence of events that would occur if a previous setting, an execute and a trigger action (XUIJH) were programmed, except that no error checking is done.

3.5.3 Setting the End of String (Terminator) Character

XV followed by its argument designates a new End Of String (EOS) or terminator character. The argument is the decimal value of the ASCII character that is to be the new terminator (the EOS character recognized by the Wavetek 273). Any ASCII character except NUL is accepted.

The terminator character has two uses. During output, it is appended to the end of every response to a talk request on the GPIB. During input, it signals the end of a group of programming characters. Since it is always recognized, even in a quoted string, it can be used to ensure that the instrument is in a known state, so that following programming characters will be interpreted correctly.

At power-on time, the EOS character is the line feed control character, ASCII character LF (decimal value 10). When the Wavetek 273 issues a talk message, the EOS character is the last byte sent. In addition, the End Or Identify (EOI) line is pulsed low (END message) during the EOS character transmission. If the GPIB controller does not look for the END message (EOI line low), and it does not recognize the Line Feed (LF) as a string terminator, a new EOS character will be needed. For example, to change the EOS character from an LF to a Carriage Return (CR), program XV13. (Numerical values of ASCII characters are listed in Appendix A.)

3.5.4 Remote Control of Instrument Display

The single quote character (') is used to program a string of characters to be displayed on the front panel display. Program a single quote, the characters to be displayed, followed by either another single quote or by the terminator character. When the second quote or the terminator is programmed, the first 20 characters programmed after the first quote are displayed on the front panel. If fewer than 20 characters are programmed, then blanks are added to fill the display.

3.5.5 Differences Between Controllers

GPIB control commands are *not* part of the standardized BASIC computer language, and will vary from one make of controller to the next. For example, the Wavetek 6000 Instrumentation Computer uses a WRITE statement to send information to the instrument, while another make uses an OUTPUT command. Obviously, you will have to consult your controller manual for the proper controller commands. The GPIB commands and sample programs in this manual were written using a Wavetek 6000 Instrumentation Computer, with the Wavetek 273 GPIB address set to 09.

3.5.6 Sending Instrument Commands

To send GPIB commands to the Wavetek 273 it is not necessary to individually control the GPIB lines or send bus management commands such as "attention" or "unlisten". The controller handles this chore

automatically. For example, to set the instrument output amplitude to 5V, the command is WRITE @709;"A5I". This command sends the ASCII characters "A5I" via interface 7 to instrument 09. Alphabetic characters must be sent enclosed in quotation marks or as an alphanumeric variable. Numeric characters may also be sent as a numeric value or a numeric variable. For example, if the numeric variable X contains the value 5 and alphanumeric variable Y$ contains the ASCII characters A5I, then the following commands are all equivalent:

```
WRITE @709:"A5I"
WRITE @709:"A",5,"I"
WRITE @709:"A",X,"I"
WRITE @709:Y$
```

3.5.7 Reading Instrument Responses

Except for asserting the SRQ line, the instrument will not transmit data on the bus until it is commanded to do so by the controller. The two ways that the controller requests information are with a talk command or a serial poll. (The Wavetek 273 does not use the parallel poll.)

3.5.7.1 Talk Command

The controller we are using in these examples uses a READ statement to command the instrument to talk. The instrument response is read into an alphanumeric variable, then the variable is displayed on the controller screen. What the instrument will say when it is addressed to talk depends on the talk message (XT) code previously programmed. The commands used are:

Program Statements	Explanation
READ @709:READBACK$	Command instrument on interface 7 address 9 to talk. Place received data in alphanumeric variable READBACK$. Note that the Wavetek 6000 Instrumentation Computer allows variable names of unlimited length.
WRITE @0:READBACK$	Display contents of alphanumeric variable READBACK$ on controller screen.

3.5.7.2 Serial Poll

A serial poll is usually performed after one of the instruments on the bus asserts the SRQ line. It is done to determine *which* instrument originated the SRQ, and *what* the the problem (or condition) is. The serial poll response byte is read into a numeric variable. The numeric value of the variable may be printed or displayed, or the bits in the variable can be individually checked and a predetermined action taken. The conditions that will cause the SRQ line to be asserted depend on the previously programmed value of the SRQ (XQ) code.

Example 1:

Program Statements	Explanation
STATUS @709:DEVICE__STATUS	Read the status byte of device 09 (Wavetek 273) on port 7 (GPIB). Place results in numeric variable DEVICE__STATUS. Note that the Wavetek 6000 Instrumentation computer allows the use of the underscore character in the variable name, but not a space.
WRITE @0:"DEVICE STATUS = "; DEVICE__STATUS	Display value of numeric variable DEVICE__STATUS on controller screen.

Example 2:

Program Statements	Explanation
STATUS @709:STATUS_BYTE	Read the status byte of device 09 (Wavetek 273) on port 7 (GPIB). Place results in numeric variable DEVICE_STATUS.
IF BIT(0,STATUS_BYTE) THEN WRITE @0:"PROGRAM ERROR"	If bit 0 of numeric variable STATUS_BYTE is equal to 1 then display "PROGRAM ERROR" message on controller screen.
IF BIT(1,STATUS_BYTE) THEN WRITE @0:"OUTPUT PROTECTION"	If bit 1 of numeric variable STATUS_BYTE is equal to 1 then display "OUTPUT PROTECTION" message on controller screen.
IF BIT(2,STATUS_BYTE) THEN WRITE @0:"FUSE BLOWN"	If bit 2 of numeric variable STATUS_BYTE is equal to 1 then display "FUSE BLOWN" message on controller screen.
IF BIT(3,STATUS_BYTE) THEN WRITE @0:"LOW BATTERY"	If bit 3 of numeric variable STATUS_BYTE is equal to 1 then display "LOW BATTERY" message on controller screen.
IF BIT(4,STATUS_BYTE) THEN WRITE @0:"EXECUTE COMPLETED"	If bit 4 of numeric variable STATUS_BYTE "EXECUTE COMPLETED" message on controller screen.
IF BIT(5,STATUS_BYTE) THEN WRITE @0:"SWEEP COMPLETED"	If bit 5 of numeric variable STATUS_BYTE is equal to 1 then display "SWEEP COMPLETED" message on controller screen.
IF BIT(7,STATUS_BYTE) THEN WRITE @0:"FRONT PANEL SRQ KEY PRESSED"	If bit 7 of numeric variable STATUS_BYTE is equal to 1 then display "FRONT PANEL SRQ KEY PRESSED" message on controller screen.

Note that in the above example that we did not check the condition of bit 6 in the serial poll response byte. This is the "request for service" bit, and will automatically be 1 if any of the other bits are 1. However, in a large system with many instruments on the bus, it may be desirable to first check bit 6 to determine which instrument(s) are requesting service, then check the remaining bits to determine what services the instrument is requesting.

3.5.8 SRQ Interrupts

The method of handling SRQ interrupts is highly dependent on the type of controller. For the controller used for the sample demonstration programs in this manual, SRQ interrupts are handled by interrogating the GPIB registers and storing the value in a numeric variable. Bit 10 in this numeric variable, which corresponds to the status of the SRQ line, is then checked to see if the bit value is 1. If so, a serial poll is then performed to determine which instrument(s) requested service.

The following example is from the sample demonstration programs in this manual:

Example:

Program Statements	Explanation
• • •	
170 GO SUB CHECK_FOR_SRQ	Perform subroutine labelled CHECK_FOR_SRQ to check for an interrupt.

Program Statements	Explanation
• • •	
260 CHECK__FOR__SRQ: ASK @7:GPIB__REGISTERS	Label for subroutine to check SRQ line. Retrieve the contents of both the bus register and status register from the I/O card of GPIB port 7. Place the results in numeric variable GPIB__REGISTERS.
• • •	
270 IF BIT(10,GPIB__REGISTERS) THEN GO SUB SERIAL__POLL	Check the value of bit 10 (SRQ line) in numeric variable GPIB__REGISTERS. If the bit value is 1 then perform the subroutine labelled SERIAL__POLL.
• • •	

Statement 170 sends the program to the subroutine labelled CHECK__FOR__SRQ.

Statement 260 copies the contents of the GPIB registers into numeric variable GPIB__REGISTERS.

Statement 270 checks bit 10 in the numeric variable GPIB__REGISTERS, and if it is equal to 1 sends the program to the subroutine labelled SERIAL__POLL.

Once again, the reader is reminded that the sample programs and statements in this manual were written using one particular make of controller, and that it will be necessary for the user to check the programming manual for his controller.

3.5.9 Loading User-Defined Sweep and Marker Data

User-defined sweep and marker data is stored in an internal RAM, and can only be loaded remotely, via the GPIB. The address range of the RAM is 0 to 999; the data range available at each address is 0 to 4000. The Wavetek 273 cycles through the entire address range during the programmed sweep time. The data value at each address will determine the frequency of the signal at the FUNC OUT connector. A data value of 0 will cause the FUNC OUT frequency to be equal to the programmed START frequency, while a data value of 4000 will cause the FUNC OUT frequency to be equal to the programmed STOP frequency. (This assumes that the START frequency is programmed to be less than the STOP frequency. In any case, the lower of the two frequencies corresponds to a data value of 0, while the higher of the two frequencies corresponds to a data value of 4000.)

3.5.9.1 Address and Data Entry

The user address is programmed by sending User Address command (the ASCII character "K"), then the address location (a value between 0 and 999). The user data is programmed by sending the User Data command (ASCII character "L"), then a data value between 0 and 4000.

3.5.9.2 User-Defined Markers

When the user-defined sweep function is selected, the marker commands "XM", "XN" and "XO" will have no effect. The only markers available with user-defined sweep are the user-defined markers. The state of the MARKER OUT signal can be programmed to be high or low at any address location. Thus, any number of markers of any duration can be programmed, subject only to the limitation of 1000 total address points. To program the user-defined marker to a high state at any address, send the User Marker command "N", the User Data command "L" and the data value. To program the user-defined marker to a low state at any address, send the User Data command "L" and the User Data value, but do *not* send the User Marker command "N".

3.5.9.3 Memory Protection

The Wavetek 273 provides a memory protection feature, to prevent accidental changes of stored waveform or marker data caused by recall of the internal stored QA Test/Demo Procedure, or by erroneous GPIB commands. If this memory protection is in use, it must be turned off prior to loading waveform and marker data, or an error message will result. The Memory Protect Off command is "XR". After the

waveform and marker data are loaded, the memory protection may be turned back on with the Memory Protect On command "XS". Although it is not necessary to turn on this memory protection, its use is highly recommended.

NOTE

If the memory protection is not turned on with the "XS" command, recalling step 13 of the internal QA Test/Demo Procedure (recalling stored setting 2013) will cause a new test waveform to be written over the user-defined sweep waveform.

3.5.9.4 Methods of Data Entry

There are two basic methods of loading data. The first method is to turn off the memory protection, send each address, marker command and data value to the Wavetek 273, then turn the memory protection back on.

The second method is to turn off the memory protection, set the Wavetek 273 waveform address to zero, then send 1000 data values over the GPIB. The Wavetek 273 will increment the address automatically. (Memory protection should be turned back on after loading the waveform.)

Both of these methods are illustrated in the sample programs in Table 3-9 and 3-10.

In Table 3-9, the memory protection is turned off by sending the Memory Protect Off command "XR". A FOR-NEXT loop then calculates the data values for address values of 0 to 999. Within the loop, the controller sends the User Address command "K", the address value, the User Marker command "N" if the MARKER OUT signal is to be high at this address, the User Data command "L", then the data value. When the loop is completed, the Memory Protect On command "XS" is sent over the GPIB to the Wavetek 273.

In Table 3-10, the memory protection is turned off by sending the Memory Protect Off command "XR". The address is set to zero by sending "K0" over the GPIB. A FOR-NEXT loop then calculates 1000 data values. Within the loop, the controller sends the User Marker command "N" (if the marker is to be programmed high at this address), User Data command "L", then the data value. (The address command and address value are not sent; the Wavetek 273 is allowed to increment the address automatically.) When the loop is completed, the Memory Protect On command "XS" is sent.

3.5.9.5 Retrieval of Waveform Data

It is *NOT POSSIBLE* to read the user-defined sweep waveform data back out of the Wavetek 273. If this data is required for future reference, it should be stored as a hard-copy printout or as a data file on disk or tape. Attempting to read the data from the Wavetek 273 by setting the talk mode to XT2 and sending the User Data command "L" will result in a display of the last data sent to the Wavetek 273, *not the data at the specified address!*

3.5.9.6 Display of User-Defined Sweep Waveform

The user-defined sweep waveform may be viewed on an oscilloscope by selecting any continuous sweep mode, the user-defined sweep function, recalling setting 3001 to select GCV, and connecting the scope to the HORIZ/GCV OUT connector. If the user-defined markers have been programmed at convenient locations within the waveform, the oscilloscope may be externally triggered from the marker signal at the MARKER OUT connector.

3.5.10 Sample Demonstration Programs

Because each test system is unique and controller programming commands are not standardized, it is impossible to provide actual application programs in this manual. The following sample demonstration programs were written for a Wavetek 6000 Instrumentation Computer controlling a single instrument (the Wavetek 273), and demonstrate instrument control, readback from instrument, SRQ interrupts and the serial poll, and loading of computer-generated arbitrary waveforms. The programs also demonstrate some of the Wavetek extensions of the BASIC computer language: Program labels, DO loops, structured IF statements and unlimited length variable names. In all programs, the Wavetek 273 GPIB address is set to 9. The programs are presented as tables containing both the actual program statements and explanatory comments.

Table 3-5 contains a simple program to send control commands to the Wavetek 273 and read back the instrument response. It does not monitor the SRQ line nor perform a serial poll.

Table 3-5. Sample Demonstration Program 273-1

Program Statements	Explanation
100 ! PROGRAM 273-1	Comment statement containing program identification.
110 DIM CONTROL$*80	Set length of alphanumeric control variable for maximum expected number of control characters.
120 DIM READBACK$*80	Set length of alphanumeric readback variable for maximum expected number of readback characters.
130 CLEAR	Clear controller screen.
140 DO	Start of endless loop. (No UNTIL or WHILE condition is specified.)
150 WRITE @0:"ENTER ASCII CONTROL CODES."	Prompt user for control codes.
160 INPUT CONTROL$	Stop program while user types instrument control codes into controller, then place control codes into alphanumeric variable CONTROL$.
170 WRITE @709:CONTROL$	Send control codes in alphanumeric variable CONTROL$ via interface 7 (GPIB) to instrument with GPIB address 9 (Wavetek 273).
180 READ @709:READBACK$	Command instrument on interface 7 address 9 to talk. Place received data in alphanumeric variable READBACK$.
190 WRITE @0:READBACK$	Display contents of alphanumeric variable READBACK$ on controller screen.
200 LOOP	End of loop. Return to DO statement to prompt user for next instrument control codes.
210 END	End of program.

Table 3-6 contains a slightly more elaborate program to send control commands to the Wavetek 273 and read back the instrument response. It does not monitor the SRQ line, but does perform a serial poll and display the results as a numerical value.

Table 3-6. Sample Demonstration Program 273-2

Program Statements	Explanation
100 ! PROGRAM 273-2	Comment statement containing program identification.
110 DIM CONTROL$*80	Set length of alphanumeric control variable for maximum expected number of control characters.
120 DIM READBACK$*80	Set length of alphanumeric readback variable for maximum expected number of readback characters.
130 CLEAR	Clear controller screen.
140 DO	Start of endless loop. (No UNTIL or WHILE condition is specified.)
150 WRITE @0:"ENTER ASCII CONTROL CODES."	Prompt user for control codes.
160 INPUT CONTROL$	Stop program while user types instrument control codes into controller, then place control codes into alphanumeric variable CONTROL$.
170 WRITE @709:CONTROL$	Send control codes in alphanumeric variable CONTROL$ via interface 7 (GPIB) to instrument with GPIB address 9 (Wavetek 273).
180 READ @709:READBACK$	Command instrument on interface 7 address 9 to talk. Place received data in alphanumeric variable READBACK$.
190 WRITE @0:READBACK$	Display contents of alphanumeric variable READBACK$ on controller screen.
200 STATUS @709: DEVICE__STATUS	Read the status byte of device 09 (Wavetek 273) on port 7 (GPIB). Place results in numeric variable DEVICE__STATUS.
210 WRITE @0:"DEVICE STATUS = "; DEVICE__STATUS	Display value of numeric variable DEVICE__STATUS on controller screen.
220 LOOP	End of loop. Return to DO statement to prompt user for next instrument control codes.
230 END	End of program.

Table 3-7 contains a program to send control commands to the Wavetek 273, read back the instrument response, monitor the SRQ line, perform a serial poll and display the results as a message on the controller screen. Because the program stops at the INPUT statement, it does *not* monitor for a *delayed* SRQ, such as "SWEEP COMPLETED".

Table 3-7. Sample Demonstration Program 273-3

Program Statements	Explanation
100 ! PROGRAM 273-3	Comment statement containing program identification.
110 DIM CONTROL$*80	Set length of alphanumeric control variable for maximum expected number of control characters.
120 DIM READBACK$*80	Set length of alphanumeric readback variable for maximum expected number of readback characters.
130 CLEAR	Clear controller screen.
140 DO	Start of endless loop (no UNTIL or WHILE condition is specified).
150 WRITE @0:"ENTER ASCII CONTROL CODES."	Prompt user for control codes.
160 INPUT CONTROL$	Stop program while user types instrument control codes into controller, then place control codes into alphanumeric variable CONTROL$.
170 WRITE @709:CONTROL$	Send control codes in alphanumeric variable CONTROL$ via interface 7 (GPIB) to instrument with GPIB address 9 (Wavetek 273).
180 READ @709:READBACK$	Command instrument on interface 7 address 9 to talk. Place received data in alphanumeric variable READBACK$.
190 WRITE @0:READBACK$	Display contents of alphanumeric variable READBACK$ on controller screen.
200 ASK @7:GPIB__REGISTERS	Retrieve the contents of both the bus register and status register from the I/O card of GPIB port 7. Place the results in numeric variable GPIB__REGISTERS.
210 IF BIT(10,GPIB__REGISTERS) THEN GO SUB SERIAL__POLL	Check the value of bit 10 (SRQ line) in numeric variable GPIB__REGISTERS. If the bit value is 1 then perform the subroutine labelled SERIAL__POLL.
220 LOOP	End of loop. Return to DO statement to prompt user for next instrument control codes.
230 SERIAL__POLL: STATUS @709:STATUS__BYTE	Program label indicating start of serial poll subroutine. Perform serial poll of instrument on interface 7 (GPIB) address 9. Place results in numeric variable STATUS__BYTE.
240 IF BIT(0,STATUS__BYTE) THEN WRITE @0:"PROGRAM ERROR"	If bit 0 of numeric variable STATUS__BYTE is equal to 1 then display "PROGRAM ERROR" message on controller screen.

Table 3-7. Sample Demonstration Program 273-3 (Continued)

Program Statements	Explanation
250 IF BIT(1,STATUS_BYTE) THEN WRITE @0:"OUTPUT PROTECTION"	If bit 1 of numeric variable STATUS_BYTE is equal to 1 then display "OUTPUT PROTECTION" message on controller screen.
260 IF BIT(2,STATUS_BYTE) THEN WRITE @0:"FUSE BLOWN"	If bit 2 of numeric variable STATUS_BYTE is equal to 1 then display 'FUSE BLOWN" message on controller screen.
270 IF BIT(3,STATUS_BYTE) THEN WRITE @0:"LOW BATTERY"	If bit 3 of numeric variable STATUS_BYTE is equal to 1 then display "LOW BATTERY" message on controller screen.
280 IF BIT(4,STATUS_BYTE) THEN WRITE @0:"EXECUTE COMPLETED"	If bit 4 of numeric variable STATUS_BYTE is equal to 1 then display "EXECUTE COMPLETED" message on controller screen.
290 IF BIT(5,STATUS_BYTE) THEN WRITE @0:"SWEEP COMPLETED"	If bit 5 of numeric variable STATUS_BYTE is equal to 1 then display "SWEEP COMPLETED" message on controller screen.
300 IF BIT(7,STATUS_BYTE) THEN WRITE @0:"FRONT PANEL SRQ KEY PRESSED"	If bit 7 of numeric variable STATUS_BYTE is equal to 1 then display "FRONT PANEL SRQ KEY PRESSED" message on controller screen.
310 RETURN	End of serial poll subroutine.
320 END	End of program.

Table 3-8 contains a program to send control commands to the Wavetek 273, read back the instrument response, monitor the SRQ line, perform a serial poll and display the results as a message on the controller screen. This program continuously monitors for a delayed SRQ, such as "SWEEP COMPLETED".

Table 3-8. Sample Demonstration Program 273-4

Program Statements	Explanation
100 ! PROGRAM 273-4	Comment statement containing program identification.
110 DIM CONTROL$*80	Set length of alphanumeric control variable for maximum expected number of control characters.
120 DIM READBACK$*80	Set length of alphanumeric readback variable for maximum expected number of readback characters.
130 CLEAR	Clear controller screen.
140 WRITE @0:"ENTER ASCII CONTROL CODES."	Prompt user for control codes.

Table 3-8. Sample Demonstration Program 273-4 (Continued)

Program Statements	Explanation
150 INPUT CONTROL$	Stop program while user types instrument control codes into controller, then place control codes into alphanumeric variable CONTROL$.
160 WRITE @709:CONTROL$	Send control codes in alphanumeric variable CONTROL$ via interface 7 (GPIB) to instrument with GPIB address 9 (Wavetek 273).
170 GO SUB CHECK_FOR_SRQ	Perform subroutine labeled CHECK_FOR_SRQ to check for an interrupt.
180 READ @709:READBACK$	Command instrument on interface 7 address 9 to talk. Place received data in alphanumeric variable READBACK$.
190 WRITE @0:READBACK$	Display contents of alphanumeric variable READBACK$ on controller screen.
200 WRITE @0	Display blank line on controller screen.
210 WRITE @0:"PRESS 'STOP' AND 'RUN' KEYS TO ENTER NEW COMMAND."	Display message to prompt operator to stop then restart program to enter new command.
220 WRITE @0	Display blank line on controller screen.
230 DO	Start of endless loop (no UNTIL or WHILE condition is specified) to check for SRQ interrupt.
240 GO SUB CHECK_FOR_SRQ	Perform subroutine labeled CHECK_FOR_SRQ to check for an interrupt.
250 LOOP	End of loop to continuously check for SRQ interrupt.
260 CHECK_FOR_SRQ: ASK @7:GPIB_REGISTERS	Label for subroutine to check SRQ line. Retrieve the contents of both the bus register and status register from the I/O card of GPIB port 7. Place the results in numeric variable GPIB_REGISTERS.
270 IF BIT(10,GPIB_REGISTERS) THEN GO SUB SERIAL_POLL	Check the value of bit 10 (SRQ line) in numeric variable GPIB_REGISTERS. If the bit value is 1 then perform the subroutine labelled SERIAL_POLL.
280 RETURN	End of subroutine to check for SRQ interrupt.
290 SERIAL_POLL: STATUS @709:STATUS_BYTE	Program label indicating start of serial poll subroutine. Perform serial poll of instrument on interface 7 (GPIB) address 9. Place results in numeric variable STATUS_BYTE.
300 IF BIT(0,STATUS_BYTE) THEN WRITE @0:"PROGRAM ERROR"	If bit 0 of numeric variable STATUS_BYTE is equal to 1 then display "PROGRAM ERROR" message on controller screen.
310 IF BIT(1,STATUS_BYTE) THEN WRITE @0:"OUTPUT PROTECTION"	If bit 1 of numeric variable STATUS_BYTE is equal to 1 then display "OUTPUT PROTECTION" message on controller screen.

Table 3-8. Sample Demonstration Program 273-4 (Continued)

Program Statements	Explanation
320 IF BIT(2,STATUS__BYTE) THEN WRITE @0:"FUSE BLOWN"	If bit 2 of numeric variable STATUS__BYTE is equal to 1 then display "FUSE BLOWN" message on controller screen.
330 IF BIT(3,STATUS__BYTE) THEN WRITE @0:"LOW BATTERY"	If bit 3 of numeric variable STATUS__BYTE is equal to 1 then display "LOW BATTERY" message on controller screen.
340 IF BIT(4,STATUS__BYTE) THEN WRITE @0:"EXECUTE COMPLETED"	If bit 4 of numeric variable STATUS__BYTE is equal to 1 then display "EXECUTE COMPLETED" message on controller screen.
350 IF BIT(5,STATUS__BYTE) THEN WRITE @0:"SWEEP COMPLETED"	If bit 5 of numeric variable STATUS__BYTE is equal to 1 then display "SWEEP COMPLETED" message on controller screen.
360 IF BIT(7,STATUS__BYTE) THEN WRITE @0:"FRONT PANEL SRQ KEY PRESSED"	If bit 7 of numeric variable STATUS__BYTE is equal to 1 then display "FRONT PANEL" SRQ KEY PRESSED" message on controller screen.
370 RETURN	End of serial poll subroutine.
380 END	End of program.

Table 3-9 contains a program that remotely loads a stairstep demonstration waveform. It also sets the user-defined marker high between the addresses of 0 and 49.

Table 3-9. Sample Demonstration Program "STEPS"

Program Statements	Explanation
100 ! PROGRAM "STEPS"	Comment line containing program identification.
110 LET DATA__VALUE = 0	Set initial value of numeric variable DATA__VALUE to zero.
120 LET DATA__INCREMENT = 4000/9	Calculate data increment for 10 equally spaced levels (9 increments) within data value range 0 to 4000. Store results in numeric variable DATA__INCREMENT.
130 LET PREVIOUS__STEP__NUMBER = 0	Set initial value of numeric variable PREVIOUS__STEP__NUMBER to zero.
140 LET MARKER__START = 0	Set the value of numeric variable MARKER__START equal to zero.
150 LET MARKER__END = 49	Set the value of numeric variable MARKER__END equal to 49.
160 CLEAR	Clear controller screen.

Table 3-9. Sample Demonstration Program "STEPS" (Continued)

Program Statements	Explanation
170 WRITE @0:"LOADING WAVEFORM"	Display "LOADING WAVEFORM" on controller screen.
180 WRITE @709:"XR'LOADING WAVEFORM' "	Turn off memory protection in Wavetek 273 to enable loading of user-defined sweep waveform. Display "LOADING WAVEFORM" on instrument front panel display.
190 FOR ADDRESS = 0 TO 999	Start of loop; increment user-defined sweep waveform address from 0 to 999 by 1.
200 LET STEP_NUMBER = INT(ADDRESS/100)	Calculate which step number (0 through 9) of the stairstep waveform is being loaded.
210 IF STEP_NUMBER > PREVIOUS_STEP_NUMBER THEN 220 LET DATA_VALUE = DATA_VALUE + DATA_INCREMENT	Increment the data value at the beginning of each *new* waveform step.
230 END IF	End of structured IF-THEN statement.
240 IF ADDRESS >= MARKER_START AND ADDRESS <= MARKER_END THEN	If address is between desired marker start and stop points, then:
250 WRITE @709:"K",ADDRESS, "NL",DATA_VALUE	Send User Address command, address value, User Marker command "N", User Data command and data value via interface 7 (GPIB) to instrument with GPIB address 09 (Wavetek 273).
260 ELSE	Otherwise:
270 WRITE @709:"K",ADDRESS, "L",DATA_VALUE	Send only User Address command, address value, User Data command and data value via interface 7 (GPIB) to instrument with GPIB address 09 (Wavetek 273). Do *not* send User Marker command "N".
280 END IF	End of structured IF-THEN-ELSE statement.
290 LET PREVIOUS_STEP_NUMBER = STEP_NUMBER	Set the value from numeric variable PREVIOUS_STEP_NUMBER equal to the value of numeric variable STEP_NUMBER.
300 NEXT ADDRESS	End of loop.
310 WRITE @709: "XS'WAVEFORM LOADED' "	Turn on Wavetek 273 memory protection. Display "WAVEFORM LOADED" on instrument front panel display.
320 CLEAR	Clear controller screen.
330 BEEP 2000,100	Generate audible beep from controller.

Table 3-9. Sample Demonstration Program "STEPS" (Continued)

Program Statements	Explanation
340 WRITE @0:"WAVEFORM LOADED"	Display "WAVEFORM LOADED" on controller screen.
350 STOP	Stop running program.
360 END	End of program.

Table 3-10 contains a program that remotely loads user-defined sweep waveform SIN(X)/X, and also sets the user-defined marker high at the first half of the waveform. This program calculates the data values, loads the waveform, displays the waveform loading status on both the controller screen and the instrument display, and displays the time required to load the waveform. (Actual loading time was :20.)

Table 3-10. Sample Demonstration Program "SINX/X"

Program Statements	Explanation
100 ! PROGRAM "SINX/X"	Comment statement containing program identification.
110 OPTION ANGLE RADIANS	Set controller for trigonometric functions expressed in radians (instead of degrees).
120 CLEAR	Clear the controller screen.
140 LET MARKER_START = −4*PI	Calculates the value of minus four times pi and places the value in numeric variable MARKER_START. (This is the starting value of X for the SIN(X)/X waveform we are loading.)
140 LET MARKER_END = 0	Places the value zero in the numeric variable MARKER_END. (This is the midpoint of the SIN(X)/X waveform we are loading.)
150 WRITE @0:"LOADING WAVEFORM"	Display "LOADING WAVEFORM" on controller screen.
160 LET T1 = TIME	Read controller timer and place resulting starting time in numeric variable T1.
170 WRITE @709:"XR'LOADING WAVEFORM' "	Turn off Wavetek 273 memory protection and display "LOADING WAVEFORM" on instrument front panel display.
180 WRITE @709:"K0"	Set user-defined sweep waveform address to zero.
190 FOR I = −(4*PI) TO 4*PI STEP 8*PI/1000	Start of loop that calculates 1000 data points for user-defined waveform of SIN(X)/X. Range of X is from −4 PI to +4 PI. Variable I is the loop index; actual calculations will be performed using the variable X, which will be set equal to I except when I is zero. (This avoids changing the value of the loop index in the middle of the loop.)
200 IF I = 0 THEN	IF statement to avoid division by zero. When I is equal to zero, the arbitrarily chosen small value 10^{-6} is assigned to X.

Table 3-10. Sample Demonstration Program "SINX/X" (Continued)

Program Statements	Explanation
210 LET X = .000001	
220 ELSE	
230 LET X = I	When I is not equal to zero, the value of X is made equal to the value of I.
240 END IF	End of structured IF-THEN-ELSE statement.
250 LET Y = SIN(X)/X	Calculate the value of SIN(X)/X.
260 LET DATA_VALUE = INT(3286*Y + 714)	Scale the calculated value of Y up to fit the available data range of 0 to 4000. Store the results in numeric variable DATA_VALUE.
270 IF I >= MARKER_START AND I <= MARKER_END THEN WRITE @709:"N"	If the loop index is within range of the desired marker start and stop points, then send the User Marker command "N" to the Wavetek 273.
280 WRITE @709:"L", DATA_VALUE	Send User Data command and data value via interface 7 (GPIB) to instrument address 9 (Wavetek 273).
290 NEXT I	End of loop.
300 WRITE @709:"XS' WAVEFORM LOADED' "	Turn on Wavetek 273 memory protection and display "WAVEFORM LOADED" on instrument front panel display.
310 LET T2 = TIME	Read controller timer and place resulting ending time in numeric variable T2.
320 LET T = T2-T1	Subtract starting time from ending time and place resulting elapsed time (total seconds) in numeric variable T.
330 LET M = INT(T/60)	Calculate elapsed minutes.
340 LET S = T-60*M	Calculate elapsed seconds.
350 BEEP 2000,100	Generate audible beep from controller.
360 CLEAR	Clear controller screen.
370 WRITE @0:"WAVEFORM LOADED."	Display "WAVEFORM LOADED." on controller screen.
380 WRITE @0 USING 390: "LOADING TIME",M,":",S	Display elapsed time in minutes and seconds using the format in line 390.
390 FORMAT:C,F2,C,FZ2	Format statement for elapsed time display in line 380.
400 STOP	Stop running program.
410 END	End of program.

3.6 THE GENERAL PURPOSE INTERFACE BUS

This section of the manual is provided for readers who wish further background information on the GPIB.

The GPIB interface in the Wavetek 273 is an implementation of the IEEE 488-1978 standard as a computer-to-peripheral and a peripheral-to-peripheral interface. This implementation includes all electrical, mechanical, timing and protocol considerations. It supports the following interface functions:

SH1	Complete source handshake.
AH1	Complete acceptor handshake.
T6	Basic Talker.
TE0	No extended talker.
L4	Basic listener.
SR1	Complete service request (software select).
RL1	Remote/local and local lockout.
PP0	No parallel poll capability.
DC1	Complete device clear/selective device clear.
DT1	Complete device trigger capability.
E2	Tri-state drivers.

The talk capability allows a device to send data (such as error message readings) out over the bus. The listen capability allows a device to receive data (such as device programming information) from the bus.

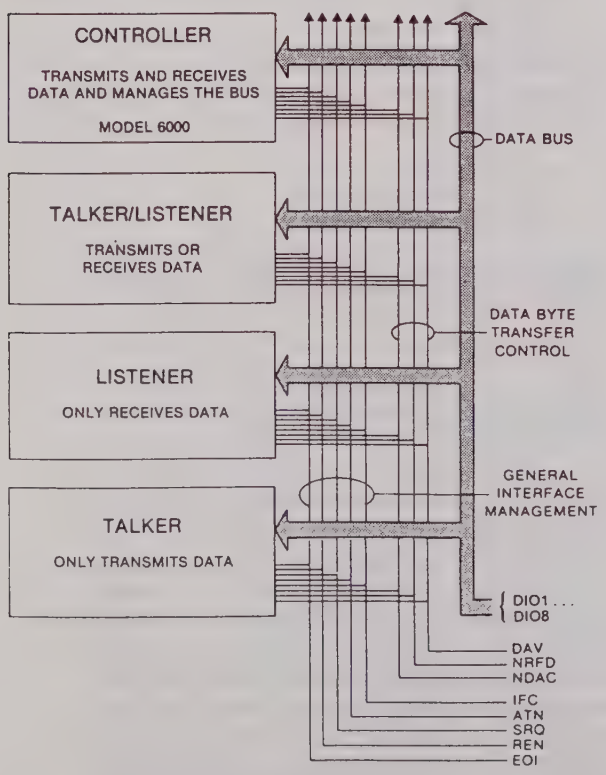


Figure 3-7. GPIB Structure

3.6.1 GPIB Structure

The General Purpose Interface Bus consists of 16 negative-true signal lines as shown in Figure 3-7. These 16 lines include 8 bi-directional data lines, 3 handshake lines and 5 control lines. All devices on the bus interface to these lines with passive pull-up and active pull-down. Thus, any device may "assert" a line by pulling it down to the logic low, or "true" state. If no device is asserting the line, it is pulled up to the logic high, or "false" state. (Only the controller is allowed to assert certain lines.)

As shown in Figure 3-7, devices connected to the bus may be a LISTENER (only), TALKER (only), LISTENER/TALKER or CONTROLLER. More than one controller may be connected to the bus, but only one controller may be hard-wired as SYSTEM CONTROLLER, and only one controller at a time may assume the role of ACTIVE CONTROLLER.

3.6.2 GPIB Lines

The mnemonics used to identify the GPIB lines are:

DIO1-DIO8	Data In/Out Lines
ATN	Attention
REN	Remote Enable
DAV	Data Available
NRFD	Not Ready For Data
NDAC	Not Data Accepted
EOI	End Or Identify
SRQ	Service Request
IFC	Interface Clear

The functions of the GPIB lines are:

DIO1-DIO8 — These eight lines (Data In/Out) are used to send commands from the controller and to transfer data back and forth between instruments and the controller.

ATN — The Attention line is operated only by the active controller. It specifies whether the information on lines DIO1-DIO8 is data (ATN false) or a command (ATN true). Whenever ATN is set true, no activity is allowed on the bus except for controller-originated messages.

REN — The Remote Enable line controls whether devices on the GPIB are in local or remote modes. In the local mode, devices respond to front panel commands and do not respond to GPIB originated commands. In remote mode, the situation is reversed; GPIB originated commands

are obeyed, while front panel commands are ignored. The Wavetek 273 enters the remote state when it receives its listen address and REN is enabled. The Wavetek 273 then stays in the remote mode until the REN line is put in the local state, a Go To Local (GTL) command is received or the LCL front panel key is pressed.

DAV, NRFD, NDAC — These are the "handshake" lines (Data Valid, Not Ready For Data and Not Data Accepted) which regulate the transmission of information over the lines DIO1-DIO8. For each command or data byte transferred, a complete handshake cycle occurs. This handshake is designed to hold up the bus until the slowest device has accepted the information. A description of the handshake cycle is given in the next paragraph, after the definition of the GPIB lines.

EOI — When ATN is false, EOI (End Or Identify) indicates that the data on lines DIO1-DIO8 is the last byte of a data message. When the Wavetek 273 receives a data byte with EOI true, it automatically supplies a terminator character following the data byte. When the Wavetek 273 transmits the last byte of a message (which is always a terminator character) it also sets EOI true.

SRQ — The Service Request line is used by the Wavetek 273 and other devices on the bus to signal the controller that they request attention. Since the SRQ line is common to all devices, additional tests must be made to determine which devices are signaling. The controller performs a Serial Poll to accomplish this.

IFC — The Interface Clear line is asserted by the system controller to reset the interface logic in all devices connected to the bus to a known initial state.

3.6.3 Handshake Sequence

The three handshake lines, Data Valid (DAV), Not Ready for Data (NRFD) and Not Data Accepted (NDAC) are used in a typical data exchange as follows: All devices currently designated as active listeners would indicate (via the NRFD line) when they are ready for data. A device not ready would pull this line low (ground), while a device that is ready would let the line float high. Since a low overrides a passive high, this line will stay low until all active listeners are ready for data. When the talker senses this, it places the next data byte on the data lines and then pulls DAV low. This tells the listeners that the information on the data lines is valid and that they may read it. Each listener (at its own speed) then takes the data and lets the NDAC line go high. Again, only when all listeners have let NDAC go high will the talker sense that all listeners have read the data. It can then remove DAV (let it go high) and start the entire sequence over again for the next byte of data.

3.6.4 GPIB Commands

Commands are sent over lines DIO1-DIO8 with ATN true. They are divided into five classes:

1. Listen Addresses
2. Talk Addresses
3. Secondary Addresses
4. Universal Commands

DCL	Device Clear
SPE	Serial Poll Enable
SPD	Serial Poll Disable
LLO	Local Lockout

5. Addressed Commands

GTL	Go To Local
SDC	Selective Device Clear
GET	Group Execute Trigger

These commands and command groups are shown with their binary codes in Appendix A.

3.6.4.1 Listen Addresses

Listen addresses are used to command a device to read any data bytes transmitted over lines DIO1-DIO8. There are 31 different available addresses (hexadecimal codes 20 through 3E, ASCII codes SP through >). A 32nd address, called unlisten (hexadecimal 3F, ASCII ?) is used to command all devices to not read data bytes. The Wavetek 273 listen address is selected by internal switches (figure 2-2) or by front panel keyboard; e.g., ADRS 1 EXEC for address number one. Either method of selection specifies the lower 5 bits of the address (ref: table 2-2). Pressing the front panel ADRS key displays the GPIB address as a decimal device number. At power-on, the address is always that set by internal switches. Another internal switch (Figure 2-2) can lock out address selection by front

panel keyboard if desired. Each time ADRS is pressed, XA will appear in the CMD RCL string. The address can not be reprogrammed from the GPIB.

3.6.4.2 Talk Addresses

Talk addresses are used to command a device to transmit data over lines DIO1-DIO8. There are 31 different available addresses (hexadecimal codes 40 through 5E, ASCII codes @ through ^). A 32nd address, called untalk (hexadecimal 5F, ASCII _) is used to command all devices to cease talking. The lower 5 bits of the Wavetek 273 talk address are selected by the same switches used to select the listen address. Thus, if the Wavetek 273 listen address is hexadecimal 21 (ASCII !), the talk address is hexadecimal 41 (ASCII A). Pressing the front panel ADRS key displays the GPIB address as a decimal device number.

NOTE: As shown in section 3.5 of the manual, use this decimal device number for programming both talk and listen commands. Separate talk and listen addresses are not used in program commands.

3.6.4.3 Secondary Addresses

Secondary address are used following a talk or listen address to provide the ability to address more than the 31 devices provided for by simple talk or listen addresses. Secondary addresses are ignored by the Wavetek 273.

3.6.4.4 Universal Commands

Universal commands are used to command a device to perform designated actions. Universal commands are recognized at all times. Universal commands performed by the Wavetek 273 are:

1. Device Clear (DCL) — Resets the Wavetek 273 to the initial power-on settings. DCL affects all devices on the bus.
2. Serial Poll Enable (SPE) — Causes the instrument to engage in a serial poll by responding with the serial poll status byte when addressed as a talker. Data line DIO7 will be on, if service is being requested on the SRQ line. When the status byte is read, it is reset to an ASCII blank, and the SRQ line is released (of course, it may still be held down by other devices). The status byte is also available by reading the Wavetek 273 talk message number 1. When this message is read, the status byte is reset and the SRQ released as for the serial poll.
3. Serial Poll Disable (SPD) — Discontinues serial poll. Returns instrument to normal talk modes.
4. Local Lockout (LLO) — Causes the Wavetek 273 to enter a state where the front panel LCL key is inoperative. In this state, the keyboard is disabled and the instrument will only accept parameter changes through the GPIB. To enable keyboard control, the GPIB controller must place the REN line in the local state.

3.6.4.5 Addressed Commands

Addressed commands are used to command a device to perform designated actions. Addressed commands are recognized only when the instrument is addressed as a *listener*. Addressed commands performed by the Wavetek 273 are:

1. Go To Local (GTL) — Commands the Wavetek 273 to go to the local mode.
2. Selective Device Clear (SDC) — Resets the Wavetek 273 to initial power-on conditions. SDC affects only the selected unit.
3. Group Execute Trigger (GET) — Causes the actions specified by the GET mode (XG) code. If the Wavetek 273 microprocessor is idle (i.e., not processing a previously sent programming string), a GET command will be completed within 2.5 ms of receipt. Otherwise, it will not be done until current programming is processed.

3.6.5 Using the GPIB

This GPIB section of this manual has deliberately been placed after the REMOTE OPERATION section, because in actual practice the GPIB is much easier to use than its description would indicate. Some points to remember when programming a GPIB controller:

1. It is not necessary to use separate listen or talk addresses, or to worry about the ASCII or hexadecimal equivalent of the address. Simply program the decimal device number, which is same number previously programmed into the Wavetek 273 with the internal address switches or the front panel GPIB ADRS key.
2. When using the standard WRITE command, it is not necessary to program the state of the ATN line, etc. The controller performs these "handshake" functions automatically. (Some controllers have an alternate command, such as COMMAND @, that will allow the advanced programmer access to individual commands such as "attention" and "unlisten".)

3. The GPIB mnemonics (DCL, GET, etc.) are *not* necessarily the actual commands used by the controller. For example, on the controller used to write the sample programs in this manual, the command with the GPIB mnemonic GET translates to an actual controller command of TRG @.

4. Controller GPIB commands are not part of the standardized BASIC computer language, and the commands will vary from one make of controller to the next. Refer to the GPIB programming manual for your make of controller.

SECTION 4
CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

4.1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The Wavetek 273 Sweep/Function Generator consists of four major sections (figure 4-1): the microprocessor control section located on the microprocessor/power supply board, the operator interface located on the display board, the function generator section located on the function generator board, and the frequency synthesizer, sweep voltage generator, burst counter and data registers located on the sweep board. Each of these major blocks is described briefly in this general description and then in more detail in following paragraphs.

4.1.1 Microprocessor Control

The microprocessor (figure 4-2) is the clearinghouse for all control operations. Through its software program in Read Only Memory (ROM), the microprocessor accepts commands from the front panel keyboard or the IEEE-488 General Purpose Interface Bus (GPIB), then sends operating parameters to the function generator circuits and auxiliary circuits, stores these parameters in Random Access Memory (RAM), and controls the front panel display.

The microprocessor section contains the analog interface circuitry which decodes and holds status information for the function generator board. A sample-and-hold circuit provides four analog voltages to control the function generator. Power supplies in this section power all the circuits of the instrument.

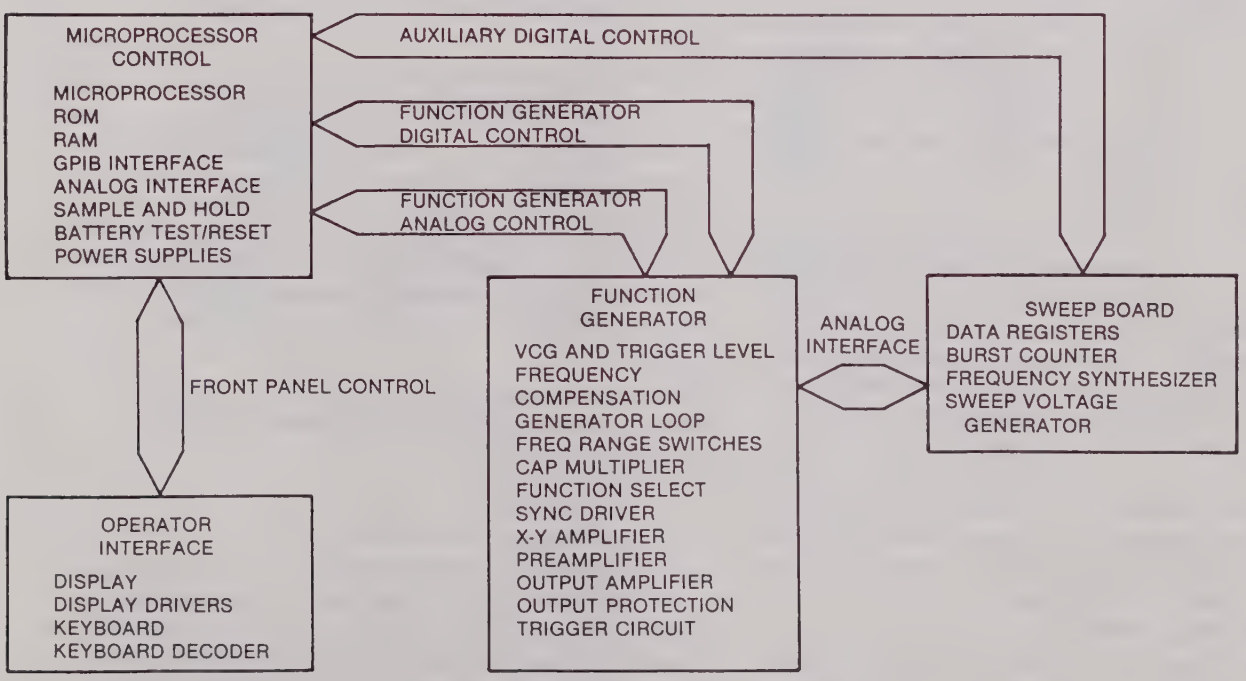


Figure 4-1. Major Blocks

4.1.2 Operator Interface

The operator interface located on the display board (figure 4-2), includes the front panel keyboard, the fluorescent display, decoders and drivers. The microprocessor recognizes entries from the keyboard and performs the appropriate instruction. Display drivers transfer display information from the microprocessor to the 20 character, vacuum-fluorescent alphanumeric display.

4.1.3 Function Generator

The basic generator loop, figure 4-2, contains a hysteresis switch which creates a triangle waveform by alternately switching equal positive and negative constant currents into a capacitor. The switching points are determined by comparing the triangle peak voltages against two reference levels. A complement of the switching waveform controls the trigger timing in the mode logic, drives the square shaper, and is buffered to provide the instrument's synchronization output (SYNC OUT). Decade values of capacitors determine the basic ranges for frequencies from 100 Hertz up. Below 100 Hertz, a capacitance multiplier scales down the triangle current to provide the four lowest decades of frequency in the instrument.

Within any selected frequency range, a Voltage Controlled Generator (VCG) circuit varies the triangle current proportionally to the frequency control voltage (FRQ) from the microprocessor section. This circuit also controls high frequency compensation by proportionately decreasing the reference levels to compensate for time delays.

The function select circuit chooses a buffered triangle wave, a square wave derived from the hysteresis switch, or a sine wave derived by a sine converter from the triangle wave. An X-Y multiplier circuit takes the current output from the function switch and, with its associated preamplifier, varies the waveform amplitude in proportion to the amplitude control voltage (AMP) from the microprocessor.

The output amplifier provides the final gain and output drive capabilities for the waveform, and sums offset from the amplifier into the signal as required. When the output signal peaks are programmed to be less than 1.0 volt, output voltage is attenuated by the decade output attenuator.

If excessive voltage is sensed on the output, the output protection circuit opens all the attenuator relays to protect the instrument. A voltage high enough to arc across the relays will blow a fast-acting fuse to further protect the instrument from major damage.

A trigger input circuit allows the generator to be triggered or gated externally. An internal control voltage (TRL) controlled by the microprocessor determines the level at which an external signal (at TRIG IN) triggers or gates the generator. The external trigger signal can also be gated directly into the square shaper to provide an external width function. Circuitry for internal trigger control is contained on the sweep board.

4.1.4 Sweep Board

The sweep board contains the frequency synthesizer, sweep voltage generator, and burst counter circuits.

The frequency synthesizer generates the frequencies used to clock the sweep voltage generator when a sweep function is selected, or to internally trigger the instrument when internal trigger is selected.

The sweep voltage generator creates either a predefined sweep voltage waveform or a user-defined waveform from data stored in an internal RAM.

The burst counter enables the generator output for a predetermined number of output cycles when a burst mode is selected and the circuit is triggered.

The sweep board also contains data registers to latch data from the buffered data bus to control other circuits on the board.

4.2 MICROPROCESSOR CONTROL CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The microprocessor control section and its associated circuits (figure 4-3) are located on the Microprocessor/Power Supply circuit board accessible beneath the bottom cover of the instrument. Descriptions in this section include the microprocessor/memory circuits, GPIB interface, battery test and reset circuitry, analog interface, sample and hold circuitry and instrument software.

The following descriptions refer to figure 4-3 and the microprocessor/power supply schematics in the back of this manual.

4.2.1 Microprocessor/Memory

The microprocessor/memory section includes the microprocessor itself, an address latch to demultiplex the lower order address bits, an address decoder to select appropriate memory locations or addressable registers, read only memory (ROM), random access memory (RAM), a data latch to hold data for transfer to analog and display registers, the beeper circuit, and the GPIB address switch and register.

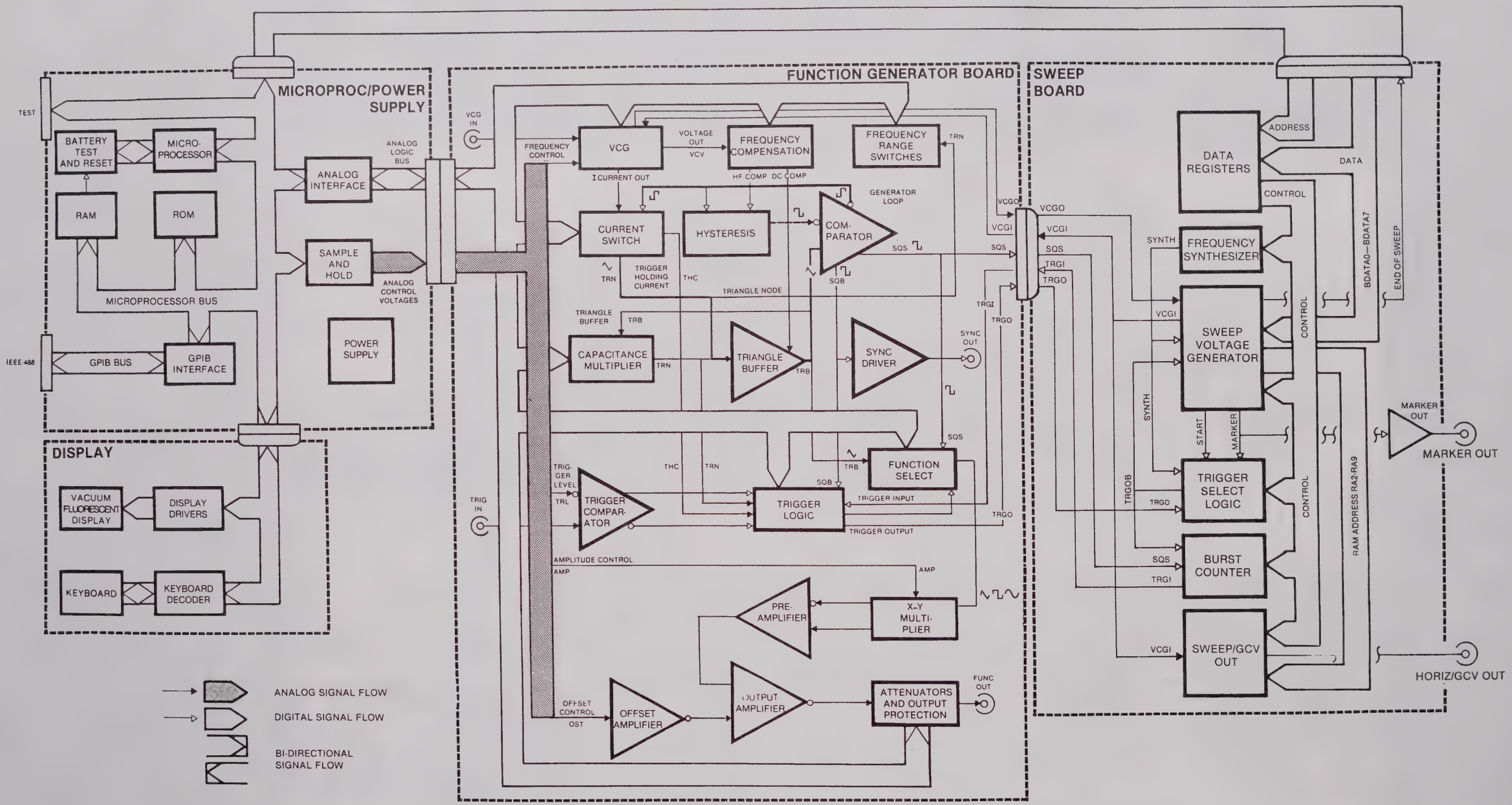


Figure 4-2. Functional Block Diagram

MICROPROCESSOR/MEMORY

GPIB INTERFACE

E
AS
R/W
NMI
BATV
IRQ
NMI
MR
P20
P22
PORT 2
R/W
AS
E
WRITE PULSE U1
WRP
BEEPER U2, Q1
BATTERY TEST U27
RESET CR1, CR2
P17
P22
P15
P14
MICRO-PROCESSOR
ADR0-ADR7
ADR8-ADR15
P2
PORT 1 P10-P17
P14
P15
P17
TEST
J8
ADDRESS LATCH U4
AD0-AD7
ADR0-ADR7
ROM1
ROM2
ROM U9, U10
ADR0-ADR12
AD0-AD7
RAM1
RAM2
RAM U11, U12
ADR0-ADR10
AD0-AD7
WRP
BATV
IRQ
E
R/W
MR
GPIB
ASE
GPIB INTERFACE U6
ADR0-ADR2
AD0-AD7
T/R
T/R2
GPIB BUS DRIVERS U7, U8
J2
ADR8-ADR15
ADDRESS BUS, ADR0-ADR15
AD0-AD7
ADDRESS/DATA BUS, AD0-AD7
TEST
E
GPIB
RAM2
ROM1
ROM2
RAM1
ANALOG
TESTSEL
ADDRESS DECODER U13
ADR2-ADR15
DISP
KYBD
ADR0-AD7
DATA LATCH U25
ADR0
ADR0,ADR1,ADR3,ADR4
GPIB ADDRESS U5, SW1
ANALOG INTERFACE
ANALOG DECODER U14
AR0-AR3
ANALOG REGISTERS
ANL0-ANL27
J6 ANALOG
ANA0
ANA2
ANA3
DISPLAY
ANOA-ANOO & ANODP
VACUUM FLUORES-CENT DISPLAY V1
GRID 1-20
SEGMENT AND DIGIT DRIVERS U1, U2, U3, U4
FILAMENT DRIVER U8
ADR0
ADR1
DATA0-DATA7
ADRB-ADR3
AD0-AD4
P7
J7
KEYBOARD
KEYBOARD DECODER U6, U7
DISP
DSP
BLANK
KYBD
AD0-AD4
DISP
P16
P21
KYBD
LATCHED DATA BUS, DATA0-DATA7
DATA0-DATA7
PORT 1, P10-P17
AUX BUF-FERS
P10
P11
P12
P13
P12
P13
J4 AUX
ANA0
ADR0
DAC U15, U16
SAMPLE AND HOLD
SH0
SH1
SH2
SH3
SAMPLE AND HOLD

ANALOG SIGNAL FLOW

DIGITAL SIGNAL FLOW

BI-DIRECTIONAL SIGNAL FLOW

Figure 4-3. Microprocessor Control and Display Block Diagram

4.2.1.1 Microprocessor

The 6803 microprocessor, U3, is in its expanded-multiplexed mode (mode 2), as determined by mode control programming diodes, CR1 and CR2. This mode allows the microprocessor to address external memory by using port 3 (P30-P37) as the multiplexed low-order address/data bus, port 4 (P40-P47) as the high-order address bus, with pins 39 and 38 as the address strobe and read/write line (R/$\overline{W}$) respectively. Ports 1 (P10-P17) and 2 (P20-P24) are always I/O ports.

A clock-generating circuit within the microprocessor uses an external 4 MHz crystal, Y1, between the XTAL 1 and XTAL 2 pins to develop its internal phase clocks and the 1 MHz system enable clock (E). Figure 4-4 shows the approximate timing for major signals and busses in the microprocessor/memory system. Actual system timing varies somewhat from instrument to instrument, so signal spacing may be different within the 1 μs period of the system clock.

The microprocessor responds to three interrupt inputs: master reset ($\overline{RESET}$), which initializes the microprocessor; the external interrupt request line ($\overline{IRQ}$), which the GPIB interface uses to signal the processor; and the non-maskable interrupt ($\overline{NMI}$), which is not used in the instrument, but is available on the test connector.

4.2.1.2 Address Latch

An octal latch, U4, demultiplexes the address/data bus from the microprocessor to hold the low-order addresses (ADR0-ADR7) during the part of the E clock cycle that data occurs on the multiplexed bus. Latching occurs on the negative transition of the AS signal (U3, pin 39). See timing diagram, figure 4-4.

4.2.1.3 Data Latch

Octal latch, U25, demultiplexes data from the address/data bus much the same way as the address latch (U4), except that the falling edge of the E clock, rather than AS, is used to latch the data.

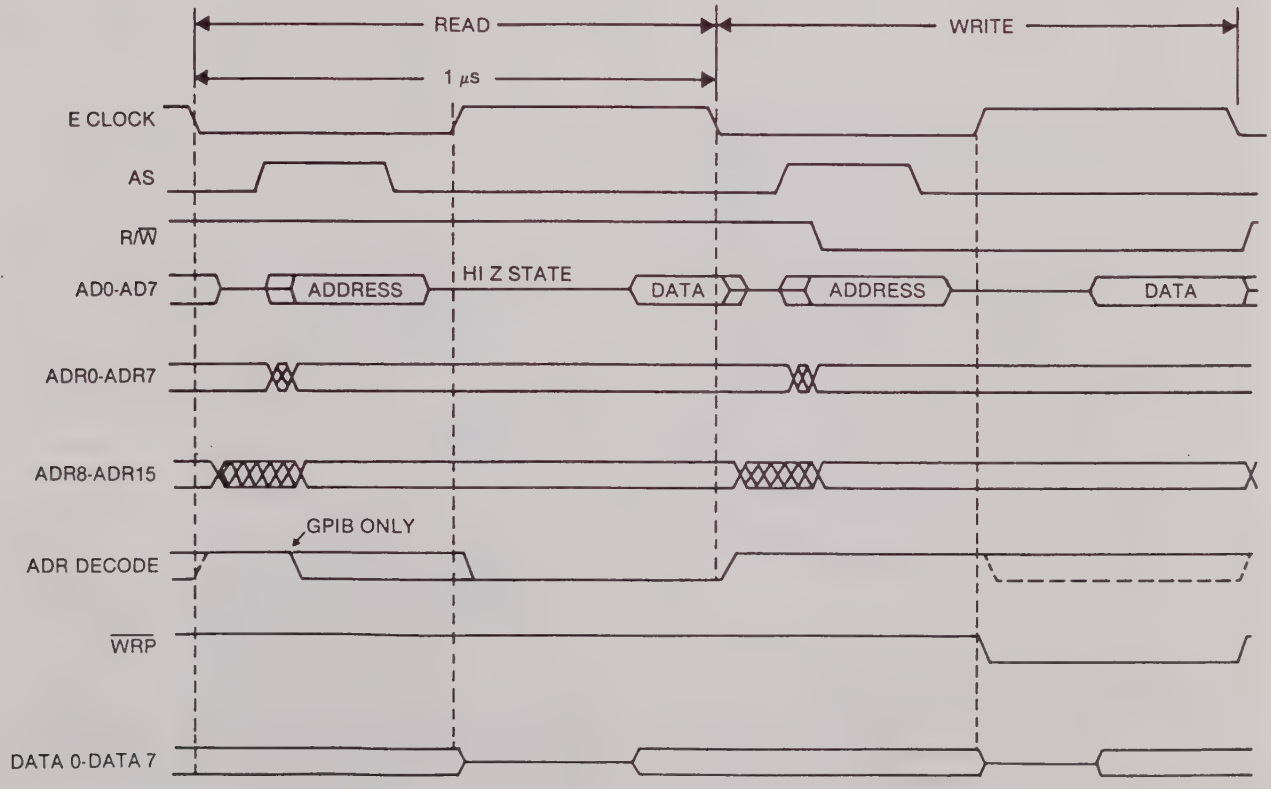


Figure 4-4. Microprocessor Timing Diagram

4.2.1.4 Address Decoder

A field programmable gate array, U13, decodes the upper 14 bits of the 16 address lines to select one of eight possible addressable devices or circuits. These are the keyboard decoder ($\overline{\text{KYBD}}$), display drivers ($\overline{\text{DISP}}$), IEEE-488 interface ($\overline{\text{GPIB}}$), RAM location 1 (RAM1), RAM location 2 ($\overline{\text{RAM2}}$), ROM location 1 ($\overline{\text{ROM1}}$), ROM location 2 ($\overline{\text{ROM2}}$), and the analog interface registers ($\overline{\text{ANALOG}}$). In addition, a ninth output decodes the reset and interrupt vector addresses into ROM2 for normal operation, but allows a test input to direct these vectors into external memory. A memory map, table 4-1, shows the position in memory for each of the above blocks.

4.2.1.5 ROM

Two read-only-memories, U9 (ROM1) and U10 (ROM2), contain the program for the microprocessor. Their respective locations in memory are adjacent as shown in the memory map, table 4-1. $\overline{\text{ROM1}}$ and $\overline{\text{ROM2}}$ from the address decoder enable the appropriate IC on the rising edge of E clock. A brief description of microprocessor operation will be covered in the software section.

4.2.1.6 RAM

The microprocessor uses two random access memories, U11 and U12, as a scratch pad memory and as memory for stored settings. The $\overline{\text{RAM1}}$ or $\overline{\text{RAM2}}$ line from the address decoder enables the selected RAM on the rising edge of the E clock. During a write cycle, the write pulse circuit ANDs the read/$\overline{\text{write}}$ line from the processor (R/$\overline{\text{W}}$) with the E clock to generate a write pulse ($\overline{\text{WRP}}$) after all address lines have become stable. A lithium battery (BT1) maintains a sufficient voltage level to prevent the loss of information stored in both RAMs when external power is removed. Schottky diode CR5 conducts when the + 5V supply falls below the battery's voltage (approximately 3V). Diode CR4 prevents the battery from discharging through the rest of the circuit. The battery voltage is also supplied to the auxiliary board to prevent the loss of user-defined sweep waveforms stored in RAM during power-off.

4.2.1.7 Beeper

The microprocessor generates a 62.5 kHz signal continuously at port 22 (P22) after start-up procedure is complete. To generate an audible beep, the processor sends a positive pulse from port 17 (P17) to the reset line of a 12-bit ripple counter, U2. The counter reset condition enables the 62.5 kHz signal from port 22 to the clock input of the counter. The fifth stage output of the counter drives a transistor switch which in turn drives the beeper at approximately 2 kHz. When the eleventh and twelfth states of the counter both go positive, U1-3 inhibits the 62.5 kHz signal from the processor and stops the beeper. This gives a beep about 50 ms long.

Table 4-1. Memory Map

Addressable Devices	Address (Hexadecimal)
Internal Register	$0000—$001F
Analog	$0020—$003F
DISP, GPIB (See Note 1)	$0040—1005F
KYBD & Not Used (See Note 2)	$0060—$007F
Internal RAM	$0080—$009F
≈ Not Used	$0100—$9FFF ≈
ROM 1	$A000—$BFFF
ROM 2	$C000—$DFFF
RAM 1	$E000—1E7FF
RAM 2 Sweep Memory Microprocessor Work Space	$E800—$EFFF
≈ Not Used	$F000—$FFEF ≈
Vector (ROM 2) (See Note 3)	$FFF0—$FFFF

Notes

1. DISP $40—143, GPIB $58—15F
2. KYBD $60—$6F, Not Used $70—17F
3. Alternate addresses for last 16 locations in ROM 2.

4.2.1.8 GPIB Address

An 8 section DIP switch (SW1), selects the GPIB address for the instrument. Since IEEE-488 specifications allow only 31 possible addresses for GPIB instruments (binary 0-30), only the first five switches S1-S5 (GA0-GA4), are used to select the actual address. S6 (FPADEN) enables or disables the front panel address entry capability. A momentary closure of S7 resets the elapsed operating time counter in the microprocessor. S8 is not used.

An inverting tri-state buffer, U5, gates the address switch information onto the multiplexed address/data bus when enabled by the address switch enable line (ASE) from the IEEE-488 interface device.

4.2.2 GPIB Interface

The GPIB Interface section of the microprocessor board interfaces with the instrument's microprocessor and handles all the handshake protocol and data transfer over the IEEE-488 General Purpose Interface Bus (GPIB).

Most of the IEEE-488 instrument bus protocol functions are handled by the General Purpose Interface Adapter (GPIA), a single IC, U6. Data and control portions of the bus require high current driving capability and specific line termination which the Bus Drivers, U7 and U8, provide. These two sections of the bus have different requirements depending on whether the instrument is acting as a talker or a listener: the data transceiver, U7A or U7B, always acts as a transmitter during talk modes and a receiver during listen modes, but the control transceiver requires that some lines transmit while others receive in both of these modes. These different requirements are met in the "A" transceivers by using different parts for each function (the 75160A for data and the 75161A for control) or in the "B" transceivers by using an extra control line (pin 11 on the 3447.) The instrument is able to use either type of bus transceiver scheme.

The IEEE-488 Interface IC, U6, does all the handshaking requirements of the 1978 IEEE-488 standard. When the controller on the bus sends either the instrument's talk or listen address or a serial poll, U6 signals the instrument's microprocessor by asserting the interrupt request line, $\overline{IRQ}$ (a low on U6, pin 40). The processor can then interrogate any of the eight registers internal to U6. Data from the IEEE-488 bus (listen mode) is accessed by reading from the data registers in U6; data output (talk mode) is written to the same register. The address strobe enable line ($\overline{ASE}$) from the interface IC, U6, controls the select line to U5 that enables the GPIB address switch, SW1. The microprocessor can read this switch by a read of the address register in U6, which causes U6 to set $\overline{ASE}$ low during the E-clock (data) portion of the microprocessor clock cycle. This address is not necessarily the address used by the interface IC (U6); that address is stored in U6 by writing into the internal address register. The actual address of the instrument can be changed by front panel control, but will return to the address specified by the GPIB address switch during a microprocessor reset cycle (power-up).

During the microprocessor reset cycle (power up), $\overline{MR}$ to U6 pin 19 ($\overline{RESET}$) inhibits all the outputs to the bus drivers and the drivers themselves to prevent false information from being transmitted over the bus. In addition, to prevent a false service request message state (SRQ asserted), port 20 from the microprocessor scans the SRQ line at U6, pin 23 to keep a program monitor of the status of the SRQ flag out of U6. A false state could otherwise occur if a very fast controller addressed the instrument in quick succession before the instrument's microprocessor had time to reset SRQ.

For a complete definition of the GPIB lines, refer to paragraph 3.6 in the OPERATION section of the manual.

4.2.3 Battery Test and Reset

One-half of dual operational amplifier U27 acts as a voltage comparator to detect low voltage on the battery, BT1. When the microprocessor goes through its power up procedure and every six minutes thereafter, the processor strobes port 15 (P15) to a low state to simulate the battery's normal load when power is shut off, then checks the output of the comparator at port 14 (P14). If the battery voltage drops below +2.4V, the comparator goes high and the processor sets an internal flag. At power up, this flag causes an immediate display warning for low battery; after power up, a reset command, storing a stored setting or recalling a stored setting causes the warning display or an SRQ, depending on whether the command originates from the keyboard or the GPIB bus.

The second half of U27, acting as a comparator, serves as a microprocessor reset circuit. During power up, diode CR19 is reverse biased, allowing the positive input to U27 (pin 5) to rise to the voltage determined by R59 and R60 (approximately +4.7V). With CR18 forward biased, the negative input to the comparator (U27, pin 6) rises more slowly, at the time constant determined by R57 and C72 (about 100 ms). Since it takes about two time constants for the negative input to charge as high as the positive input,

about 200 ms elapse before transistor Q2 is turned off and the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ line to the microprocessor is allowed to rise. When power to the instrument is shut off and the +5V line begins to drop, diode CR18 is reverse biased and the negative input to the comparator falls at the same rate as the +5V line. Diode CR19 is forward biased, so the voltage at the positive input falls more slowly. When the +5V line falls slightly below +4.75V, the comparator turns on Q2 and keeps the microprocessor reset as the power continues to fall.

4.2.4 Analog Interface

The analog interface consists of an analog decoder that decodes addresses in the analog section of memory, analog registers that hold digital information for the function generator board, and auxiliary buffers that route data to the sweep board.

4.2.4.1 Analog Decoder

When the microprocessor selects the analog section of memory ($\overline{\text{ANALOG}}$ goes low), a 2 to 4 line decoder (U14A) decodes the 32 bytes of memory from ADR3 and ADR4 into four, 8-byte blocks ($\overline{\text{ANA0}}$-$\overline{\text{ANA3}}$). $\overline{\text{ANA0}}$ selects the digital-to-analog converter, U15. $\overline{\text{ANA1}}$ is decoded further from ADR0 and ADR1 by U14B to select the analog registers ($\overline{\text{AR0}}$-$\overline{\text{AR3}}$). $\overline{\text{ANA2}}$ and $\overline{\text{ANA3}}$ select registers on the sweep board.

4.2.4.2 Analog Registers

The analog registers hold the analog control logic for the function generator board, ANL0-ANL27, and the four sample-and-hold select lines. Latched data (DATA0-DATA7) is strobed into registers U21 through U24 by the falling edge of the analog register control lines, $\overline{\text{AR0}}$ through $\overline{\text{AR3}}$ respectively. ANL0 through ANL27 appear at the analog connector, J6.

4.2.4.3 Auxiliary Buffers

The tri-state auxiliary buffers, U28 and U29, prevent the latched data lines from injecting noise through the auxiliary connector (J4) to the sweep board by inhibiting the buffers except when the auxiliary board registers are being addressed. One-half of U28 (input pins 2,4,6,8) is continuously enabled, but the signals at its inputs do not change until the microprocessor selects the auxiliary registers. At this time, the buffered port 12 (P12) enables the buffered data (BDATA0-BDATA7) and buffered address (BADR0- BADR2) lines.

4.2.5 Sample and Hold

The sample-and-hold section consists of the DAC (digital-to-analog converter), U15, the −10.24V reference for the DAC, and four sample-and-hold circuits that demultiplex the DAC output to provide four separate analog control voltages for the function generator board.

4.2.5.1 DAC

The 10-bit digital-to-analog converter, U15, contains its own internal registers for latching data and interfaces directly to the latched data bus (DATA0-DATA7). When the microprocessor transfers data into the DAC with ADR0 high (approximately every millisecond), the negative transition of $\overline{\text{ANA0}}$ latches the most significant 8 bits from the data lines into the DAC's internal register. A second transition of $\overline{\text{ANA0}}$ with ADR0 low latches the least significant bits. The current output of the DAC (U15 pin 12) is converted to a voltage output by operational amplifier U16A at pin 1 using a feedback internal to the DAC at U15 pin 14.

4.2.5.2 −10.24V Reference

Since the DAC circuit provides an inverted programmable portion of the reference voltage, the reference must be negative to get a positive output. This adjustable negative voltage is generated by operational amplifier U16B in an inverting configuration with a gain of less than −1 and using the highly regulated +15V power supply as its input. R16 adjusts the voltage for precisely −10.24V corresponding to a 10 mV step for each binary step of the DAC.

4.2.5.3 Sample and Hold

The microprocessor sequences the DAC through four discrete voltages at about 1 ms each (4 ms for a complete cycle). The four sample-and-hold circuits latch each of these analog voltages in turn to provide the four separate analog control voltages to the function generator board, SH0 through SH3, appearing at J6. In the following paragraph, component designations refer to the first sample and hold section that generates SH0 (corresponding to frequency control, FRQ, on the function generator board). The other sample and hold circuits act similarly.

Within a few microseconds after the appropriate voltage appears at the output of the DAC circuit, the sample-and-hold control line from U24 pin 12 turns on the analog switch U17A and the DAC output charges the holding capacitor C28. Since the analog switch, U17A, transmits a small charge from its logic input (pin 1) to the analog output (pin 3), an inverter, U18F, generates an opposing signal and the capacitor, C27, injects the opposite charge to cancel the effect. Because these charges do not exactly coincide in

time, the result is a high-frequency bipolar spike that must be eliminated. A two-stage filter consisting of R18, C29, R19 and C30 accomplishes this. The holding capacitor C28 continues to charge until the next sequence is due. The control signal from U24 pin 12 turns analog switch U17A off before loading the following circuit's DAC information at U17D. The analog switch's high output impedance in the "off" state and the high input impedance of the buffer at U19B maintain the voltage on the output of the circuit with negligible discharge until the next cycle selects this sample-and-hold circuit again.

4.2.6 Power Supply

Four power supply voltages, + 15V, − 15V, + 5V and + 45V (figure 4-5) are generated on the microprocessor/power supply circuit board. The pass elements for each of the supplies are three-terminal regulators (VR1, VR2, VR3 and VR4) which normally operate with a 1.25V difference between their output and reference terminals. The + 5V and + 45V supplies use very little additional circuitry. In these simpler supplies, the reference voltages are provided by a resistor divider.

4.2.6.1 + 5V Supply

In the + 5V supply (Microprocessor/Power Supply Schematic, sheet 3), ac from the transformer, T1 (located on the rear panel), is rectified by CR13 and filtered by C56 and C57 to provide unregulated dc for the regulator, VR3. Resistive divider R49 and R50 sets the voltage at the reference input, pin 3, to provide an output of + 5V ± 5% at E2, while C58 and C59 provide additional filtering at the output of the regulator. R53 loads the supply to guarantee operation of the regulator if the + 5V test jumper is removed. CR14 prevents C59 from discharging back through the regulator when power to the instrument is turned off.

4.2.6.2 + 45V Supply

The + 45V supply operates much the same as the + 5V supply except that the unregulated dc at VR4 pin 1 and the regulated output voltage (at pin 2) are much higher. The divider, R52 and R51, sets the output slightly below + 45V so the 5% tolerance of the regulator cannot give an output greater than + 45V.

4.2.6.3 ± 15V Supplies

The + and − 15V supplies that power the analog sections of the instrument require greater accuracy and stability than the basic regulator provides, so some additional circuitry is necessary. In the + 15V supply, the operational amplifier, one-half of U26, compares a portion of the output voltage with a stable zener reference diode, CR10. The op-amp's inverted output drives the reference input of the regulator to compensate for any error in the output. Since the op-amp output cannot operate within 1.25V of its positive supply voltage, a divider, consisting of R35 and R36, allows the output to operate near ground potential. R33,

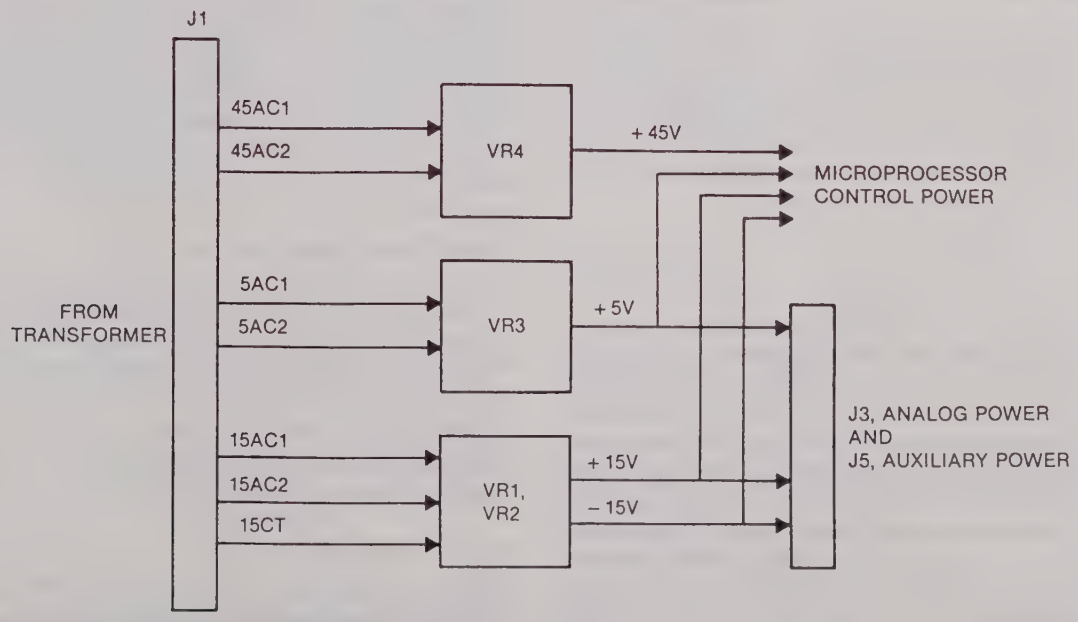


Figure 4-5. Power Supply

which is in series with the output of the regulator, causes current regulation to take place at a lower value than the internal limiting that the regulator provides. As the current through R33 reaches its limiting value, the voltage drop across R33 reaches 1.25V, the normal voltage difference between the regulator output and reference pins. Any further current through R33 now creates a greater than 1.25V drop that the regulator senses at VR1 pin 3 as an overvoltage and responds by decreasing its output voltage until the current falls back to the limiting value. Diode CR9, in series with the op-amp output (U26 pin 1) prevents the op-amp from sourcing any extra current through R35 that would change the output current limit. A small current through R34 keeps the op-amp in its operating range up to the current limit. C69 and C70 speed up the external regulation to match the internal regulator. R39 allows the output to be adjusted to precisely +15V.

The −15V supply operates similarly to the +15V supply, but the polarities are reversed and the op-amp tracks the +15V supply rather than using another zener as a reference. R47 adjusts the −15V supply.

4.2.7 Microprocessor Software

Although a detailed description of software is beyond the scope of this manual, some discussion of the microprocessor operation is helpful in understanding how the instrument functions.

Figure 4-6 shows the three main program loops for microprocessor operation: a fast background loop, a slow background loop, and the parser-procedure loop. The background loops only check registers for interrupt flags set by external or timer interrupts. The parser selects and calls procedures when the program enters it, and returns control to the fast background loop when a procedure is finished.

4.2.7.1 Fast Background

The fast background loop inspects the three internal registers (GPIB, keyboard and timer) for interrupt flags (non-zero states) and then returns to its beginning. If no interrupt flags are set, the entire loop takes only about 50 to 60 μs. If a flag is set, the loop time increases by the length of the interrupt procedure. If either of the first two register flags (GPIB or keyboard) are set, the background program calls the parser. When the parser completes an operation, it returns the program to the beginning of the fast background loop. If the timer register flag is set, the program enters the slow background loop.

4.2.7.2 Slow Background

The timer flag in the fast background loop looks for an overflow in the 2^{16} bit (which occurs about every 66 ms) of the timer counter (part of the microprocessor IC). The slow background loop then examines a series of other registers: GPIB address change, output protection flag, elapsed time (with its associated battery test timer), a status display timer, and an auxiliary board status flag.

Address Change. The GPIB address change actually compares two sets of two registers: it compares the stored keyboard-entry address, (if enabled) with the register in the GPIB interface and if they are different, enters the new value in the interface; it also compares the previously stored value of the internal address switch with the current setting of the switch, and if they are different, enters the new switch setting in the switch storage location, the GPIB interface, and the front panel register. In addition, if the keyboard entry is disabled, it inhibits the first comparison. The elapsed time counter is reset at this time if the reset section of the switch, SW1 (ETR) changes.

Output Protection Flag. The output protection flag initiates a short routine, when set, that displays the front panel output protection error message, sets SRQ in the GPIB interface, initiates an extended warning beep by repeating 32 beep activations spaced by a timer, and opens up all the output relays on the function generator board.

Elapsed Time Flag. The elapsed time flag is set at 6 minute intervals by the timer. It updates the elapsed time counter (adds 0.1 hr) and initiates the battery test timer. The battery test routine loads the battery for about 120 ms then checks the battery test circuit for low battery voltage. If the battery is low, the routine sets a flag that causes a store, recall, or reset command to display a low battery warning, give a double beep and set SRQ.

Status Display Timer. The status display timer works only when the instrument is set to display status. At intervals of about 1.17s, the timer flag is set and the next background pass causes the equivalent of a cursor command to the instrument, advancing the status display.

Auxiliary Board Status. In the Wavetek 273, the auxiliary board status line is used to read back the status of the END OF SWEEP line.

4.2.7.3 Parser/Procedure

The parser handles all programming chores except short housekeeping routines. When the parser is called, it examines a series of registers and decides

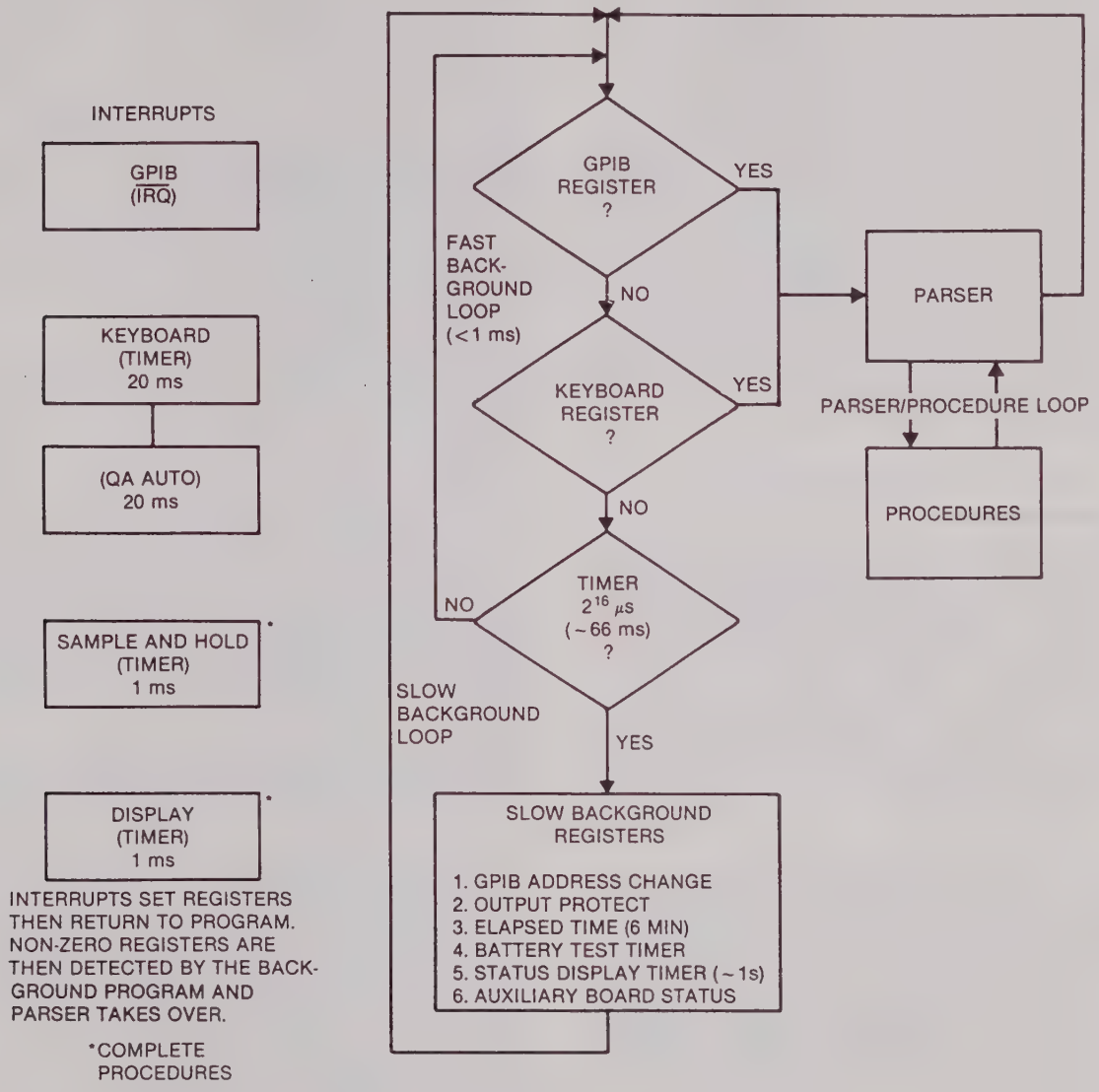


Figure 4-6. Program Loops

which routines are required, then calls the required procedure which, when complete, returns control to the parser. When the parser has scanned all the condition registers, it returns control to the fast background. Even if their functions appear simple, the parser and the procedures with their interpretive functions make up the bulk of the program.

4.2.7.4 Interrupts

There are only two ways the processor program can be interrupted: through $\overline{IRQ}$ (generated by the GPIB interface) or through an internal timer (used for all other interrupt requirements).

GPIB Interrupts. GPIB interrupts are initiated by the GPIB responding to GPIB bus commands. When the interrupt occurs, a byte is read from the GPIB interface and stored in a register. The program then returns to its pre-interrupt position. It is the fast background program that actually inspects the register and passes control to the parser, which in turn decides what routines are called to process the information.

Timer Interrupts. Certain subroutines are run during initial power-up and periodically during the time the instrument is on. These subroutines are initiated when the number in the clock register (within the microprocessor) matches the preset number in any of the interrupt registers (within the microprocessor). Upon completion of the subroutine, the preset number corresponding to the elapsed time required between successive interrupts for the function is again added to that interrupt register. The clock timer continues to increment its own register, and when the number in this register again matches the interrupt register, the subroutine is initiated. These interrupt registers work independently of each other and may set another register (as in the keyboard interrupt) or they may initiate an entire subroutine.

4.3 OPERATOR INTERFACE CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The operator interface section is located on the display circuit board, which is mounted behind the front panel. Included are the display circuits (consisting of the segment drivers, digit drivers, the filament driver, and the display), and the keyboard circuits (consisting of the keyboard decoder and the keyboard).

Refer to the display schematic in the back of this manual for circuits described in the following paragraphs.

4.3.1 Display

The display circuit consists of vacuum fluorescent display, V1, filament driver, U8, segment drivers, U1 and U2, and digit drivers, U3 and U4. The display is strobed on, one digit at a time, by the microprocessor.

The microprocessor controls the display multiplexing. A 1 ms timer interrupt initiates a display scan routine that advances one digit at a time on the display and enters the appropriate decoded drive information. After the twentieth digit (20 ms), the microprocessor resets an internal counter, and the digit scan repeats.

Figure 4-7 shows the digit timing sequence for the display. The interrupt timer in the processor sets $\overline{\text{BLANK}}$ (Port 21) low. Inverted by U5E, this signal disables all display drivers (which blanks the display) and advances the shift register in the digit drivers, U3 and U4. After about 200 μs, $\overline{\text{BLANK}}$ returns to its high state and the appropriate digit is enabled (GRID1-GRID20). When the processor's scan counter reaches 20, it sets the digit scan position line.

During the time $\overline{\text{BLANK}}$ is low, the processor recalls the digit information already decoded for the 16 segment display and stores this data in latches within segment drivers U1 and U2. The display segment timing is shown in figure 4-8. About 120 μs after the falling edge of the $\overline{\text{BLANK}}$, the processor loads the two-byte segment data into the segment driver registers. $\overline{\text{DISP}}$ from the address decoder strobes the buffered data (DATA0-DATA7) into U1 (lower order byte) or U2 (upper order byte) determined by ADR0 and ADR1. The rising edge of $\overline{\text{BLANK}}$ then enables the output lines (ANOA-ANOO and ANODP) to drive the segment anodes of the display.

In the vacuum fluorescent display, all segment lines are common and individual grids enable each digit. Display filament power is provided by the driver circuit which is an IC timer, U8, configured as a 50 kHz oscillator with a 40% duty cycle. Since the output at U8 pin 3 swings from 0 to + 15V, the average dc level is about + 6V. This allows the grid lines to pull 6V negative with respect to the filament, which also serves as the cathode. Capacitor C14 acts as an ac ground to maintain a constant dc level across the entire length of the filament.

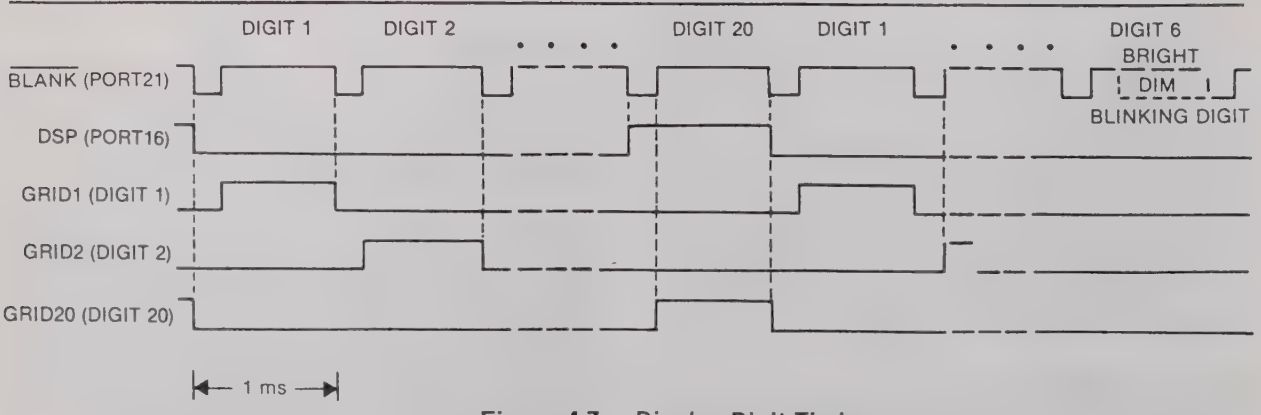


Figure 4-7. Display Digit Timing

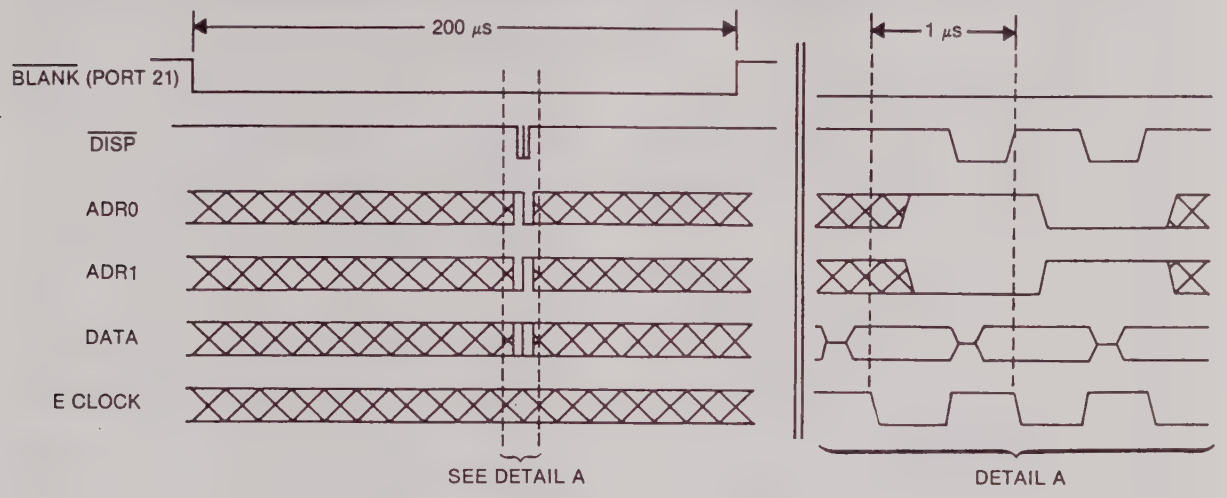


Figure 4-8. Display Segment Timing

4.3.2 Keyboard

The keyboard section of the operator interface consists of the keyboard itself, (a 45 switch array mounted just behind the front panel overlay), and the keyboard decoder, U6 and U7, mounted on the display board.

The keyboard is an X-Y matrix of switches. Scanning pulses are applied to the columns of the matrix by U7, and key closures are detected at the matrix rows by U6.

Every 20 ms, the processor scans the keyboard decoder as a series of memory locations. A 4-to-10 line decoder, U7, decodes the four low-order latched address bits (ADR0-ADR3) to the 9-line side of the 9 by 5 switch array. If the operator presses a key on the front panel, the closed contact allows the appropriate decoded address line from the inverting output of the 4-to-10 line decoder (U7) to pull down 1 of 5 pull-up resistors in R3. During the data valid part of the E-clock cycle of the processor, $\overline{\text{KYBD}}$ from the address decoder enables the tri-state buffer, U6, and the processor reads a low at 1 of 5 bits on the address/data bus. The processor can then call the appropriate routine for the key pressed. If the keyboard scan finds no key pressed, the processor returns to its normal routines.

4.4 FUNCTION GENERATOR CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The function generator circuit board is accessible beneath the top cover of the instrument below the swing-up sweep board. This section includes the VCG and trigger level circuits, the basic generator loop, frequency range switches, capacitance multiplier, frequency compensation circuits, sync output driver, trigger circuit with mode logic, function select circuit including the sine converter and square logic, X-Y multiplier, preamplifier, offset amplifier, output amplifier and output protection circuits.

Refer to the function generator schematic in the back of this manual for circuits described in the following paragraphs.

4.4.1 VCG and Trigger Level

The VCG circuit converts a 0 to + 10V control voltage from either the microprocessor board or the external VCG input to positive and negative currents that control the frequency of the generator loop. The input stage acts as a summing amplifier. The control voltage from the processor board, FRQ (normally between + 1 and + 10V), develops a current through R4 and R5 into the summing node, pin 2 of U2A. R4 and R5, with C1, also act as a filter for the FRQ line to reduce the microprocessor switching noise. The first stage has a gain of approximately − 0.4, so its output at U2A pin 1 ranges typically 0.4V to − 4.0V. When the external VCG input is used, FRQ is normally set to 0V by programming FREQ 0, EXEC from the front panel, and the voltage from the external VCG input across R6 now determines the first stage output. CR1 and CR2 prevent excessive voltage at VCG IN from damaging the VCG amplifier. For frequencies between 10 MHz and 12 MHz, an overrange control, $\overline{\text{OVR}}$, adds a fixed 0.2 mA through R1 and R2 to increase the maximum voltage out of the first stage (or current out of the entire VCG circuit). The 10 kHz to 99.9 kHz range control,

$\overline{FR5}$, increases the current from FRQ by paralleling R3 across the series combination of R4 and R5. This increase compensates for the larger relative capacitance on this range due to the minimum triangle node capacitance (C43 and C44) added to the smallest fixed range capacitor (C50). A gain adjustment (R8) in the first stage is used to control the top-of-range frequency. R11 controls the first stage offset to zero the low end of the external VCG input.

The output of the VCG amplifier, VCGO, is routed to the sweep board where it is summed with the output of the sweep generator circuits. The modified voltage returns to the function generator board on the VCGI line. With the VCG jumper in its normal operating position (E10 to E11), this VCGI voltage becomes the VCV (Voltage Control Voltage) output to the variable current sources and the high-frequency compensation circuit in the Wavetek 273. The E9 to E10 connection of the VCG jumper is used only for disconnecting the sweep board output during calibration. A simplified schematic diagram of the VCG jumper is shown in figure 4-9.

The current sources operate on the following principles:

1. The collector current of a transistor depends on its base current and its current gain, and is relatively independent of collector load resistance.
2. The base drive of a transistor can be adjusted to provide a known reference current in a known resistance in its collector circuit.
3. This same base drive, applied to a second matched transistor, will cause the second transistor to have the same collector current as the first transistor.

The negative current source is shown in the figure 4-10 simplified schematic diagram. The Voltage Control Voltage (VCV) is inverted by operational amplifier U2C, and drives transistor U3A to whatever value collector current is required to cause the U3A collector voltage to be equal to VCV. (At this point, both inputs of operational amplifier U2C are at the same voltage, and equilibrium is established.) Since the upper end of collector resistor R22D is held at ground potential (as will be explained later) and the voltage at the lower end is equal to VCV, the current through the resistor ($-I_{ref}$) is proportional to VCV. The same base drive is applied to U3B to generate the negative current source ($-I$), and is also applied to transistors U3C and Q1 to generate the Trigger Holding Current (THC).

The positive current source (shown in simplified schematic figure 4-11) operates in a similar manner, and tracks the negative current source. Operational amplifier U2D drives transistor U3E to whatever value collector current is required to maintain a "virtual ground" at the junction of R22C and R22D. Since these two resistors are in series, their currents are equal ($+I_{ref} = -I_{ref}$). The U3E base drive is then applied to matched transistor U3D to generate the positive current source ($+I$) for the generator loop.

The current source circuit also generates a Trigger Holding Current (THC) which is used to clamp the triangle node at ground potential during the "off" state in the gated and triggered modes. The circuit is shown in simplified schematic diagram figure 4-12.

The same transistor base drive that creates the negative current source ($-I$) is also applied to transistors U3C and Q1, driving each transistor to a collector current equal to $-I$. The two collectors are connected in parallel to provide a current equal to

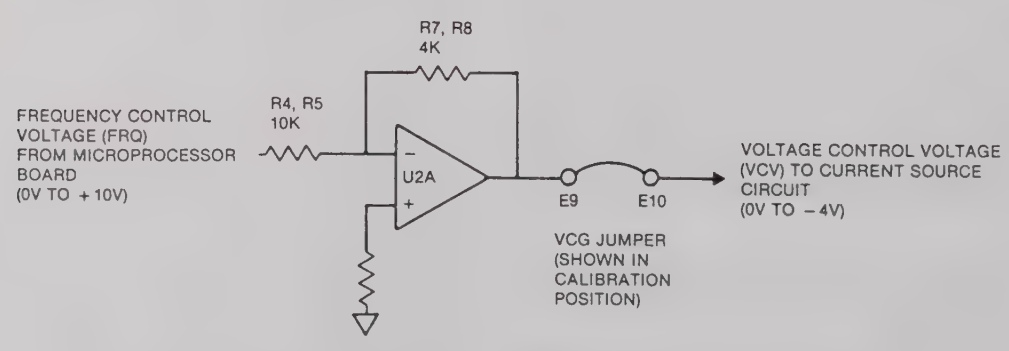


Figure 4-9. Simplified Schematic Diagram, VCG Amplifier

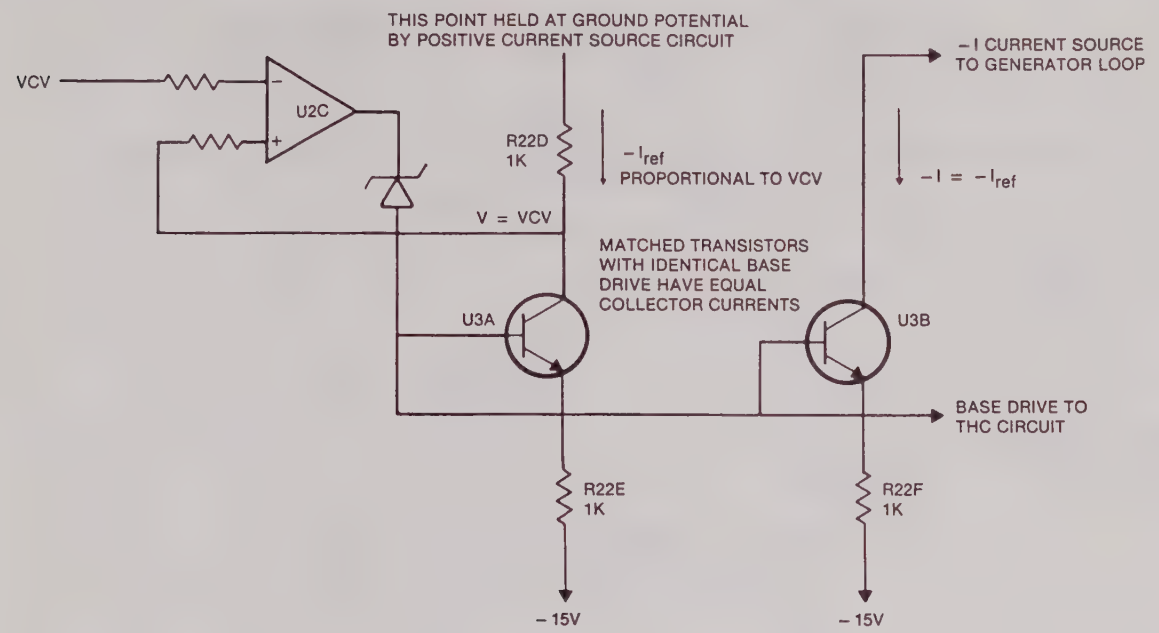


Figure 4-10. Simplified Schematic Diagram, Negative Current Source

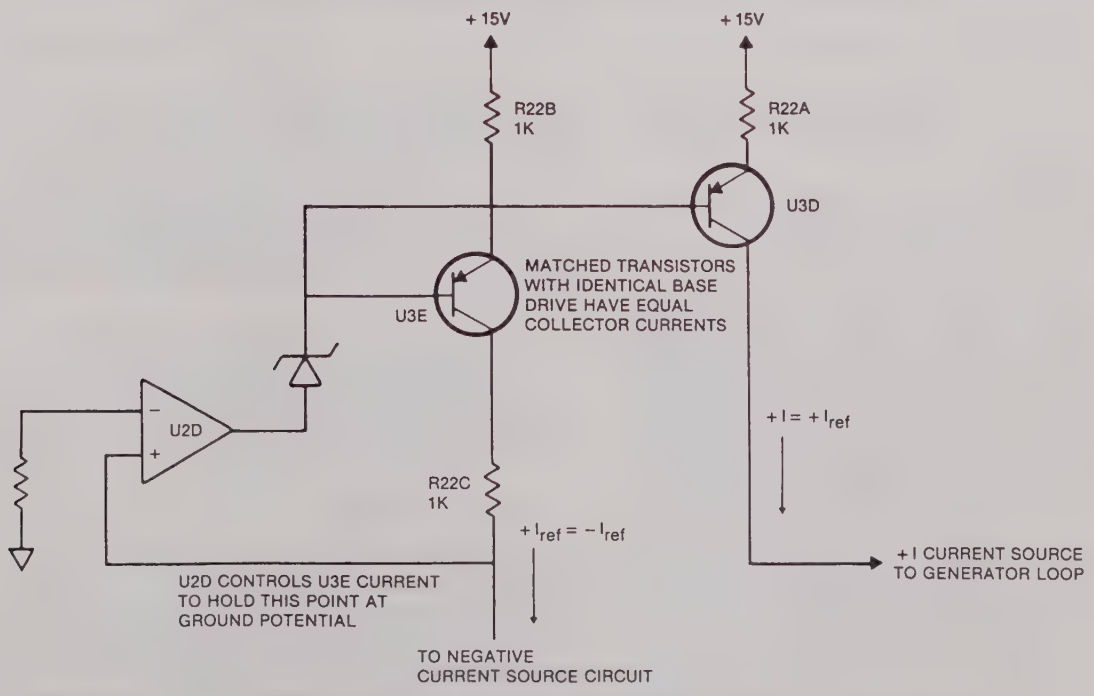


Figure 4-11. Simplified Schematic Diagram, Positive Current Source

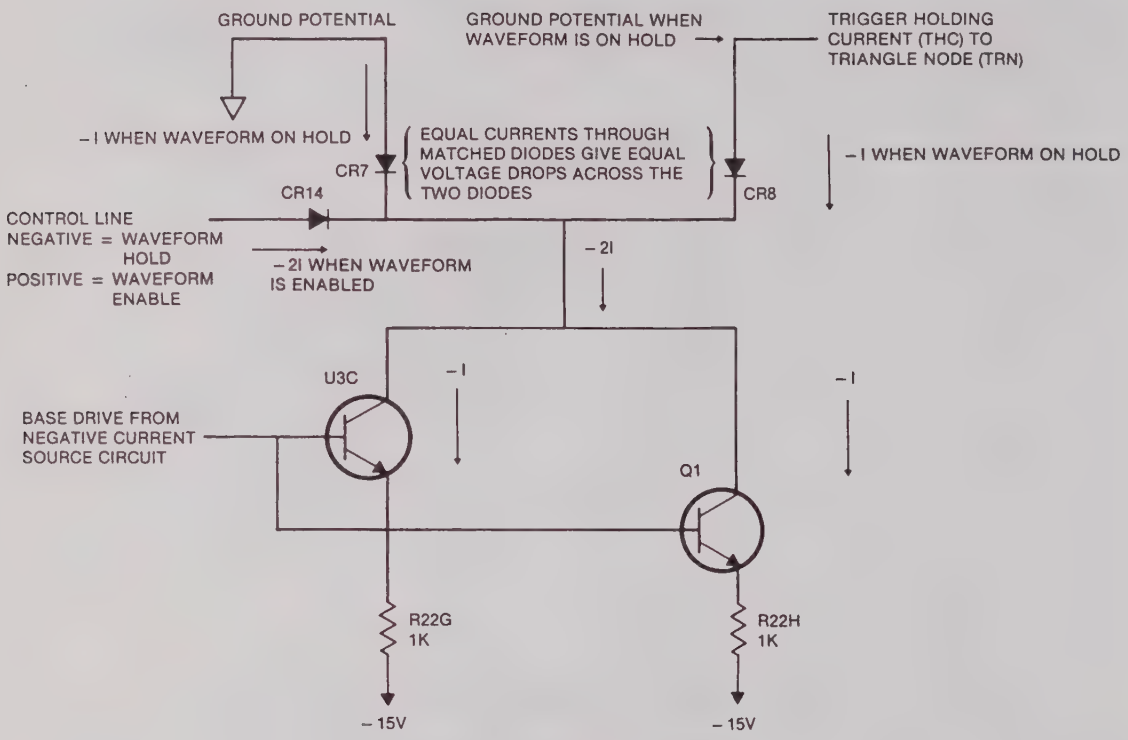


Figure 4-12. Simplified Schematic Diagram, THC Circuit

twice the – I current source. This – 2I current is supplied by CR14 in the trigger circuit while the generator is gated "on".

When the generator is gated "off", a negative voltage is applied to the CR14 anode. This transition always occurs at the negative peak of the triangle waveform, and the – 2I current is momentarily supplied by CR7. As the triangle node rises toward ground potential, a greater proportion of the – 2I current flows through CR8. Equilibrium is reached when the trigger holding current is equal to the positive current (+ I) being supplied to the generator loop, and the triangle node voltage cannot rise any further. Since the matched diodes CR7 and CR8 have equal currents through them and the anode of CR7 is grounded, the voltage drops across the two diodes will also be equal and the triangle node will be held at ground potential. This stops the waveform smoothly at the leading edge and ensures that at least one complete cycle will be generated every time the generator is triggered.

R23 adjusts the positive current source to precisely match the negative current and therefore maintain waveform symmetry. R12, which adjusts the low end frequency, sets the offset of the positive current amplifier, U2D, to match the offset of the negative current amplifier, U2C. R15 adds or subtracts current through the reference string to balance symmetry at low currents. The 8.2V zener diodes, CR4 and CR6, allow U3 pins 14 and 1 to approach the positive and negative supply rails respectively. Diodes CR3 and CR5 prevent latch-up.

The trigger level amplifier consists of an operational amplifier (U2B) in an inverting configuration that translates the trigger level control voltage from the microprocessor board (TRL, 0 to + 10V) to the level used at the trigger comparator (TLO, + 10 to – 10V).

4.4.2 Generator Loop

The Generator Loop, shown in simplified schematic figure 4-13, produces simultaneous square and triangular waveforms. The triangular waveform is generated by alternately charging and discharging a timing capacitor from adjustable constant-current sources. The value of the selected timing capacitor determines the frequency range of the loop. Within any range, frequency is determined by the magnitude

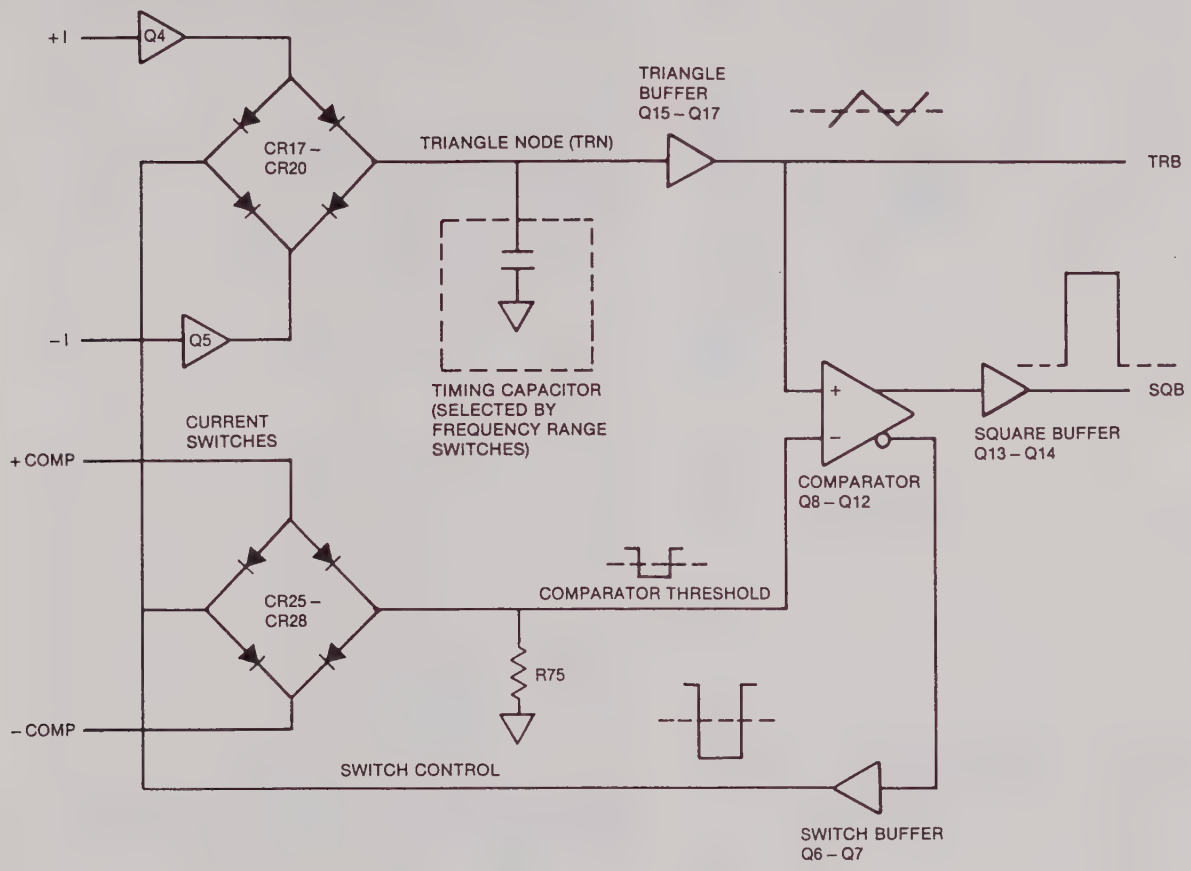


Figure 4-13. Simplified Schematic Diagram, Generator Loop

of the + I and – I currents from the VCG circuit. Charging the capacitor from a current source gives a linear voltage change with respect to time, instead of the exponential curve that would result if a resistor were used.

The comparator monitors the amplitude of the triangle wave, and when it reaches the comparator threshold, the comparator changes states. The state of the comparator output determines the polarity of the comparator threshold and the direction of the capacitor charge/discharge current. The comparator output is also used to generate the square wave output.

Magnitude of the comparator threshold is determined by the value of the + COMP and – COMP currents from the high frequency compensation circuit. The positive or negative current selected by current switch CR25-CR28 flows through R75, and the voltage drop across R75 becomes the comparator threshold voltage. The high frequency compensation circuit reduces the + COMP and – COMP currents on the three highest frequency ranges to reduce the comparator threshold voltage to compensate for switching delays.

Operation of the diode current switch is illustrated in simplified schematic diagram figure 4-14. In this simplified schematic, voltage drops across the forward-biased diodes are assumed to be 0.6 volts, and the voltages shown are not intended to represent exact circuit voltages. Although this diagram shows the CR17-CR20 current switch, the same principles of operation also apply to the CR25-CR28 circuit.

The current switch has three inputs and one output. The inputs are the positive and negative currents (buffered by Q4 and Q5) and the control voltage; the output is the switched current. The magnitude of the control voltage must be greater than the voltage at the output that is caused by the switched current flowing through the external load. In this example, voltage at the triangle node (TRN) will not exceed ± 1V before

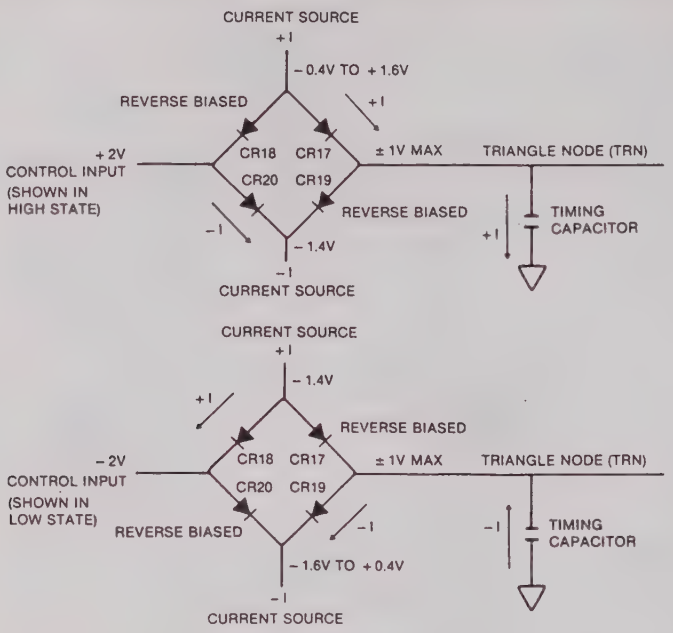


Figure 4-14. Simplified Schematic Diagram, Current Switch

the comparator changes states and causes the voltage to move in the opposite direction.

With the control input at + 2V, CR18 and CR19 are reverse biased. Current flows from the + I source through CR17 into the timing capacitor, and from the control line through CR20 into the negative current source. With the control line input at – 2V, CR17 and CR20 are reverse biased. Current flow is from the + I source through CR18 into the control line, and from the timing capacitor through CR19 to the – I source.

The CR25-CR28 current switch operates in a similar manner. Voltage at the output of this switch is limited to ± 1V by the 3 mA maximum value of the current and the 332Ω resistance of R75.

For the remainder of the circuit description of the Generator Loop, refer to the complete schematic diagram.

The comparator is made up of current source Q10, differential pair Q9 and Q11, and a second differential pair, Q8 and Q12. As the rising ramp of the triangle wave at the base of Q11 reaches the positive refer ence level (+ 1V) at the base of Q9, Q11 of the differential pair turns on as Q9 turns off. CR29 and CR30 increase the transistor switching speed by limiting the signal swing at the collectors of Q9 and Q11 to about 0.7V. As Q9 and Q11 switch, they also cause the second differential pair, Q8 and Q12, to switch. Resistors R72 and R84 increase the switching speed of Q8 and Q12 respectively by providing a small current which keeps them from turning entirely off. As Q8 switches to its relatively "off" state, current through R73 decreases and the collector of Q8 falls to its low state, about – 1.6V, determined by the current drain through R71. The collector of Q8 drives the switch buffer; the square buffer is driven by Q12 in the opposite side of the comparator. These two stages have different values of collector and emitter resistors to match the output requirements of the associated buffers.

The switch buffer (Q6-Q7) is a push-pull emitter follower biased on by the voltage drops across CR22 and CR23. The output is a ± 2.2V square wave that drives the two current switches in the generator loop.

The square buffer (Q13-Q14) is similar to the switch buffer circuit, except that resistor values are tailored for a 0 to + 5V output. This signal, SQB, is used to drive the sync driver and trigger circuits. The SQB signal is attenuated by R100 and R101 to provide the SQS signal used by the square logic and the auxiliary board. A highly differentiated portion of the SQB transient is coupled through C35, C36 and C27 to the triangle node to counteract switching transients which are coupled through the current switch diode bridge.

The alternating linear ramp (triangle wave) at the triangle node is buffered by the triangle buffer, a high speed FET input voltage follower. This circuit consists of Q15, acting as a source follower, and Q16, acting as an emitter follower. The voltage difference between the input and output of the circuit is controlled by maintaining the current through Q15 so that the gate-source voltage is equal and opposite to the base-emitter drop of Q16 and the two voltages cancel each other. The current through Q15 is initially set by adjusting R99, the NODE DC adjustment after which the dc amplifier in the frequency compensation circuit maintains this adjustment through the constant current source, Q17, to compensate for temperature changes in Q15.

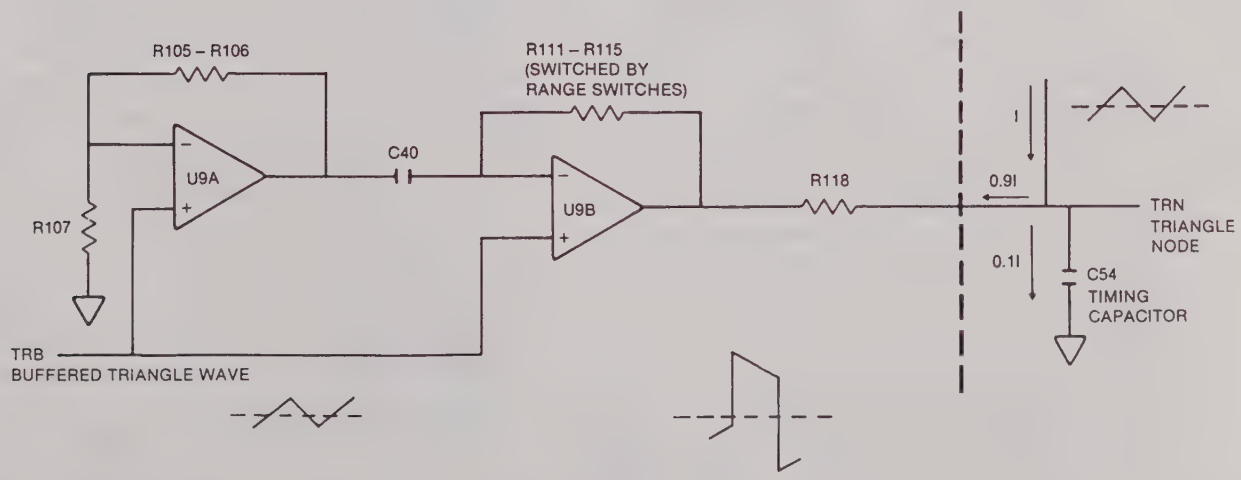
4.4.3 Frequency Range Switches

The selected range capacitor determines the frequency range from 100 Hz to 12 MHz. Each range normally covers 10% to 99.9% of full scale. Capacitance for the highest frequency range consists of all the stray capacitance on the triangle node added to C43 (the 1 MHz adjustment capacitor) and C44, which brings the total to 100 pF. The next range switches in an additional 900 pF, made up of C46, C47 and the 100 kHz adjustment C45. The next three ranges switch in successive matched capacitors of 0.01μF (C50), 0.1μF (C52) and 1.0μF (C54).

Each range capacitor is switched in by a logic level signal from the microprocessor board. For example, when $\overline{FR6}$ (Frequency Range from 0.1 MHz to 1 MHz) goes low, it turns on Q18, which sources about 30 mA through R124 and diodes CR36 and CR37. When CR37 is forward biased with this amount of current, its impedance to ground is less than 2Ω, and the range capacitor made up of C45, C46 and C47 is effectively connected to ground. When this range is not selected, $\overline{FR6}$ is high, turning off Q18 and allowing R125 to pull the anode of CR36 to − 15V. The voltage divider, R121 and R122, pulls the anode of CR37 to − 7.5V through the 10 MΩ resistor R123. Reverse-biased CR37 now provides an essentially infinite impedance, effectively disconnecting the range capacitor. The other range switches operate in exactly the same way.

4.4.4 Capacitance Multiplier

The capacitance multiplier extends the low end frequency range by drawing off (through R118) most of the charging current to and from the largest range capacitor, C54. The circuit is shown in simplified form in figure 4-15. The U9B output waveform is a triangle wave superimposed on a square wave. The square wave component determines the polarity of the voltage across R118, and therefore the direction of current flow through this resistor. The triangle component maintains the magnitude of the R118 voltage and current constant to maintain linearity of the triangle node waveform.



NOTES:

1. Direction of currents shown is for capacitor charging in positive direction.
2. Ratio of capacitor current to total current depends on frequency range selected.

Figure 4-15. Simplified Schematic Diagram, Capacitance Multiplier

The square wave component is generated by differentiating the triangle wave. The triangle wave is amplified by U9A, then differentiated by C40 and U9B. U9B also sums the triangle wave at its non-inverting input with the square wave. The resulting output is applied to the triangle node through R118.

The capacitance multiplier is switched in at frequencies below 100 Hz by a logic low on the $\overline{CPM}$ control line. The proportion of capacitor charging current is determined by the range resistors. $\overline{FR2}$ selects R111 (plus the 99.9 Hz adjust, R112) and decreases the capacitor charging current to 10% of its normal value. Each successive decade of added resistance decreases the capacitor current to 10% of its previous range. R105 adjusts the overall calibration of the capacitance multiplier by adjusting the gain of the first amplifier, and R117 adjusts the capacitance multiplier symmetry by adjusting the offset of the second amplifier.

4.4.5 Frequency Compensation

The Frequency Compensation circuit contains the high frequency compensation, which reduces the Generator Loop comparator threshold on the three highest frequency ranges to compensate for comparator switching delays, and the dc amplifier circuit, which dynamically controls the dc offset in the triangle buffer.

The high frequency compensation circuit is shown in simplified schematic diagram figure 4-16. This circuit generates the two adjustable constant currents (+COMP and −COMP) that alternately flow through

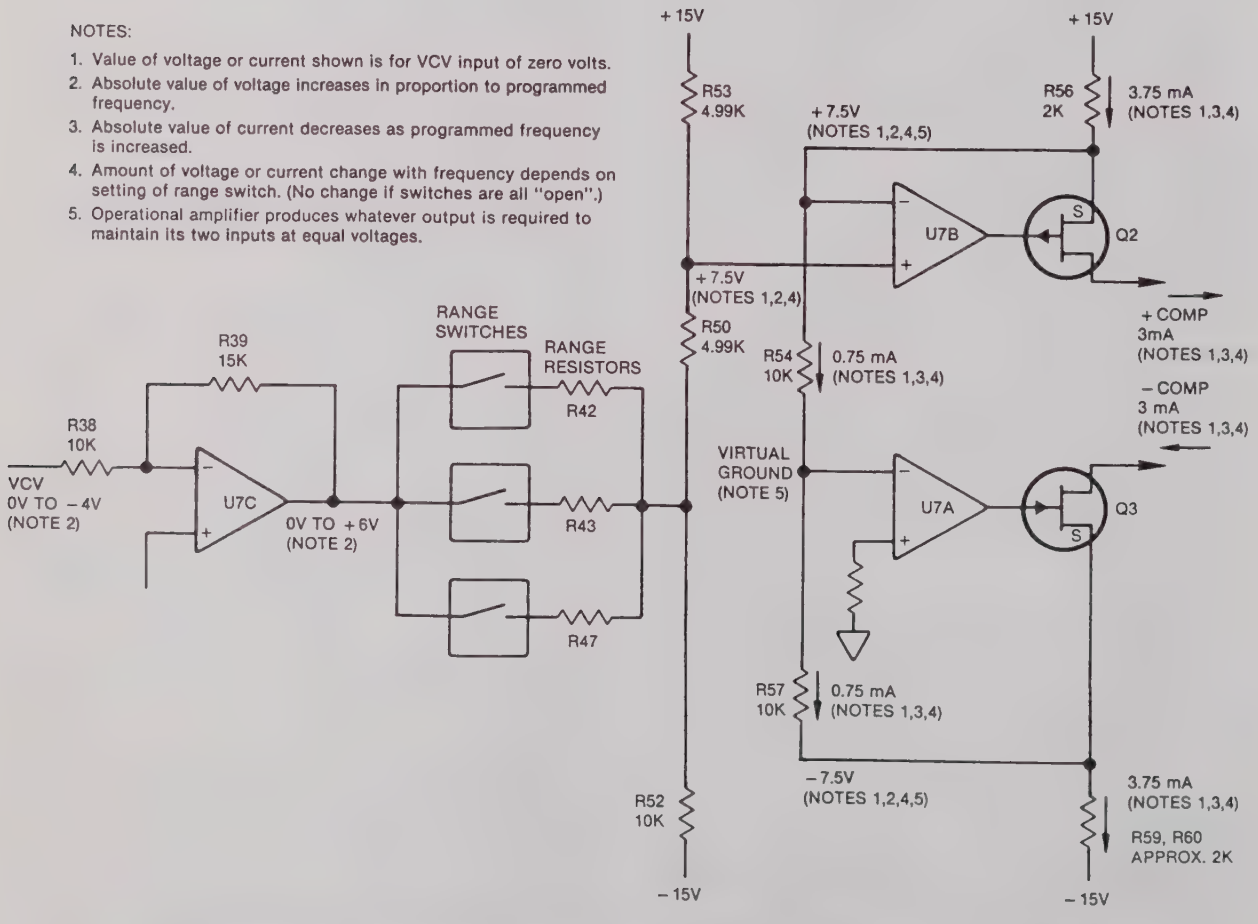


Figure 4-16. Simplified Schematic Diagram, High Frequency Compensation

R75 in the comparator circuit in the Generator Loop to develop the comparator threshold voltages. On the lower frequency ranges, these currents each have a fixed value of 3 mA. On the three highest ranges, the currents are reduced in proportion to both the range selected and the programmed frequency within the range.

On the lower frequency ranges, the range switches are all open, and voltage divider R53, R50, R52 develops a voltage of +7.5V at the junction of R53 and R50. This voltage is applied to the non-inverting input of operational amplifier U7B, which drives the source of Q2 (and the inverting input of U7B) to the same voltage. The resulting +7.5V at the junction of R56 and R54 causes a current of 3.75 mA in R56 and 0.75 mA in R54. The difference of these two currents is the 3 mA +COMP current.

U7A and Q3 track the positive current source to generate a negative current (−COMP) of equal magnitude. U7A monitors the voltage at the midpoint of R54 and R57, which are connected in series between the source of Q2 and the source of Q3. As U7A acts to keep its two inputs at equal voltages (and the midpoint of the resistors at ground potential) it drives the Q3 source to a voltage equal in magnitude and opposite in polarity to the voltage at the Q2 source. The Q3 source voltage determines the currents in R57 and the series combination of R59 and R60. The difference of these two currents is the 3 mA −COMP current.

Operational amplifier U7C converts the negative Voltage Control Voltage (VCV) to a voltage that is positive in proportion (within any frequency range) to the programmed frequency. Although the range of this voltage is 0V to +6V, it will normally be above +0.6V except at the bottom end of the lowest frequency range. On the top three frequency ranges, one of the solid-state range switches is closed by a logic low on its control line, connecting this voltage through one of the range resistors (R42, R43 or R47) to the R53, R50, R52 voltage divider. This raises the voltage at the junction of R53 and R50, causing the absolute values of the Q2 and Q3 source voltages to increase and the source currents to decrease. The result is a decrease in the +COMP and −COMP currents proportional to both frequency range and programmed frequency within the range.

R44 causes a small voltage change in the output currents proportional to VCV to compensate for a small non-linearity in frequency tracking. R60 balances the triangle waveform, while R45 and R46 allow adjustment of frequency on the top two frequency ranges. Zener diodes CR15 and CR16 (not shown on the simplified schematic) act as level shifters to allow the operational amplifier outputs to operate near ground potential while the gates of Q2 and Q3 operate closer to the supply voltages.

The dc amplifier keeps the output of the triangle buffer at the same dc level as the input by varying the current through the constant current source, Q17, and therefore through the input FET, Q15. It does this by comparing highly filtered signals at the operational amplifier inputs, U7D pins 12 and 13, and varying the current through R104 to compensate for errors. Below 100 Hz, $\overline{\text{DCA}}$ switches out filter capacitors C17 and C58; this allows U7D pin 14 direct control of the current through R104, thus giving greater accuracy.

4.4.6 Sync Driver

The Sync Driver is a double emitter follower that buffers the generator loop's square output, SQB, to provide a synchronizing signal for the instrument.

Transistors Q26 and Q27 are biased on by the voltage drop across CR52 and CR53. R171 and R175 provide about 4 mA through the diodes, and resistors R173, R181 and R183 balance the current so the transistors also have about 4 mA through them. The small emitter resistors also prevent thermal runaway. Collector resistors protect the transistors from overvoltage at the output connector, and capacitors C70 and C71 prevent large signal swings at high frequencies that would reduce the gain of the transistors and add noise to the circuit.

4.4.7 Trigger Circuit

The trigger circuit allows the instrument user to trigger or gate the generator from an external signal of widely varying characteristics with a fixed and stable delay between the trigger source and the resultant generator output.

Trigger comparator U4 compares the level of the trigger input with the reference level (TLO) programmed in the generator. The comparator output goes to a logic low at U4 pin 9 if the trigger input becomes greater than the reference level and positive trigger slope (+TR) has been selected, or it goes to a logic low at U4 pin 11 if the trigger input becomes less than the reference level and negative trigger slope (−TR) has been programmed. A logic low transition at either comparator output will cause a logic high at the pin 8 output of NAND gate U5C; this positive-going transition clocks the remainder of the trigger logic. (When the instrument is manually triggered from either the front panel or the GPIB, the microprocessor sets both the +TR and −TR lines high to cause an unconditional logic high at the output of U5C.)

In the Wavetek 273 the output of the trigger comparator at U5C is always routed through the sweep board, and the TRIG JUMPER is connected from E13 to E14. This jumper must *never* be connected from E12 to E13, as this will place the output of NAND gate U5C on the function generator board in parallel with the output of U5B on the sweep board.

Refer to Figure 4-17, Simplified Schematic Diagram, Trigger Circuit Mode Logic, for the following discussion. The trigger circuit is enabled by a logic high on the MC0 line. Selection of triggered or gated mode is performed by logic line MC1; the line is low for triggered mode or high for gated mode.

In the triggered mode, only one cycle of generator output is enabled for each trigger pulse applied. A logic low on mode control line MC1 disables NAND gate U5D. The high level on the output of U5D disables the direct $\overline{\text{SET}}$ input of flip-flop U6B and enables NAND gate U5B. A positive logic transition at trigger jumper terminal E13 clocks flip-flop U6B to the "set" condition, causing the $\overline{Q}$ output to go low. This low is applied to the direct $\overline{\text{CLEAR}}$ input of U6A, giving a logic low at the U6A Q output. The low at U6A-Q causes a high at the output of NAND gate U5A, reverse biasing diode CR8 and allowing the generator loop to oscillate. The first positive transition of SQB, 90° later on the triangle waveform, is inverted by NAND gate U5B and applied to the $\overline{\text{CLEAR}}$ input of U6B to clear the $\overline{Q}$ output high, thereby removing the low from the $\overline{\text{CLEAR}}$ input of U6A. The next negative transition of SQB is inverted by U5B, and clocks U6A to the "set" condition. The high at U6A-Q causes the output of gate U5A to go low, forward biasing diode CR8 and stopping the triangle oscillation on its rising edge.

In the gated mode, the generator output is continuously enabled for the entire duration of the applied trigger signal. A logic high on mode control line MC1 enables NAND gate U5D, causing the U5D output to be low whenever the E13 trigger level is high. Operation in the gated mode is the same as in the triggered mode except that during the time that the E13 trigger level is high, the resulting low at the U5D output will:

1. Hold flip-flop U6B in the "set" condition via the direct $\overline{\text{SET}}$ input.
2. Disable NAND gate U5B, preventing the SQB signal from clearing U6B and clocking U6A until after the trigger signal is removed.

Resistors R29, R303, R34, R31 and R32 divide the reference (TLO) and input (TRIG IN) voltages by a factor of 4 to bring them within range of the U4 comparator. Diodes CR9, CR10 and CR11 protect the U4 comparator from excessive voltage at the trigger input. Resistors R33 and R35 provide a small amount of hysteresis at the U4 comparator input to prevent false triggering on noise.

4.4.8 Function Select

The function select circuit connects the sine, triangle or square (all disconnected in dc function) to the current input of the X-Y multiplier.

The sine wave input is created from the triangle buffer output, TRB, by the sine converter which uses the

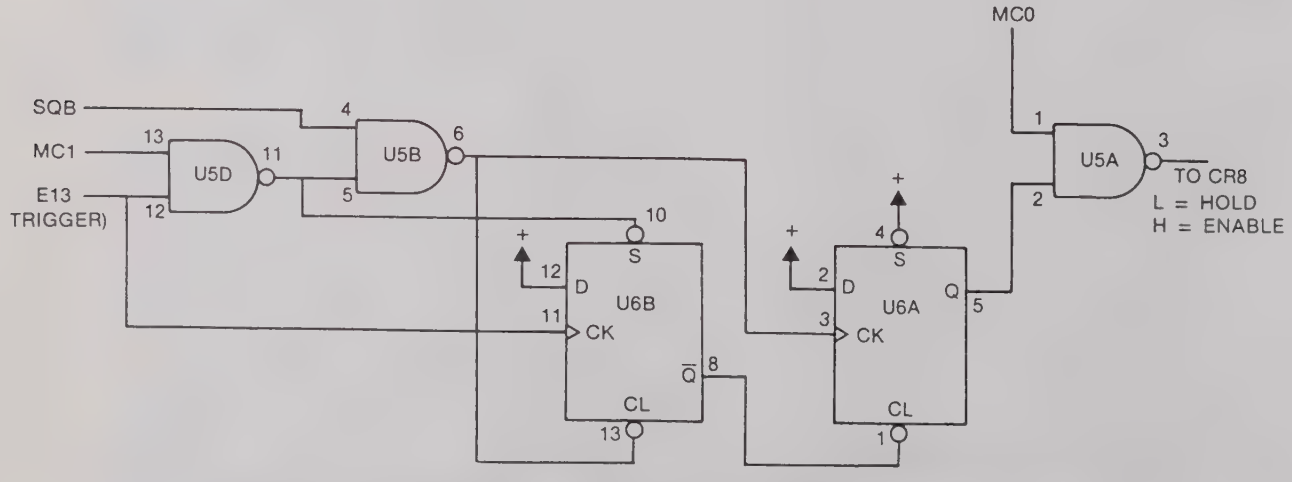


Figure 4-17. Simplified Trigger Circuit Mode Logic Schematic Diagram

logarithmic response characteristics of semiconductors diodes to approximate a sine wave current output. The SIN DIST A adjustment, R142, adjusts the converter input for diode forward voltage variation. The six diodes in U11 give a three stage sine approximation using very closely matched characteristics of the diodes. Two adjustments, SIN DIST B and SIN DIST C (R154 and R157), balance between stages for positive and negative peaks respectively. The current output is switched through FET switch U12A when $\overline{SIN}$ is selected.

The triangle level control (R148), provides an adjustable current to FET switch, U12C controlled by $\overline{TRI}$. Both the triangle and sine FET switches provide increased isolation by shorting the FET switch input (with Q25 and Q22 respectively) when the switch is off.

The square logic selects which rectangular waveform is fed to the square shaper. A logic high on the SQR control line selects the uninverted SQS square wave, while a high on the $\overline{SQR}$ line selects the SQS signal after it has been inverted by U13C. A logic high on the external width control line (EXW) selects the output of the trigger circuit, TRGI.

The pulse input, PLSI, and associated control lines PLS and $\overline{PLS}$ are not used in the Wavetek 273.

The square shaper converts the TTL level signal at U13A pin 3 to ± 1 mA. It shifts the TTL signal and uses it to switch current sources through a diode switch (CR48 through CR51) and into the FET switch U12D (controlled by $\overline{RCT}$). The current sources for upper and lower levels of square waves are independently adjustable by R164 and R168 respectively.

4.4.9 X-Y Multiplier and Offset

4.4.9.1 X-Y Multiplier

The X-Y multiplier is a precision voltage-controlled amplifier that drives the preamplifier with a signal level directly proportional to the amplitude control voltage (AMP) from the microprocessor board.

As shown in the figure 4-18 block diagram, the X-Y multiplier consists of five major circuit groups: Logarithmic signal compressor, variable gain signal amplifier, logarithmic dc reference, variable gain reference amplifier, and dc amplifiers. The input signal (XYI) is logarithmically compressed in U18A, then amplified by variable gain signal amplifier U19A. Because the control voltage vs. gain characteristic of the variable gain amplifier is not linear, the remainder of the circuit is required to convert the input amplitude control voltage (AMP) to a modified gain control voltage.

U18B generates a dc reference voltage proportional to the logarithm of the difference of two currents. This

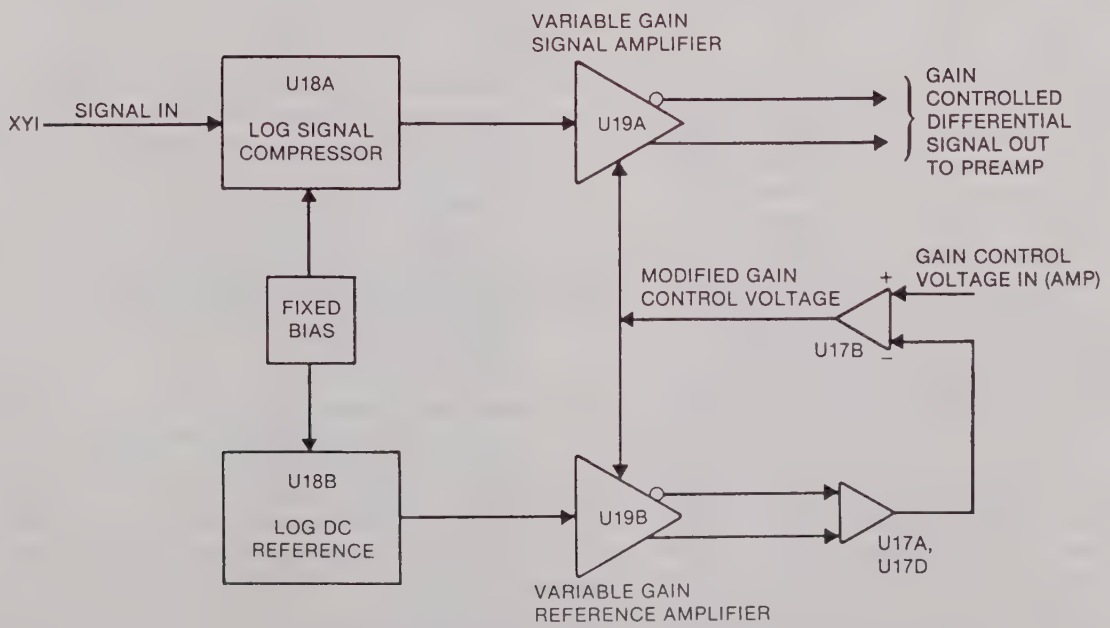


Figure 4-18. X-Y Multiplier Block Diagram

U18B generates a dc reference voltage proportional to the logarithm of the difference of two currents. This reference voltage is amplified by variable gain reference amplifier U19B and fixed gain dc amplifiers U17A and U17D, then compared to the amplitude control voltage (AMP) by U17B. U17B provides the modified gain control voltage to both variable gain amplifiers, and adjusts the gain of the reference amplifier upwards or downwards as required until the amplified reference voltage is equal to the input amplitude control voltage (AMP). The same modified gain control voltage that controls the gain of the variable gain reference amplifier is also applied to the variable gain signal amplifier.

The logarithmic signal compressor (U18A) consists of a differential transistor pair connected as diodes. One side of the differential pair is connected to ground, the other side to the XYI signal input. Each side of the differential pair is biased to about 3 mA (the optimum diode current for logarithmic compression) by the current source transistor within the IC. The input signal current (± 1 mA) on the XYI line causes a small ac voltage across the diode that varies approximately as the logarithm of the total current. This voltage also drives one base of the output differential pair (U19 pin 2), while the other base is approximately at ground potential, adjusted by the multiplier distortion adjustment, R255. The current source transistor in the output stage (U19 pin 3) is driven by the modified gain control voltage. Maximum output from the stage occurs with a maximum total bias current of 6 mA; less bias current produces less output.

The logarithmic dc reference (U18B) is configured much the same as the logarithmic signal compressor described above. Total bias current through the differential pair is fixed at 6 mA, but is unevenly split, with 4 mA through one side and 2 mA through the other side (limited by R242 and R243). This corresponds to the current ratio in the signal compressor during peaks of the signal, when the instantaneous peak signal current of 1 mA adds to the 3 mA dc current in one half of the differential pair and subtracts from the 3 mA dc current in the other half. The dc reference voltage is taken from U18 base and collector terminals 8 and 9.

A simplified schematic diagram of the variable gain reference amplifier and associated dc amplifiers is shown in figure 4-19. The input amplitude control voltage (AMP) drives U17B (pin 5), which in turn drives the base (pin 11) of the current source transistor in U19B. The base of one side of the differential pair (U19 pin 9) is connected to ground through a resistor; the base of the other side of the pair (U19 pin 6) is connected to the log dc reference voltage. These base voltages will maintain the currents in the differential pair in the ratio 1:2 regardless of total current flow determined by the current source transistor. The collectors of the differential pair are connected to the inverting inputs of operational amplifiers U17D and U17A (pins 13 and 2). These inverting inputs are "virtual grounds"; because the non-inverting inputs of these amplifiers are grounded, each amplifier will provide whatever output level is required to keep its two inputs at the same voltage level. The value of resistors R256 through R258 were chosen so that with 6 mA through the current source transistor in U19B:

1. 2 mA flows through R256 from U17D pin 17 to U19B pin 7.
2. 2 mA flows through R257 from U17D pin 14 to U19B pin 8.
3. An additional 2 mA flows from U17A pin 1 through R258 to U19B pin 8.
4. The voltage at the output of U17A (pin 1) is 10 Vdc, which exactly equals the 10 Vdc external AMP input, maintaining the inputs of U17B (pins 5 and 6) at equal voltages.

With input amplitude control voltage (AMP) less than 10V, all voltages and currents in the circuit are proportionately less.

The output of the circuit is the modified gain control voltage at the output of U17B (pin 7). This voltage is used to control the variable gain signal amplifier.

Fixed bias for both sections of U18 is provided by R248, CR59 and CR60. CR61 performs a level shifting function, allowing the base terminals of U19 (pins 3 and 11) to operate near the negative supply voltage while the output of U17 (pin 7) operates closer to ground potential.

The X-Y multiplier circuit contains four calibration adjustments: R241, R242, R251 and R255. Adjustment procedure for these controls is given in the CALIBRATION section of the manual.

4.4.9.2 Offset Circuit

The offset circuit is a level translator that converts the 0 to + 10V input from the microprocessor board (OST) into a + 5 to − 5 Vdc signal that sums into the output amplifier. Any offset caused by the operational amplifier at U17C pin 8 is corrected by the offset zero adjustment, R237. The output of the amplifier is then adjusted for dc offset by the offset adjust, R208.

4.4.10 Preamplifier

The preamplifier takes the differential current output

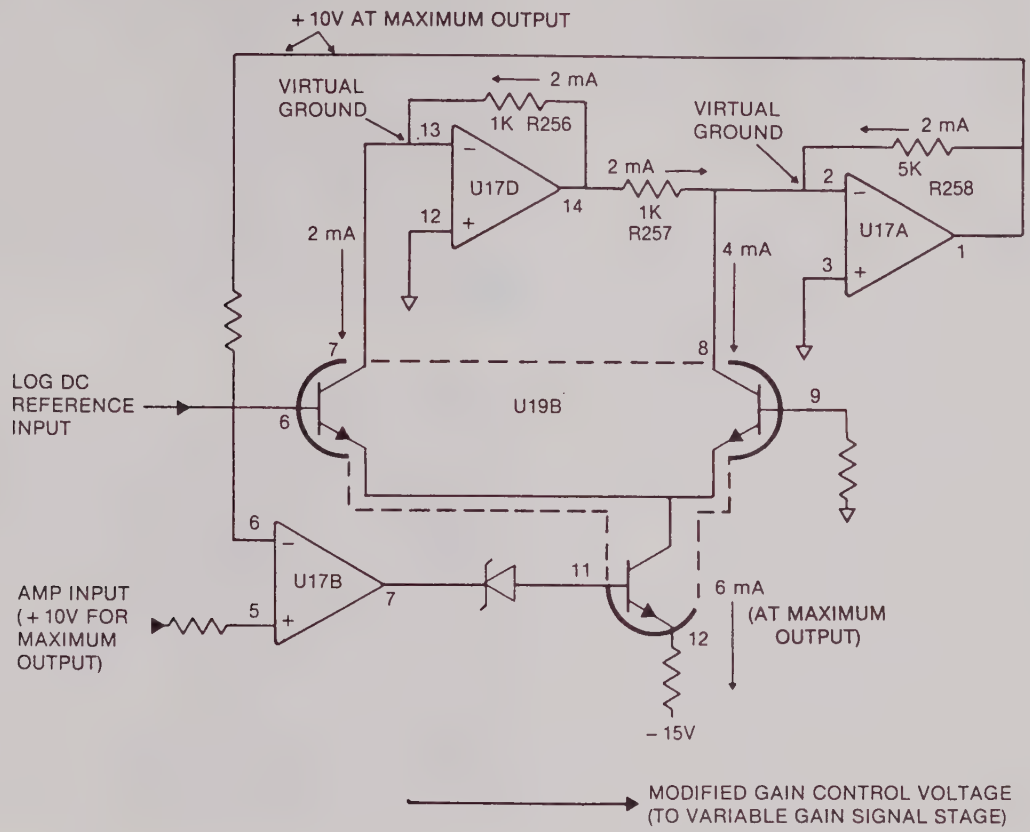


Figure 4-19. Variable Gain Reference Amplifier

of the X-Y multiplier from U19 pins 1 and 14 and converts it to a single-ended voltage output at the anode of CR54. The voltage at the inputs of the differential stage (U15 pins 3 and 16) must be maintained at about + 0.7 volts to bias the input transistors whose emitters are at ground. The emitter of the transistor at U15 pin 8 provides the current to maintain this voltage. The current can be as high as 6 mA or as low as 0.06 mA, depending on the current required by the output stage of the X-Y multiplier. Added to this current is the bias current for the preamplifier itself, about 1 mA each through the feedback resistor strings consisting of the 750Ω, 0.1% resistors R189 and R192, and R194 and R198. The full-scale current output of the X-Y multiplier is ± 1 mA in each leg of the output differential stage, and this current is translated into a ± 0.75 Vac signal at U15-8 and a ± 1.5 Vac signal of the opposite phase at the CR54 anode. PNP transistors Q28 and Q29 act as constant current sources for the input stage collectors (U15-2 and U15-1 respectively) and they also act as an ac bootstrap through coupling capacitors C76 and C79. The emitter follower stages, U15-8 and U15-11, isolate the collectors of the input stages to provide a low impedance output.

4.4.11 Output Amplifier

The output amplifier is an inverting and summing amplifier with a gain of about 6.67 for the ac signal from the preamplifier. The amplifier operates differently for high-frequency signals than for low-frequency signals; high-frequency signals couple into the symmetric emitter followers Q30 and Q31 through capacitors C90 and C91 respectively. The emitter followers then drive the symmetrical inverter stage consisting of Q32 and Q33. Diodes CR55 and CR56, with the 10Ω resistor, R219, provide a bias current through the output stage of Q34, Q35, Q36 and Q37 to increase output speed by keeping the transistors always on. The 10Ω emitter resistors, R227, R228, R231 and R232, balance the current through the parallel output stage transistors to improve their power

handling capability. The output signal (+ and − 10V, maximum) is fed back through resistors R223 and R217 in series to the input. The trim capacitors, C97 (output amplifier peaking) and C122 (output amplifier roll-off), adjust the amplifier high speed characteristics by rolling off or peaking the feedback signal respectively.

The low-frequency (and dc) path in the output amplifier is through the transistor array, U16, connected as an operational amplifier. The positive output of the differential input stage (U16-3) is inverted at U16-9. This signal decreases the current through transistor Q32 and the signal at its collector falls until the fed back signal balances the input, either ac (through R207) or offset (through R208 and R209). The PNP transistors in U16 balance the current through the differential input pair and provide a high impedance load for the first stage output. Capacitor C86 decreases the speed of the low-frequency section at high frequencies.

4.4.12 Output Protection and Attenuator

There are three output amplifier protection safeguards to protect this circuit against major damage under the severest accidental misuse, including accidental connection of line power to the FUNC OUT connector. These safeguards are:

1. An overvoltage sensing circuit that detects voltages that exceed the ± 15V limits at the FUNC OUT connector. When an overload is detected, the circuit opens all relays in the output attenuator circuits and disconnects the amplifier from FUNC OUT.
2. An in-line fuse to protect the amplifier in case the voltage is great enough to arc across the relay contacts. Should the fuse blow, a sensing circuit alerts the microprocessor.
3. Two voltage-limiting, high current diodes (CR57 and CR58) at the amplifier output that prevent an externally applied voltage from pulling the amplifier output line beyond the range of the ± 15V supplies.

4.4.12.1 Overvoltage Sense Circuit

The overvoltage sense circuit compares the voltage at FUNC OUT (through isolating 1 MΩ resistors R298 and R299) with the ± 15V power supplies at U20 pin 4 and U20 pin 6 respectively. If the voltage at FUNC OUT goes higher than + 15V or lower than − 15V, the appropriate comparator output (U20 pin 2 or U20 pin 1 respectively) goes negative. Since the outputs are wire-ORed, when either output becomes negative it drives the comparator output at U20 pin 14 positive. This turns off Q38 and opens all relays to disconnect the amplifier from the output. The positive level at U20 pin 14 also signals the microprocessor (via the OAP line) that the output protection circuit has been activated. The microprocessor immediately signals the operator through the front panel display, the beeper and the GPIB. Removal of the external overvoltage immediately returns the output to its previous state and normal operation is resumed. The response of the relays is usually fast enough to prevent any damage whatsoever to the output amplifier with overvoltages up to 200 Vdc or 140 Vac.

4.4.12.2 Fuse Protection

Voltages greater than ± 200V may cause the relay contacts to arc and conduct. If such a condition occurs, a fast-acting fuse, F1, will generally blow soon enough to prevent, or at least minimize, damage to the instrument. A fuse sense circuit detects when the fuse is blown by pulling the output side of the fuse toward + 15V through 1 MΩ resistor, R288. If the fuse is open during power-up or reset (K1 off), the sense point rises higher than the amplifier output would normally let it go and the comparator output at U20-13 goes high if that voltage rises above + 13.6V. The microprocessor samples the logic levels at the fuse-blown indicator line (FUB) and signals the operator through the front panel display and the GPIB bus.

4.4.12.3 Output Attenuator

All three output relays (K1, K2 and K3) are independently driven by Q39, Q40 and Q41 and con trolled by logic lines OA0 and OA2 from the microprocessor. OA0 determines whether or not the output amplifier is connected, while OA2 switches the attenuator in or out. K2 and K3 both operate from the OA2 line, and operate opposite of each other (when one is on, the other is always off).

There are five possible combinations of operating states for the three relays. They are:

1. Overvoltage circuit tripped (Q38 turned off).
2. OUTPUT OFF (0) mode.
3. OUTPUT ON (1) mode, no attenuation. Output voltages (amplitude + offset) programmed for greater than 1.00V.
4. OUTPUT ON (1) mode, 20 dB attenuation. Output voltages (amplitude + offset) programmed for 1.00V or less.
5. OUTPUT OFF, LO Z (2) mode. Output terminated in approximately 50 ohms.

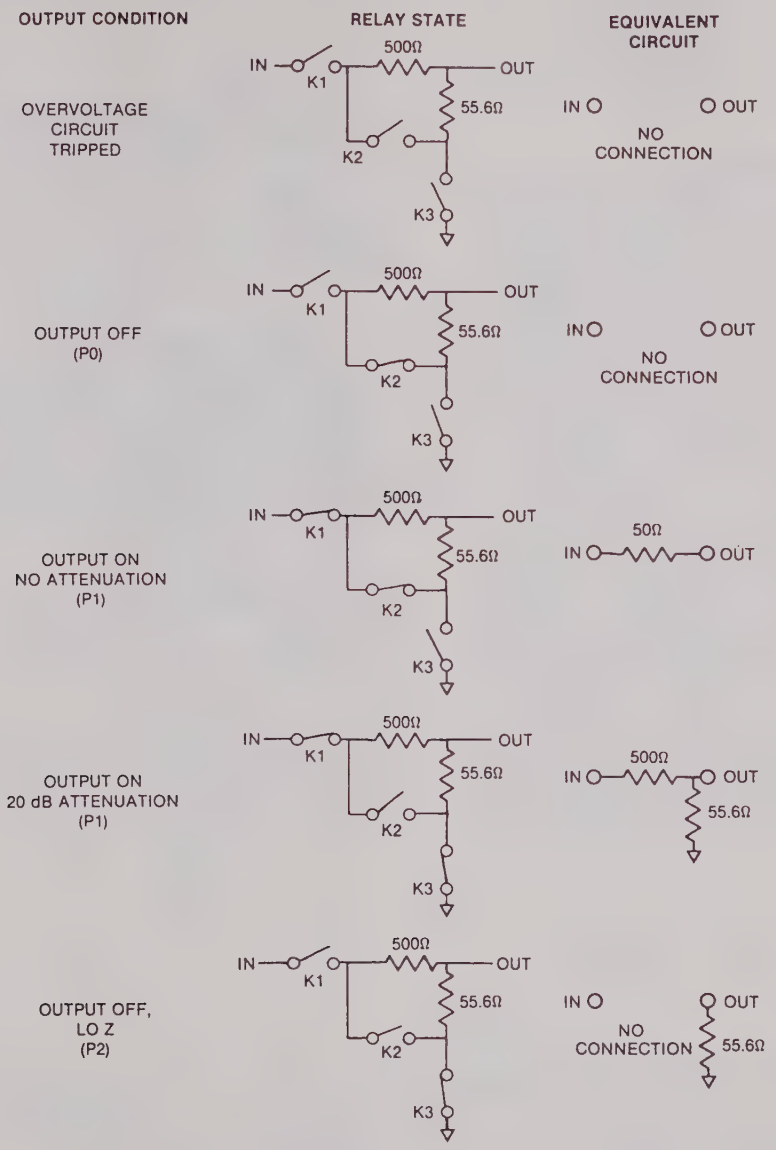


Figure 4-20. Output Attenuator Relay States

Relay states for these five conditions are shown in simplified schematic diagram Figure 4-20. In this figure, R289-R292 and R295 are shown as a single 50Ω resistor; R293, R294, R296 and R297 are shown as a single 55.6Ω resistor.

4.5 SWEEP BOARD CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The sweep board contains four major functional circuit groups. These are:

1. The sweep voltage generator, which generates the frequency control voltage for the function generator when a sweep mode is selected.
2. The burst counter, which enables the function generator output for a predetermined number of output cycles when one of the burst mode is selected and the circuit is triggered.
3. The frequency synthesizer, which generates frequencies used to clock the sweep voltage generator when a sweep mode is selected, or to

internally trigger the instrument when internal trigger and a non-sweep mode are selected.

4. The control logic registers, which store data from the 8-bit data bus to drive 69 of the internal data and control lines.

4.5.1 Control Logic Registers

The control logic register circuit consists of address decoders U13 and U14, and data registers U2-U4, U15-U19 and U34. The address decoders are enabled, one at a time, by a logic low on either the $\overline{ANA2}$ or $\overline{ANA3}$ line (J16 pins 12 and 13). The selected decoder provides a logic low on one of its eight output lines; the output line selected is determined by the binary value of the three input address lines. For example, an address of "000" selects output Y0, while an address of "111" selects output Y7. Four of the 16 outputs are used directly as control or clock lines; three of the outputs are not used, and the remaining nine outputs are used to latch data into the data registers.

The nine data registers are octal type "D" flip-flops that latch data from the buffered data bus (J16 pins 1 through 8) onto the register output pins, where it is continuously available to the remainder of the circuits on the board. Each register is clocked by the microprocessor and address decoder at a time when the data on the buffered data bus is valid for that particular register. Clocking occurs on the rising edge of the clock pulse, at the end of the momentary low on the clock line.

4.5.2 Burst Counter

The burst counter enables the function generator for a predetermined number of cycles when the burst mode is selected and the circuit is internally or externally triggered. The three circuit groups within the burst counter are the trigger select logic, the burst logic and the preset counter. Figure 4-21 shows a simplified functional block diagram of the burst counter circuit.

The trigger select logic determines whether the burst logic will be triggered externally from the output of the trigger comparator on the function generator board via the TRGO line, or internally from either the output of the frequency synthesizer (via the SYNTH line) or the output of the sweep generator RAM (via the START line or the MARKER line).

The preset counter counts the number of waveform cycles that occur during the burst. When the predetermined number of cycles have been counted, the counter circuit signals the burst logic via a logic low on the "$\overline{\text{end-of-count}}$" line.

The burst logic, when triggered in the burst mode, gates the selected SQS square wave output of the function generator through to the counter circuit and

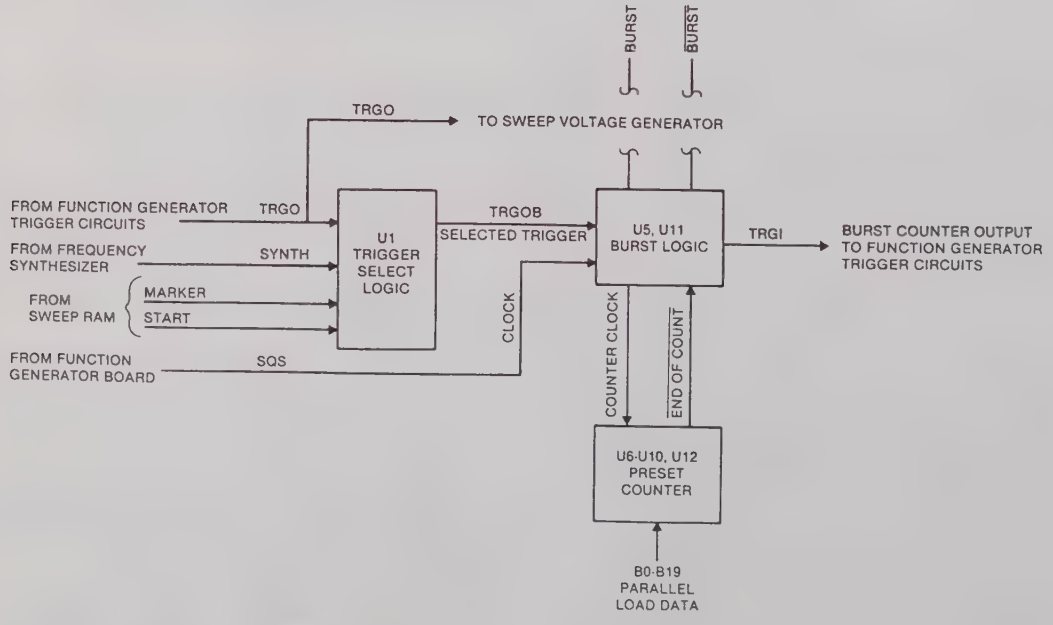


Figure 4-21. Simplified Functional Block Diagram, Burst Counter Circuit

latches the burst counter output line (TRGI) high for the duration of the count. If a burst mode is not selected, the burst logic gates the selected trigger or gate input (TRGOB) directly through to the output line (TRGI). The TRGI line is routed to the remainder of the trigger logic on the function generator board via J15 pin 7.)

The trigger select logic uses an 8-input multiplexer, U1, to select one of four trigger or gate sources. U1 selects the input that corresponds to the binary value on its three address lines. An address of "000" selects the function synthesizer signal at pin 4. A binary value of "001", "100" or "101" selects the external trigger TRGO at pin 3, pin 15 or pin 14, which are all wired in parallel. A binary value of "010" or "011" selects the sweep generator MARKER line at either pin 2 or pin 1, while a value of "110" or "111" selects the sweep generator START line at paralel connected pin 13 or pin 12. (R47, R48, C57 and C58 filter switching spikes from the MARKER and START lines.) The output from pin 5 is applied to the burst logic. Table 4-2 is the truth table for the trigger select logic circuit.

Table 4-2. Trigger Select Logic Truth Table

TRIG SEL 1	TRIG SEL 0	EXT/$\overline{\text{INT}}$	Selected Trigger Source
L	L	L	SYNTH
L	L	H	TRGO
L	H	X	MARKER
H	L	X	TRGO
H	H	X	START

NOTE:
H = Logic High
L = Logic Low
X = "Don't Care"

The preset counter is composed of presettable 4-bit binary counters U6 through U10, and terminal count detector NAND gate U12. When the preset counter receives clock pulses from the burst logic, it preloads data from the data registers then counts pulses from the burst clock select gates, counting upwards from the preloaded value. When the final count value is reached, the circuit commands the burst logic to return the TRGI output line low.

Although U6 through U10 are capable of counting to 1,048,575 ($2^{20} - 1$), the maximum count is limited to 1,048,200 by terminal count detector U12. The binary equivalent of 1,048,200 is $2^3 + 2^7 + 2^9 + \ldots + 2^{19}$, and only those counter output lines are monitored by U12. (Note that some of the counter outputs are not used.) The binary number that will be loaded from the data registers into the preset counter is this maximum count minus the desired count plus one. (The burst logic will always allow one extra cycle after the preset counter reaches maximum count.)

At maximum count, all of the U12 inputs are high, and the output is low. This logic low is applied to the counter $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$ inputs, and also to the burst logic.

The burst logic consists of NAND gates U5A through U5D, and type "D" flip-flops U11A and U11B. This circuit is activated by a trigger pulse (TRGOB) from the trigger select logic, and provides a logic high on the TRGI line. In the burst mode, the TRGI line is held high for the duration of the burst. When the burst mode is not selected, the TRGI output pulse is a copy of the input pulse at TRGOB. The TRGI output is applied to both the function generator (via J16 pin 7).

In the burst mode, the BURST line is at a logic high, and the $\overline{\text{BURST}}$ line is at a logic low. The logic low on the $\overline{\text{BURST}}$ line disables NAND gate U5D and enables NAND gate U5B via the constant high at the U5D output. The logic low on the BURST line is also applied to the data input of flip-flop U11A.

Initially, the counter is in the maximum-count condition, and the output of the terminal count detector is at a logic low. This logic low is applied to the $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$ inputs of counter stages U6 through U10 to enable loading of the preset data at the next clock pulse. The same logic low disables NAND gate U5A to prevent the SQS output of the function generator from clocking the counter, and enables NAND gate U5C (via the logic high on the U5A output) to allow the load pulse from U11A to clock the preset data into the counter stages.

A positive logic transition at the TRGOB trigger input clocks the U11A Q output low. The negative-going transition at the U11A Q output is inverted by U5C and applied to the counter clock inputs to load the preset data. As soon as the counter is loaded with preset data, it is no longer at the maximum count condition and the U12 output goes high, disabling the counter $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$ inputs and enabling NAND gate U5A. However, at this point, the SQS square wave input cannot yet reach the counter clock inputs because NAND gate U5C is disabled by a logic low from U11A.

After a time delay determined by R1 and C9, the logic low at the U11A Q output is applied to the U11B $\overline{\text{SET}}$ input to set the U11B $\overline{\text{Q}}$ output low. This low is inverted by U5B and provides a logic high on the TRGI output line. The logic low at the U11B $\overline{\text{Q}}$ output is also applied back to the direct $\overline{\text{SET}}$ input of U11A to set the U11A

Q output high. The logic high from the U11A Q output enables NAND gate U5C to pass the SQS clock pulses to the counter.

When the counter reaches maximum count, the output of the terminal count detector U12 goes low, disabling NAND gate U5A and preventing clock pulses from reaching the counter. U12 also supplies a logic low to the data input of flip-flop U11B. The next positive transition of the SQS line will clock the U11B $\overline{Q}$ output high, causing U5B to return the TRGI output line to a logic low state.

When the burst mode is not selected, the BURST line is at a logic low state and the $\overline{BURST}$ line is at a logic high. The logic low on the BURST line holds the $\overline{CLEAR}$ input of flip-flop U11B low, maintaining a logic high from the U11B $\overline{Q}$ output to enable NAND gate U5B. The logic high on the $\overline{BURST}$ line enables NAND gate U5D. Any trigger signal applied to the TRGOB line will be gated through U5D and U5B to the TRGI output.

Resistors R49 and R50, marked "TRIM" on the schematic, are external pull-up resistors to increase speed and reduce power consumption of the preset counter. These resistors are not required for type 74LS counters, but space has been provided for them on the board for future use with type 74HC devices. These resistors, when used, have a typical value of 10kΩ.

4.5.3 Frequency Synthesizer

The frequency synthesizer generates the 0.0025 Hz to 2.5 MHz signal used to clock the sweep voltage generator in the sweep modes or to internally trigger the function generator circuit in the non-sweep modes. The frequency synthesizer contains two major circuit groups; the Phase Locked Loop (PLL) composed of U35, U37 and U38, and programmable binary divider U36. (Operation of the U34 data register was previously discussed in section 4.5.1.) The PLL circuit operates over the frequency range of 5 MHz to 10 MHz in 1 kHz increments. The 5 MHz to 10 MHz signal is then divided by the selected ratio (between 2^2 and 2^{31}) in U36 to yield the desired output frequency within the range of 0.0025 Hz to 2.5 MHz. (Note that the circuit is actually capable of operating down to 0.0023 Hz, but that the microprocessor will not accept entries for internal triger rates below 0.0025 Hz or sweep times longer than 400,000 seconds.)

The following circuit groups are part of the PLL circuit: The PLL IC, loop filter, level translator and voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO). Operation of the entire loop will be discussed after these individual circuits are described.

Figure 4-22 is a simplified functional block diagram of the synthesizer circuit which shows the internal functions of the U35 PLL IC. U35 contains the reference oscillator, reference divider ($\div$ R), variable divider ($\div$ N), phase detector and internal registers and latches. The reference oscillator uses an external crystal (Y1) to generate a 6.144 MHz reference frequency. The reference divider is hard-wired (at pins 1, 2 and 18) for a division ratio of 6144. The 6.144 MHz reference frequency is divided by 6144, and the resulting 1 kHz reference is applied to one input of the internal phase detector. The variable divider ($\div$ N) is programmed by serial data at the pin 11 DATA input. This data is clocked into a 16-bit internal shift register by low-to-high transitions on the pin 10 clock line. The first two bits control internal switches, which are not used in the Wavetek 273. The remaining 14 bits are a binary representation of the $\div$ N division ratio, and are loaded most significant bit first. When the serial load is complete, a logic high on the pin 12 ENABLE line latches the data in the shift register into the programmable $\div$ N counter. The IC is capable of a $\div$ N range of 3 to 16,838, but the range used in the Wavetek 273 is from 5,000 to 10,000. The output of the $\div$ N counter is applied to the other input of the internal phase detector, and is also at 1 kHz when the loop is locked.

The internal phase detector is a digital tri-state device. It produces negative-going pulses when the variable frequency is greater than the reference frequency or is leading it in phase. Positive-going pulses are produced when the variable frequency is less than the reference frequency or is lagging in phase. The output is in a high-impedance state when the two signals are of equal frequency and phase.

Loop filter U37A converts the positive-going and negative-going pulses from the U35 phase detector to a steady dc frequency control voltage. The time constant of the filter is determined by C38 and the series value of R22 and R23. The time constant of the loop is therefore approximately 23.3 milliseconds. The damping of the loop is determined by R23. C37 is a high frequency bypass used to reduce noise in the filter. Voltage divider R24/R25 sets the voltage on U37A input pins 2 and 3 to 2.5 Vdc. The output of the loop filter U37A varies from approximately + 4 Vdc to − 4 Vdc.

Level translator U37B inverts the polarity of the U37A loop filter output and translates the voltage to the level required by the U38 voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO). The voltage at U37B input pins 5 and 6 is set to 2.1 Vdc by R27 and R29. Under normal operation the output at U37B pin 7 varies between + 1.5 Vdc and + 3.5 Vdc.

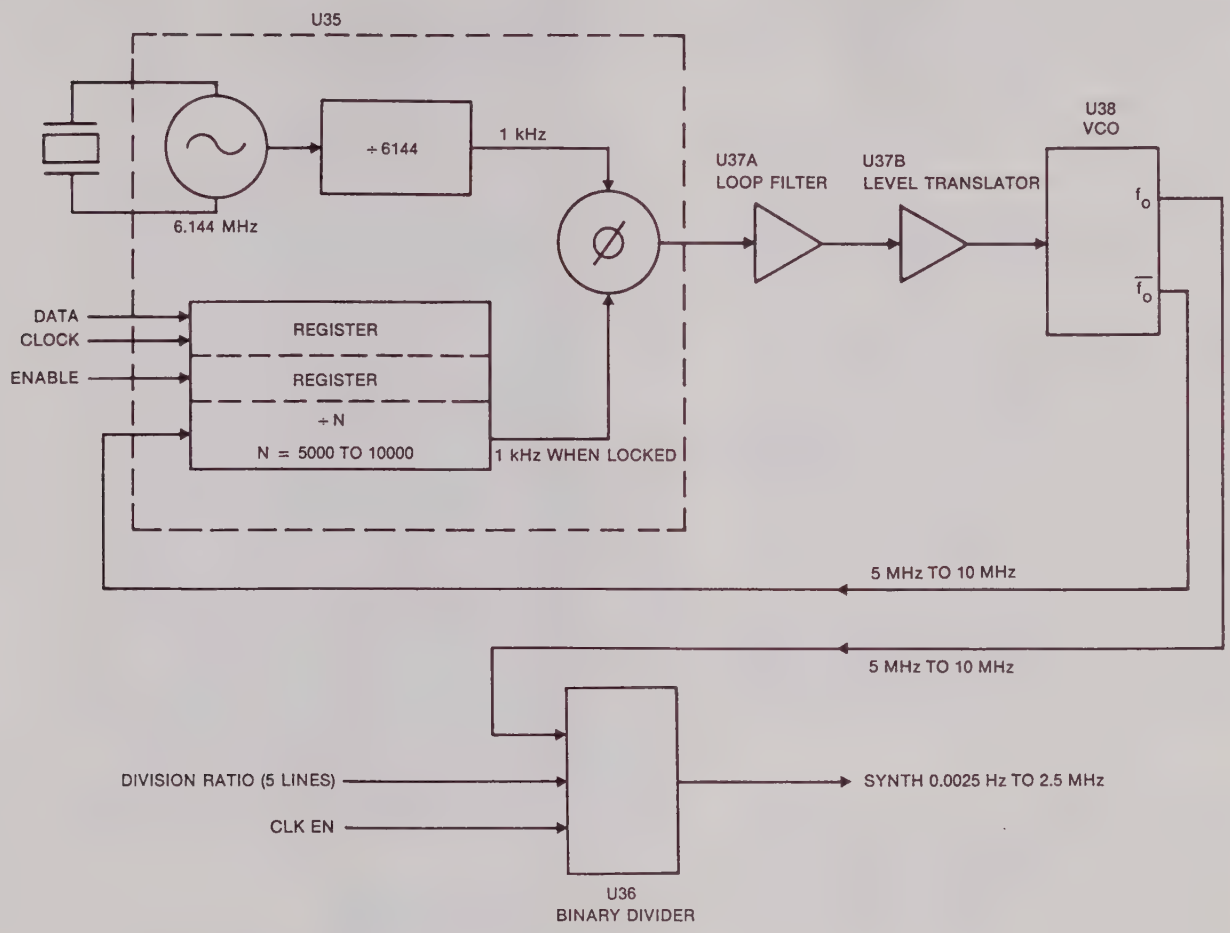


Figure 4-22. Simplified Block Diagram, Synthesizer Circuit

U38 is a TTL voltage-controlled oscillator (VCO). The output frequency is established by the value of C45 in combination with the voltage-sensitive inputs used for frequency control and frequency range. Output frequency increases with an increase in frequency control voltage and decreases with an increase in range control voltage. The output of the level translator (U37B) is applied to the frequency control input (pin 13) and a fixed voltage of approximately 4.95 Vdc from voltage divider R52/R53 is applied to the range control input (pin 2). R52 is a test-select part with a nominal value of 100kΩ.

The VCO provides two outputs; pin 6 provides the input to the variable divider (÷ N) circuit in the U35 PLL IC, while pin 8 drives programmable divider U36. The VCO can be turned off by a logic high on the VCO OFF line (pin 5). R54 is a temperature compensation resistor provided on the board to permit a type 74LS628 IC to be substituted for the type 74LS624.

The PLL circuit as a whole operates in the following manner:

1. The VCO output is divided by the selected ratio (N) in the variable (÷ N) divider. The divider output is applied to one input of the phase detector.
2. The phase detector compares the frequency and phase of the variable divider output to a fixed 1 kHz reference frequency from the reference (÷ R) divider.
3. The phase detector, loop filter and level translator generate a dc VCO control voltage that changes as required to drive the VCO frequency to exactly

N times the 1 kHz reference. When this occurs, the outputs of the reference (÷ R) and variable (÷ N) dividers are at the same frequency and in phase, and the loop is locked.

4. The loop will remain locked at this frequency until the variable division ratio N is changed.

In the Wavetek 273, the value of N is between 5,000 and 10,000, giving a VCO output frequency range of 5 MHz to 10 MHz. The VCO output frequency is applied to programmable binary divider U36.

U36 is a programmable binary divider capable of dividing by a selected ratio within the range 2^2 to 2^{31}. The desired 2^n ratio is selected by applying the binary value of "n" to the "E" through "A" input control lines. "A" is the least significant bit, while "E" is the most significant bit. For example, for a division ratio of 2^2, input lines "E" through "A" would be programmed with the binary value "00010". A binary input of "11111" would select a ratio of 2^{31}. Programming a value less than 2 would inhibit the output and is never done.

A low on the CLK EN line holds the SYNTH output line low and initializes the divider by clearing all of the internal flip-flops. The low on this line is originated by the microprocessor and latched by data latch U15.

4.5.4 Sweep Voltage Generator

The sweep voltage generator creates the waveform that controls the frequency of the function generator in the sweep modes. The following circkuit groups are part of the sweep voltage generator:

1. The phase accumulator circuit, which generates the address for the sweep RAM circuit.
2. The sweep RAM circuit, which stores digital data representing the point-by-point amplitude value of the sweep frequency control voltage.
3. The sweep length DAC circuit, which latches data from the main data bus to provide an analog voltage proportional to the length of the sweep (the difference between the programmed START and STOP frequencies.)
4. The sweep generation DAC circuit, which converts the digital amplitude data stored in the SWEEP RAM to the analog sweep waveform voltage. This circuit also sums the DAC sweep waveform voltage with a voltage which is proportional to the programmed START frequency to produce the actual frequency control voltage.
5. The sweep/GCV out circuit, which generates a linear ramp proportional to sweep frequency, and switches either this voltage or the actual generator control voltage to the HORIZ/GCV OUT connector.
6. The state machine, which controls the actions of the sweep voltage generator.
7. The marker output circuit, which drives the front panel MARKER OUT connector.

A block diagram of the sweep voltage generator is shown in figure 4-23. Waveform data from the microprocessor (via the data registers) is loaded into sweep RAM, and the desired RAM starting address is loaded into the counters in the phase accumulator circuit. The counters, sequenced by the selected clock source, count up or down (as commanded by the UP/$\overline{\text{DOWN}}$ line) from the starting address to increment or decrement the RAM address. At each RAM address, the previously stored data at that location is read out to the sweep generation DAC. (The RAM also stores some control signals.) The RAM data is converted to an analog waveform by the sweep generation DAC circuit. The state machine controls the actions of the sweep waveform generator, primarily the phase accumulator counter $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$, $\overline{\text{COUNT}}$ and UP/$\overline{\text{DOWN}}$ lines. The sweep/GCV out circuit generates a linear ramp from the digital value of the RAM address lines, and switches either this ramp or the generator control voltage to the HORIZ/GCV OUT front panel connector. The marker out circuit amplifies the MARKER bit from the sweep RAM for application to the front panel MARKER OUT connector.

4.5.4.1 Phase Accumulator

The phase accumulator circuit contains a clock input gate and a presettable bidirectional binary counter. The counter is loaded with the desired sweep RAM starting address, then is sequenced by the active clock source to increment or decrement the address.

Clock input gate U24C allows the counter to be clocked by either the SYNTH output of the frequency synthesizer, or (when the SYNTH output line is held low) by the R12 line from the data registers. Gate U24D functions as an inverter for the SYNTH signal. The counter is clocked by the SYNTH signal when it is counting, and is clocked by the R12 line from the data registers for loading of the preset data at input lines S0 through S9. Preload data is clocked into the counter either for use as a starting point in the count cycle or for loading the sweep RAM address through the counter to the RAM for loading RAM data.

Preset data is loaded into the counter circuit (U25 through U27) on the positive edge of the clock pulse when the $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$ line (pin 9) is low. The counter is incre-

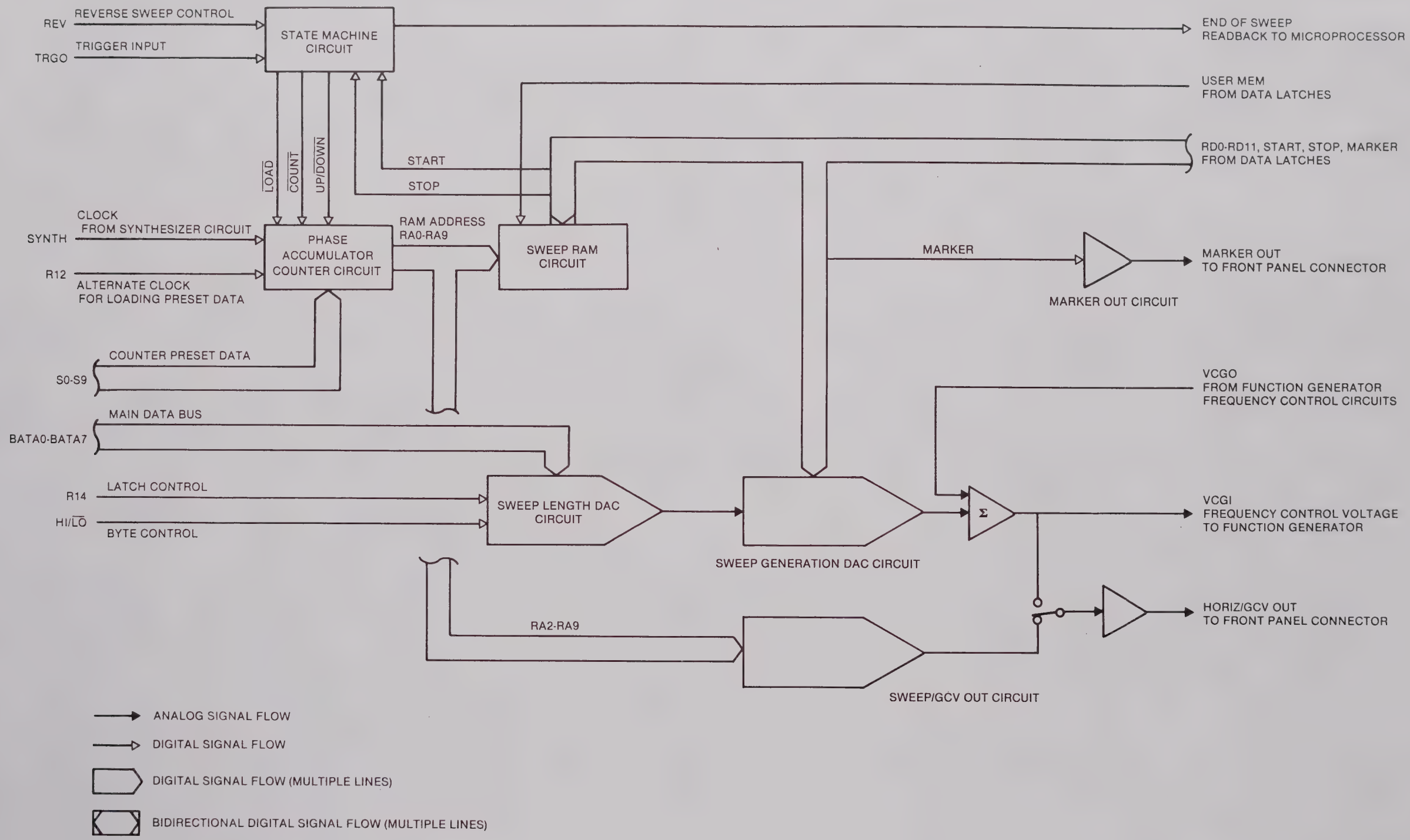


Figure 4-23. Block Diagram, Sweep Voltage Generator

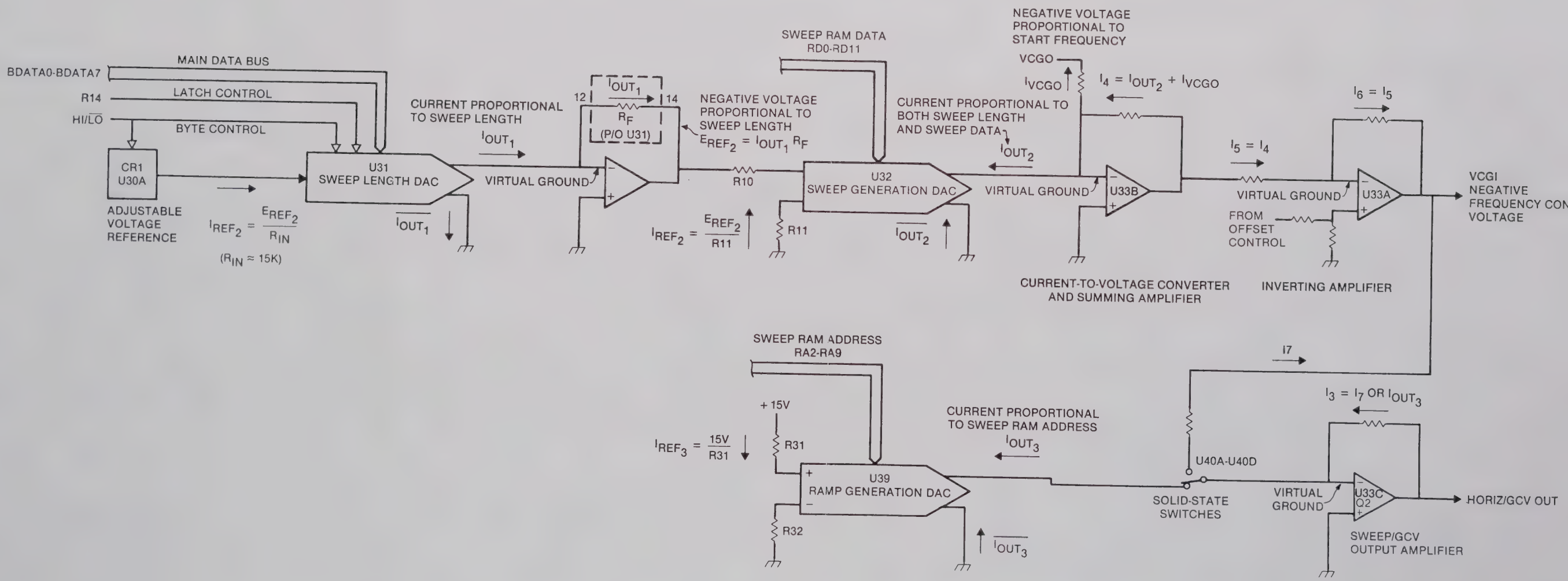


Figure 4-24. Simplified Schematic Diagram, Digital-to-Analog Converters

mented or decremented by a positive-going transition on the clock line when the $\overline{\text{COUNT}}$ inputs (pins 7 and 10) of the first counter stage (U27) are low. Both these inputs are originated by the state machine circuit. The pin 10 $\overline{\text{COUNT}}$ input of the remaining counter stages are connected to the $\overline{\text{CARRY}}$ output (pin 15) of the *preceeding* counter stage. The pin 7 $\overline{\text{COUNT}}$ input of U26 through U27 are both connected to the $\overline{\text{CARRY}}$ output of the *first* counter stage.

A logic high on the counter UP/$\overline{\text{DOWN}}$ control input causes the counter to increment when enabled and clocked. A logic low on this line causes a clock pulse to decrement the counter, if it is enabled.

4.5.4.2 Sweep RAM Circuit

The sweep RAM circuit contains the Random Access Memories (U28 and U29), which store data values representing the point-by-point amplitude of the sweep voltage waveform.

Each RAM has one input for power, three control inputs, 11 address inputs and eight data ports. Corresponding inputs of the two RAMs are wired in parallel, while the data ports remain separate.

V_{cc} power is applied to pin 24. The power is applied through a separate line from the microprocessor board, and has battery back-up for retaining the memory contents when the instrument is turned off.

The $\overline{\text{CHIP SELECT}}$ inputs of the two RAMs are controlled by the R15 and RAM EN lines via exclusive OR gate U24A. The output of U24A is at a logic low when lines R15 and RAM EN are both either high or low. The logic low at the U24A output is applied through N-channel enhancement type MOSFET Q3. The gate of Q3 is connected to the + 5V supply. When the instrument is turned off, the Q3 gate voltage falls, turning off Q3. The $\overline{\text{CHIP SELECT}}$ line is then pulled high by the back-up battery voltage on the RAM PWR line applied through resistor R5.

The $\overline{\text{RAM EN}}$ line from the data registers is connected to the RAM $\overline{\text{OUTPUT ENABLE}}$ inputs. A logic low on this line allows the RAM to place data on the data I/O lines. A logic high disables the RAM output to prevent conflicting data when the RAM is being written to.

The RAM $\overline{\text{WRITE ENABLE}}$ input is controlled by the R15 line from the address decoder U14. A momentary logic low on this line causes the data applied to the I/O ports to be written into the RAM at the location selected by the address lines. The R15 line also controls the outputs of data registers U18 and U19. When the R15 line is low, the outputs of data registers U18 and U19 are enabled. A logic high on the R15 line disables U18 and U19 by placing the outputs in a high-impedance state.

The RAM address lines select a location for storage or retrieval of digital data. The location corresponds to the binary value of the logic levels on the address lines. The RAM is logically divided in half, with the lower address locations storing microprocessor-generated data for the standard sweep waveforms (linear, log, etc.) and the higher address locations storing data for the user-defined sweep waveform. RAM address ports A0 through A9 are controlled by RAM address lines RA0 through RA9. The most significant RAM address port, A10, is controlled by the USER MEM line. When the USER MEM line is low, RAM address lines RA0 through RA9 can select RAM address locations with decimal values of 0 through 1023. (Only locations 0 through 999 are actually used.) When the USER MEM line is high, RAM address lines RA0 through RA9 can select user-defined sweep data at locations with decimal values of 1024 through 2047. (Only locations 1024 through 2023 are actually used.)

NOTE

For the purpose of remotely loading a user-defined sweep waveform, the address specified by the user is the 0 to 999 value on RAM address lines RA0 through RA9, NOT the RAM address range of 1024 through 2023 present at the RAM address ports A0 through A10.

Throughout the remainder of this discussion, any reference to the RAM address will refer to the 000 to 999 value present on RAM address lines RA0 through RA9, *not* the data value present on RAM inputs A0 through A10.

During sweep waveform generation, the address is incremented or decremented by the counter in the phase accumulator circuit at a rate determined by the SYNTH clock source. During the data loading operation, each address is placed on the microprocessor data bus, latched into data registers U18 and U19, then clocked into the counter from the parallel load inputs by a clock pulse on the R12 line from address decoder U14. During this loading operation, the phase accumulator counter does *not* count.

The RAM data ports are bi-directional. The RAM places data on the lines when the $\overline{\text{OUTPUT ENABLE}}$ port is pulled low by the $\overline{\text{RAM EN}}$ line. To read data into the RAM, the RAM output is disabled by a high on the $\overline{\text{RAM EN}}$ line, and control line R15 line places a logic low on the $\overline{\text{OUTPUT ENABLE}}$ ports of registers U18 and

U19 and the $\overline{\text{WRITE ENABLE}}$ ports of the RAMs. U28 contains waveform data bits RD0 through RD7, while U29 stores waveform data bits RD8 through RD11, the MARKER bit, and the control bits START and STOP. (RAM data bit RD15 is not used.) RAM data bits RD0 through RD11 are a binary representation of sweep waveform amplitude. RD0 is the Least Significant Bit (LSB); RD11 is the Most Significant Bit (MSB). These data lines control the Digital-to-Analog Converter (DAC) in the sweep generation DAC circuit. For the standard sweep functions (linear, log, etc.) the MARKER bit is programmed high by the microprocessor at address that correspond to the frequency of the desired MARKER location. (Actual MARKER width is five consecutive addresses, starting at the address corresponding to the desired MARKER frequency.) For user-defined sweep, the marker bit is programmed by the user to be either high or low at each individual address location.

The START and STOP bits are used to control the state machine circuit, and (for a START frequency that is less than the STOP frequency) are programmed high at addresses 1 and 998 respectively. (If the START frequency is greater than the STOP frequency, the STOP bit is programmed high at address 1 and the START bit is programmed high at address 998.) These control bits inform the state machine circuit that the next RAM address is the end of the sweep waveform block. The START bit is used only when sweeping in the reverse direction.

For the standard sweep functions (linear, log, etc.) the RAM data values are calculated by the microprocessor and loaded into the RAM at the time the sweep function is selected. Since the microprocessor has no way of reading the data back out of the sweep RAM, it keeps a copy of the data in microprocessor memory. If a marker frequency is changed by the user, the microprocessor retrieves the data from microprocessor memory, changes the status of the MARKER bit as required, and reloads the data into the sweep RAM locations affected by the change in marker frequency. This makes it unnecessary to reload the entire sweep RAM every time a marker frequency is changed.

4.5.4.3 Digital-to-Analog Converters

The sweep voltage generator contains three Digital-to-Analog Converters (DACs), shown in Figure 4-24, Simplified Schematic Diagram, Digital-to-Analog Converters. During the following discussion, refer to this figure and also to the sweep board schematic in Section 7 of the manual.

DAC U31 operates from an adjustable voltage reference to produce a current proportional to sweep length (the difference between the programmed START and STOP frequencies). Operational amplifier U30B converts this current to a negative voltage proportional to sweep length.

DAC U32 uses this voltage as a reference, and generates a current proportional to the difference between the instantaneous generator frequency and the programmed START frequency. Operational amplifier U33B converts this current to a voltage and sums it with a voltage (VCGO) proportional to programmed generator START frequency, producing a positive voltage proportional to actual generator frequency. Operational amplifier U33A inverts this voltage to the negative polarity required by the function generator frequency control circuits.

DAC U39 and associated circuitry generate a linear ramp voltage that can be selected at the front panel HORIZ/GCV OUT connector as the horizontal drive for an oscilloscope.

Before we discuss the individual circuits, it will be helpful to note the following similarities and differences between the three different types of Digital-to-Analog Converters.

1. All three DACs have two complimentary current outputs; I_{out} and $\overline{I_{out}}$. The $\overline{I_{out}}$ current is equal to the full scale output current minus the I_{out} current. The $\overline{I_{out}}$ output is grounded, and not used.
2. The direction of the U31 output current depends on the polarity of the applied reference voltage. In this circuit, with a positive reference voltage, the direction of "conventional current" is from the DAC to the load.
3. The direction of the U32 and U39 output currents (in terms of "conventional current") is from the output terminal, through the DAC to the negative supply.
4. All three DACs produce an I_{out} output current that is proportional to both the value of the voltage or current reference input, and the binary value on the data input lines.
5. U31 uses a voltage as the input reference; the internal reference current is determined by the magnitude of this reference voltage and the value of the internal R/2R ladder resistors ($R \cong 15k\Omega$). U32 and U39 require the use of an external resistor to set the reference current.
6. The internal current reference of U32 and U39, as shown in DETAIL A and DETAIL B of figure 4-24, is an operational amplifier and output transistor. The negative feedback connection is from the collector

of the output transistor. Since signal inversion takes place at the transistor, the negative feedback connection is made to the *non-inverting* input of the operational amplifier. Therefore, the *non-inverting* input becomes the summing junction in the circuit, and will become a "virtual ground" if the inverting input is grounded.

7. U32 uses a negative polarity reference voltage applied to the high-impedance inverting input of the internal operational amplifier. Because of the internal feedback connection shown in DETAIL A of figure 4-24, the non-inverting input will be driven to the same voltage as that applied to the inverting input. Reference current flows from ground through R11 to the non-inverting input; the value of the current is determined by the magnitude of the negative reference voltage and the value of R11.
8. U39 uses a positive polarity reference voltage applied through R31 to the virtual ground at the non-inverting input as shown in DETAIL B of figure 4-24. The reference current is determined by the magnitude of the reference voltage and the value of R31.

4.5.4.3.1 Sweep Length DAC Circuit

The sweep length DAC circuit generates a negative voltage that is proportional to sweep length (the difference between the programmed START and STOP frequencies). The circuit consists of adjustable voltage reference CR1 and U30A, Digital-to-Analog Converter U31, and current-to-voltage converter U30B.

The output of the adjustable voltage reference circuit is equal to the 6.2V drop across zener diode CR1 times the gain of the U30A amplifier (approximately 1.7). The R6 SWEEP LENGTH ADJ control is a calibration adjustment that controls the gain of U30A and therefore the output voltage. On the highest generator frequency range, the HI/$\overline{\text{LO}}$ line is held at a logic low state (when it is not being used to latch data into the DAC) to increase the gain of U30A and therefore the reference voltage. This is done because the function generator requires about a 1% increase in frequency control voltage on the highest frequency range.

Digital-to-Analog Converter U31 generates an output current that is proportional to both the input reference voltage and the numerical value of the data latched from the main data bus. Full-scale output current is equal to 1023/1024 times the input reference current. The input reference current is equal to the input reference voltage divided by R, where R is the resistance value used in the internal R/2R ladder network (R≅15kΩ). The exact value of R is not important; the DAC contains an internal feedback resistor (pins 12 and 14) for the U30B current-to-voltage converter, and as long as this resistor is matched to the ladder network resistors, any errors caused by resistance variation will cancel at the output of U30B.

U31 contains internal registers to latch 10 bits of data from the 8 bit data bus. Data is latched from the bus when the R14 control line pulls the DAC $\overline{\text{WR}}$ and $\overline{\text{XFER}}$ control inputs (pins 2 and 4) low. The HI/$\overline{\text{LO}}$ control line, connected to the DAC BYTE1/$\overline{\text{BYTE2}}$ control input (pin 3), determines whether the data on the bus will be latched into the 8-bit register or the 2-bit register. Data bus lines BDATA6 and BDATA7 are wired to the DAC inputs for bits D6 and D7, and also the inputs for bits D8 and D9. When the HI/$\overline{\text{LO}}$ line is high, data is written into the 8-bit latch. When the HI/$\overline{\text{LO}}$ line is low, a write operation latches the new data (DAC bits D8 and D9) on lines BDATA6 and BDATA7 into the 2-bit register. (As previously mentioned, the HI/$\overline{\text{LO}}$ lines is also used to increase the voltage reference by approximately 1% on the highest generator frequency range.)

U30B is an operational amplifier used as a current-to-voltage converter. The circuit is configured as an inverting amplifier, using the resistor internal to the DAC (pins 12 and 14) as the feedback resistor. The operational amplifier will drive its output to whatever voltage is required to keep its two input pins at the same level. Since the non-inverting input (pin 5) of U30B is grounded, the inverting input (pin 6) becomes a "virtual ground", and the current in the feedback resistor is equal to the DAC output current. The U30B output voltage is then equal to the DAC output current times the value of the feedback resistor. As previously mentioned, the exact value of the internal feedback resistor is not important, as long as it is matched in value to the resistors in the DAC R/2R ladder network.

4.5.4.3.2 Sweep Generation DAC Circuit

The sweep generation DAC circuit converts the digital amplitude data stored in the sweep RAM to the analog sweep waveform voltage. This circuit also sums the DAC sweep waveform voltage with a voltage which is proportional to the programmed START frequency to produce the actual frequency control voltage. The circuit consists of Digital-to-Analog Converter U32, current-to-voltage converter and summing amplifier U33B, and unity gain inverting amplifier U33A.

Digital-to-Analog Converter (DAC) U32 produces an output current that is proportional to both the analog reference input current and the binary value of the digital input. The reference input voltage is applied

through R10 to pin 15, and the internal feedback in the reference amplifier causes the voltage at pin 14 to track the voltage at pin 15. The reference current flows from ground through R11 into pin 14. R10 is made equal to R11 to cancel input bias current errors. The reference current is equal to the reference voltage (the output of the sweep length DAC circuit) divided by the reference resistance (the value of R11). The digital input is applied on data lines RD0 through RD11. RD0 is the least significant bit; RD11 is the most significant bit. Output current flows from pin 18 to the negative supply.

Maximum full-scale output current (with all the digital inputs turned "on") is:

$$I_{fs} = 4 \times (-V_{ref}/R_{ref}) \times (4095/4096)$$

U33B is an operational amplifier used as both a current-to-voltage converter and a summing amplifier. The operational amplifier will drive its output to whatever voltage is required to keep its two input pins at the same level. Since the non-inverting input (pin 5) of U33B is grounded, the inverting input (pin 6) becomes a "virtual ground", and the current in the R13 feedback resistor is equal to the DAC output current. The U33B output voltage is then equal to the DAC output current times the value of the feedback resistor. U33B also sums the VCGO voltage from the function generator board with the output of the DAC to produce a positive voltage proportional to actual generator frequency.

U33A is a unity gain amplifier that inverts the U33B output to produce a negative voltage proportional to actual generator frequency. This voltage is returned to the function generator board via the VCGI line. R16 is a calibration adjustment that cancels the offset voltages of U33B and U33A. It is adjusted (with a U32 DAC output of zero current) for equal voltages at test points TP1 and TP2.

4.5.4.3.3 Sweep/GCV Out Circuit

The sweep/GCV out circuit generates a linear ramp proportional to sweep frequency, and switches either this voltage or the actual generator control voltage to the HORIZ/GCV OUT connector. The circuit consists of Digital-to-Analog Converter U39, FET switches U40A-U40D, and the U33C-Q2 output amplifier.

U39 produces an output current that is proportional to both the analog reference input current and the binary value of the digital input. The reference input current is applied to pin 14, which is held at "virtual ground" by the internal reference amplifier. The reference current is equal to the reference voltage (+15V) divided by the reference resistance (R31). The digital input is applied from the RAM address lines RA2 through RA9. (Note that the least significant bits of the RAM address, RA0 and RA1, are not used in this circuit). Output current flows from pin 4 to the negative supply. Maximum full-scale output current (with all the digital inputs turned "on") is 255/256 times the reference current, and is approximately equal to 2 mA. Reference amplifier bias current errors are minimized by connecting R32 (equal to R31) from pin 15 to ground.

FET switches U40A-U40D switch either the output of the U39 ramp generator DAC or the GCV output of U33A into the output amplifier. These switches are turned on by a logic low on their control inputs. When horizontal output is selected by recalling stored setting 3000, a logic low on the GCV line turns on U40C to connect the output of DAC U39 to output amplifier U33C, and turns on U40B to ground the input from the sweep generation DAC circuit. When GCV output is selected by recalling stored setting 3001, a logic low on the $\overline{\text{GCV}}$ line turns on U40A to connect the VCGI output of the sweep generation DAC circuit to the U33C output amplifier, and turns on U40D to ground the output of DAC U39.

Operational amplifier U33C and emitter follower Q2 amplify the selected horizontal/GCV signal for application to the front panel HORIZ/GCV OUT connector. When horizontal output is selected, this circuit functions as a current-to-voltage converter having an output voltage equal to the input current from the DAC times the value of the R36 feedback resistor. When GCV output is selected, the circuit functions as a voltage amplifier, with the gain set by the ratio of R36 and R35. Resistor R39 sets the output impedance of the amplifier to 600Ω.

4.5.4.4 State Machine Circuit

The state machine circuit controls the actions of the sweep waveform generator in the various sweep functions, primarily by controlling the phase accumulator counter $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$, $\overline{\text{COUNT}}$ and UP/$\overline{\text{DOWN}}$ control lines. The three major circuit groups within the state machine circuit are the state machine sequence control circuit, the end-of-sweep latch and the state machine trigger circuit.

4.5.4.4.1 State Machine Trigger Circuit

The state machine trigger latch, U20A, is a type "D" flip-flop that is clocked by the TRGO output of the trigger comparator on the function generator board. If the TRIG ENABLE input is high, a positive-going transition at the clock input latches the logic high (+5V)

level from the data input through to the Q output. The flip-flop is reset by a momentary low on the TRIG ENABLE line from the state machine ROM, U23.

4.5.4.4.2 End-of-Sweep Latch

The end-of-sweep latch, U20B, is also a type "D" flip-flop. This circuit is clocked when the phase accumulator $\overline{\text{COUNT}}$ lines goes high, and latches the + 5V logic high at the data input through to the Q output. The circuit is reset by a momentary low on control line R13.

4.5.4.4.3 Reverse Gate

Exclusive-OR gate U24B is used as a programmable inverter in the phase accumulator counter UP/$\overline{\text{DOWN}}$ control line. Normally, when the programmed START frequency is less than the programmed STOP frequency, the REV line is low, and the phase accumulator counts in the direction commanded by the state machine sequence control circuit. Programming a START frequency that is greater than the STOP frequency causes the REV line to go high, inverting the signal on the phase accumulator UP/$\overline{\text{DOWN}}$ control line. This causes the sweep generator to sweep downward from the START frequency to the STOP frequency. (As previously mentioned, when the START frequency is greater than the STOP frequency, the positions of the START and STOP bits in the sweep RAM are reversed.)

4.5.4.4.4 State Machine Sequence Control Circuit

The state machine sequence control circuit contains Read Only Memory (ROM) U23, which contains the stored control commands; state counter U22, which controls the least two significant ROM address lines; and multiplexer U21, which selects the count enable source for the state counter.

ROM U23 is controlled by five address lines. The three most significant bits of the address are controlled by sweep mode select lines SWP MODE 0 through SWP MODE 2. The least two significant bits are controlled by the least significant output bits of the state counter (U22). The address lines select a storage location with the ROM. At each storage location are eight data bits which are placed on the ROM output lines. These lines are:

Q0, the $\overline{\text{COUNT}}$ lines to the phase accumulator counter.

Q1, the $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$ line to the phase accumulator counter.

Q2, the UP/$\overline{\text{DOWN}}$ lines to the phase accumulator counter.

Q3, the $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$ line to the state counter, U22.

Q4 through Q6, which control the state machine multiplexer, U21.

Q7, the TRIG ENABLE line to the state machine trigger latch, U20A.

State counter U22 is a 4-bit binary presettable counter. All of the preset inputs are grounded. The counter is clocked by the output of the clock input gate, U24C, and enabled by the output of multiplexer U21. The counter $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$ input is controlled by one of the U23 ROM outputs. When the line is low, the counter is prevented from counting, and will latch the preset data (0000) through to the outputs on the leading edge of the next clock pulse. The least two significant state counter output bits control the two least significant address bits of ROM U23; the other two counter outputs are not used. Multiplexer (U22) selects one of 8 inputs to apply to the state counter ENABLE line. The input selected is determined by the binary value of the bits on the three control lines. Pin 9 is the most significant bit, pin 11 is the least significant bit. Table 4-3 lists the binary value of the control line bits, the name of the input selected, and the conditions which will enable the state counter to count.

Table 4-3. Selectable State Counter Enable Inputs

Binary Value of U21 Control Inputs	U21 Input Selected	Conditions Under Which State Counter U22 Is Enabled to Count
0	START	When at start of sweep waveform.
1	STOP	When at end of sweep waveform.
2	LATCHED TRIGGER	When triggered.
3	+ 5V	Always.
4	TRGO	Never selected.
5	Ground	Never selected.
6	Ground	Never selected.
7	Ground	Never selected.

Operation of the state counter is explained by the state diagram in figures 4-25 through 4-30. In each diagram, the circle represents the circuit states that may occur for the selected sweep function. Each state is numbered starting at zero, and the number of permissible states for each sweep function will be between one and four, depending on the sweep function selected. The state numbers on any state diagram are *not* related to the state numbers on a diagram for a different sweep function. For example, state zero for the continuous sweep and reset sweep function is *not* the same as state zero for the continuous sweep and reverse sweep function.

The paths between states are repesented by arrows, and the arrow is labelled with the event that causes the transition. It should be remembered that each transition *requires a clock pulse* in addition to the specified event.

For each state, the figure also shows the binary value of the ROM input, the binary value of the ROM output, and the action that each ROM output bit will cause. The three most significant bits of the ROM input are supplied by the sweep mode control lines; the last two bits from the state counter. The ROM output bits are factory programmed at each address location to cause the desired control actions in that state. An "X" in the binary ROM output number indicates a "don't care" condition; in that state the bit will have no effect and it doesn't matter whether it is a "1" or a "0". All binary numbers are listed most significant bit (MSB) first.

The state diagrams are arranged in ascending order of ROM address. The first state diagram will be discussed in great detail; explanation of the remaining state diagrams will be more concise.

Refer to figure 4-25. In the Continuous Sweep and Reset (4), Continuous Sweep and Reset with Burst on Marker (13) and Continuous Sweep and Reset with Gate on Marker (15) modes, a "000" on the sweep mode control lines and "00" from the state counter gives a ROM input address of "00000". The information programmed in the ROM at this location is a binary "X0011110".

The Q7 ROM output is the TRIG ENABLE line to trigger latch U20A. The value of this bit is not significant in the continuous sweep modes, because the trigger circuit is not used.

ROM outputs Q6 through Q4 select the logic line that enables the state machine counter. "001" selects the STOP bit from the sweep RAM.

The Q3 ROM output controls the state counter $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$ line. A "1" on this line prevents the counter from loading.

ROM output Q2 is the state counter UP/$\overline{\text{DOWN}}$ line. A logic "1" commands the counter to count up (not down) when enabled and clocked.

The Q1 ROM output places a "1" on the phase accumulator $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$ line to prevent the next clock pulse from loading the counter.

The Q0 output of the ROM places a "0" on the phase accumulator counter $\overline{\text{COUNT}}$ line, to enable the counter to increment when clocked.

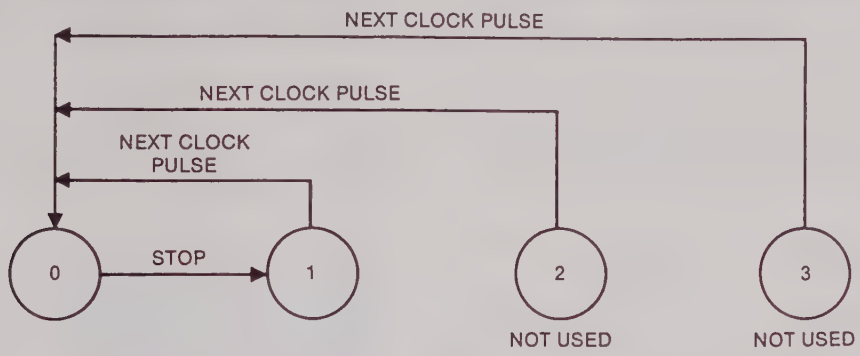
Thus, in state 0 of the continuous sweep modes, clock pulses from clock selector gate (U24C) increment the phase accumulator counter, but the state counter is inhibited from counting by the logic "0" from the STOP output of the sweep RAM.

The phase accumulator counter increments the sweep RAM address to create the programmed waveform. At the end of the programmed waveform, the STOP bit is high, enabling the state counter. The next clock pulse advances the state counter to state 1, which results in a ROM input address of "00001". The ROM data at this location is "XXXX0X0X".

In state 2, the Q7 ROM output bit (TRIG ENABLE line) is still irrelevant for the same reason as in state 0. The Q6-Q4 bits, which select the source of the state counter enable signal are not significant because Q3, a "0", instructs the state counter to $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$, which will inhibit counting. The Q2 ROM output places a "0" on the phase accumulator $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$ line, which will cause the next clock pulse to load the preset information at S0-S9 into the phase accumulator counter. The states of the phase accumulator UP/$\overline{\text{DOWN}}$ and $\overline{\text{COUNT}}$ lines (ROM output bits Q2 and Q0) are irrelevant, because the counter is inhibited from counting when the $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$ line is low.

The preload data present at the input of the state counter is "0000", because all four preload inputs are hard-wired to ground. The next clock pulse will load this data ("0000") into the state counter and will also load preset data S0-S9 into the phase accumulator counter. The state counter has now returned to state 0.

States 2 and 3 are not used for the Continuous Sweep and Reset modes, but the ROM is programmed to hold the state counter $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$ line low in these modes, in case the state counter is placed in either of these states at initial power-on.



State	0 (Sweep Up)	1 (Reset)	2 (Not Used)	3 (Not Used)
ROM Input	00000	00001	00010	00011
ROM Output	X0011110	XXXX0X0X	XXXX0XXX	XXXX0XXX
TRIG ENABLE	X = "Don't Care"	X = "Don't Care"	X = "Don't Care"	X = "Don't Care"
State Counter Enable Source	001 = STOP	XXX = "Don't Care"	XXX = "Don't Care"	XXX = "Don't Care"
State Counter $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$	1 = Don't Load	0 = Load (Don't Count)	0 = Load (Don't Count)	0 = Load (Don't Count)
UP/$\overline{\text{DOWN}}$	1 = Count Up	X = "Don't Care"	X = "Don't Care"	X = "Don't Care"
Phase Accumulator $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$	1 = Don't Load	0 = Load (Don't Count)	X = "Don't Care"	X = "Don't Care"
Phase Accumulator $\overline{\text{COUNT}}$	0 = Count	X = "Don't Care"	X = "Don't Care"	X = Don't Care"

Figure 4-25. State Diagram for: Mode (4), Continuous Sweep and Reset; Mode (13), Continuous Sweep and Reset with Burst on Marker; Mode (15), Continuous Sweep and Reset with Gate on Marker

Refer to figure 4-26. In the Continuous Sweep and Reverse Mode (5), the binary value on control lines SWEEP MODE 0 through SWEEP MODE 2 is 001. In state 0, the state counter output is a binary 00, which is combined with the binary value of 001 from the sweep mode control lines to give a ROM address input of 00100. The binary number stored in this ROM location is X0011110.

Since this is not a triggered sweep function, the state of the TRIG ENABLE line is not significant.

The binary control for multiplexer (U21) is 001, which selects the STOP line from the sweep RAM as the enable source for the state counter.

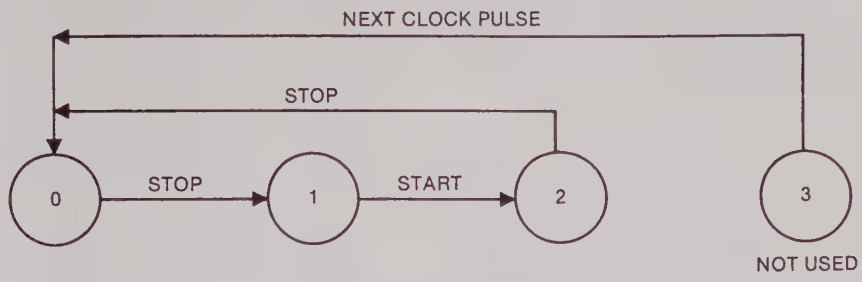
The state counter $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$ line is high, which prevents the state counter from loading, but it will not count until the STOP line goes high.

The phase accumulator counter is enabled to count up by a logic low on its $\overline{\text{COUNT}}$ line, a logic high on its $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$ line and a logic high on the UP/$\overline{\text{DOWN}}$ control line. The phase accumulator counter increments the sweep RAM address at each clock pulse.

When the phase accumulator counts to the address immediately preceeding the end of the sweep waveform, the STOP line will go high, enabling the state counter. The next clock pulse clocks the state counter to state 2.

In state 2 the START line from the sweep RAM is selected as the state counter enable source, and a 0 on the UP/$\overline{\text{DOWN}}$ line causes the phase accumulator to count down, generating the reverse sweep. The state counter is inhibited from counting until the START line goes high at the sweep RAM address adjacent to the start of the sweep waveform. When the START line goes high, the state counter is clocked to state 3.

In state 3, the state counter $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$ line is low, and the next clock pulse reloads the state counter with 0000 to return it to state 0.



State	0 (Sweep Up)	1 (Sweep Down)	2 (Reset)	3 (Not Used)
ROM Input	00100	00101	00110	00111
ROM Output	X0011110	X0001010	XXXX0110	XXXX0XXX
TRIG ENABLE	X = "Don't Care"	X = "Don't Care"	X = "Don't Care"	X = "Don't Care"
State Counter Enable Source	001 = STOP	000 = START	XXX = "Don't Care"	XXX = "Don't Care"
State Counter $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$	1 = Don't Load	1 = Don't Load	0 = Load (Don't Count)	0 = Load (Don't Count)
UP/$\overline{\text{DOWN}}$	1 = Count Up	0 = Count Down	1 = Count Up	X = "Don't Care"
Phase Accumulator $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$	1 = Don't Load	1 = Don't Load (Don't Count)	X = Don't Load	X = "Don't Care"
Phase Accumulator $\overline{\text{COUNT}}$	0 = Count	0 = Count	0 = Count	X = Don't Care"

Figure 4-26. State Diagram for Mode (5), Continuous Sweep and Reverse

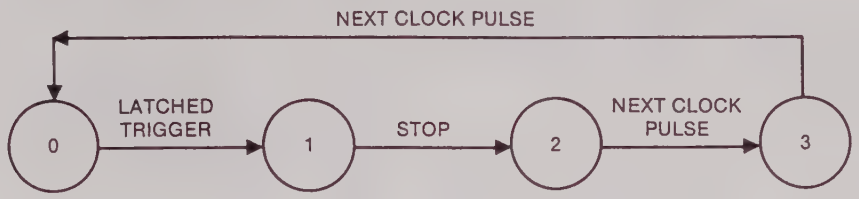
Refer to figure 4-27. In the Triggered Sweep and Reset modes (6,10, 12 and 14) the binary value on the SWP MODE 0-SWP MODE 2 lines is 010. For states 0 through 3 this results in ROM input addresses 01000 through 01011.

In state 0 the phase accumulator is inhibited by a low on its $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$ line, the trigger latch (U20A) is enabled by a high on the TRIG ENABLE line, and the state counter is inhibited until its selected enable source, the LATCHED TRIGGER line (from trigger latch U20A) goes high. The first clock pulse after the LATCHED TRIGGER line goes high will clock the state counter to state 1.

In state 1 the phase accumulator counter counts up, and the state counter waits to be enabled by a high on the STOP line. At the end of the sweep waveform, the STOP line goes high, and the state counter advances to state 2 at the next clock pulse.

In state 2, a low on the TRIG ENABLE line resets the trigger latch, and a low on the phase accumulator $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$ line causes the phase accumulator counter to be reloaded at the next clock pulse with the preset data on lines S0-S9. The next clock pulse also advances the state counter to state 3, since it is continuously enabled by its selected enable source of + 5V.

In state 3, the phase accumulator counter is inhibited by a high on its $\overline{\text{COUNT}}$ line, and the state counter $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$ line is low. The next clock pulse reloads the state counter with 0000, returning it to state 0.



State	0 (Wait)	1 (Sweep Up)	2 (Reload)	3 (Reset)
ROM Input	01000	01001	01010	01011
ROM Output	10101X0X	X0011110	0011110X	1XXX0X11
TRIG ENABLE	1 = Enable	X = "Don't Care"	0 = Reset	1 = Enable
State Counter Enable Source	010 = LATCHED TRIGGER	001 = STOP	011 = +5V	XXX = "Don't Care"
State Counter $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$	1 = Don't Load	1 = Don't Load	1 = Don't Load	0 = Load (Don't Count)
UP/$\overline{\text{DOWN}}$	X = "Don't Care"	1 = Count Up	X = "Don't Care"	X = "Don't Care"
Phase Accumulator $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$	0 = Load (Don't Count)	1 = Don't Load	0 = Load (Don't Count)	1 = Don't Load
Phase Accumulator $\overline{\text{COUNT}}$	X = "Don't Care"	0 = Count	X = "Don't Care"	X = Don't Care"

Figure 4-27. State Diagram for: Mode (6), Triggered Sweep and Reset; Mode (10), Triggered Sweep and Reset with Burst on Start; Mode (12), Triggered Sweep and Reset with Burst on Marker; Mode (14),Triggered Sweep and Reset with Gate on Marker

Refer to figure 4-28. In the Triggered Sweep and Reverse (7) mode, the state counter waits in state 0 until the instrument is triggered. When the LATCHED TRIGGER lines goes high, the next clock pulse advances the state counter to state 1.

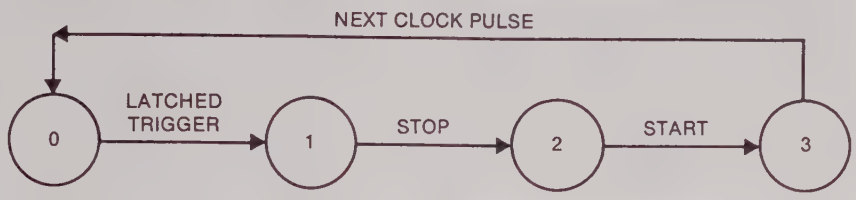
In state 1, the logic low is removed from the phase accumulator $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$ line, and the phase accumulator counts upward, incrementing the sweep RAM address. When the STOP line goes high at the next-to-the-last RAM address, the state counter is again enabled, and advances to state 2 at the next clock pulse.

In state 2, a logic low on the UP/$\overline{\text{DOWN}}$ lines causes the phase accumulator to count downward. When the START line goes high at RAM address 1, the state counter is again enabled, and the next clock pulse advances it to state 3.

In state 3, both the state counter and phase accumulator counter $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$ lines are low, and the next clock pulse will reload both counters with the data at their preset inputs. since the state counter preset inputs are hard-wired to ground, the state counter returns to state 0.

The TRIG ENABLE line is high in states where a trigger pulse is expected (states 0 and 2), and goes low in other states to reset the trigger latch.

Note that the states of the phase accumulator $\overline{\text{COUNT}}$ and UP/$\overline{\text{DOWN}}$ lines are not significant when the phase accumulator $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$ line is low, as a low on the $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$ line automatically inhibits counting. The same is true of the state counter enable source when the state counter $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$ line is low.



State	0 (Wait)	1 (Sweep Up)	2 (Sweep Down)	3 (Reset)
ROM Input	10000	10001	10010	10011
ROM Output	10101X0X	00011110	10001010	0XXX0X0X
TRIG ENABLE	1 = Enable	0 = Reset	1 = Enable	0 = Reset
State Counter Enable Source	010 = LATCHED TRIGGER	001 = STOP	000 = START	XXX = "Don't Care"
State Counter $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$	1 = Don't Load	1 = Don't Load	1 = Don't Load	0 = Load (Don't Count)
UP/$\overline{\text{DOWN}}$	X = "Don't Care"	1 = Count Up	0 = Count Down	X = "Don't Care"
Phase Accumulator $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$	0 = Load (Don't Count)	1 = Don't Load	1 = Don't Load	0 = Load (Don't Count)
Phase Accumulator $\overline{\text{COUNT}}$	X = "Don't Care"	0 = Count	0 = Count	X = "Don't Care"

Figure 4-28. State Diagram for Mode (7), Triggered Sweep and Reverse

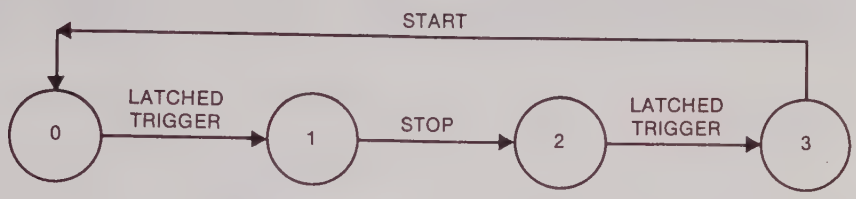
Refer to figure 4-29. In the Triggered Sweep and Hold with Triggered Reverse (9) mode, the state counter waits in state 0 until the instrument is triggered. The phase accumulator counter $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$ line is held low, which inhibits the phase accumulator from counting. When the LATCHED TRIGGER lines goes high, the next clock pulse advances the state counter to state 1.

In state 1, the phase accumulator is enabled and counts upward, incrementing the sweep RAM address at the programmed clock rate. The state counter is inhibited until the STOP line goes high, one address before the end of the sweep waveform. When the STOP line goes high, the next clock pulse advances the state counter to state 2.

In state 2, a high on the phase accumulator $\overline{\text{COUNT}}$ line prevents the phase accumulator from counting. The LATCHED TRIGGER line is again selected as the enable source for the state counter, and the state counter is inhibited from counting until the instrument is triggered and this line goes high. The next clock pulse after the LATCHED TRIGGER line goes high advances the state counter to state 3.

In state 3, the phase accumulator counter is again enabled, but is commanded to count down by a logic low on its UP/$\overline{\text{DOWN}}$ control line. The selected state counter enable source is the START line from the sweep RAM, and the state counter will be inhibited until this lines goes high. The next clock pulse after the START line goes high will advance the state counter back to state 0.

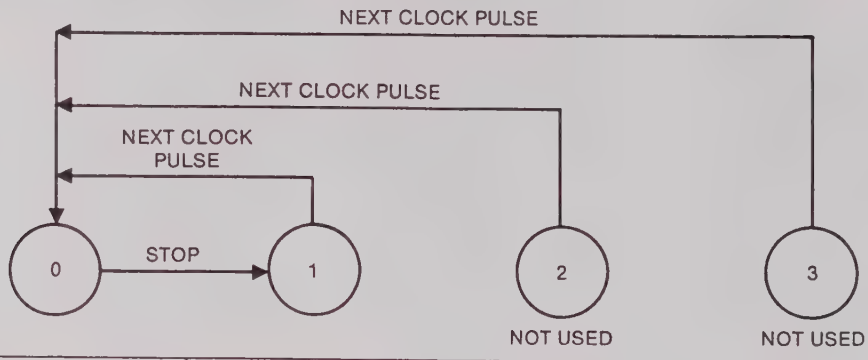
This mode also sets the TRIG ENABLE line high in states where a trigger pulse is expected, and returns it low to reset the trigger latch in other states.



State	0 (Wait)	1 (Sweep Up)	2 (Hold)	3 (Sweep Down)
ROM Input	10100	10101	10110	10111
ROM Output	10101X0X	00011110	10101X11	00001010
TRIG ENABLE	1 = Enable	0 = Reset	1 = Enable	0 = Reset
State Counter Enable Source	010 = LATCHED TRIGGER	001 = STOP	010 = LATCHED TRIGGER	000 = START
State Counter $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$	1 = Don't Load	1 = Don't Load	1 = Don't Load	1 = Don't Load
UP/$\overline{\text{DOWN}}$	X = "Don't Care"	1 = Count Up	X = "Don't Care"	0 = Count Down
Phase Accumulator $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$	0 = Load (Don't Count)	1 = Don't Load	1 = Don't Load	1 = Don't Load
Phase Accumulator $\overline{\text{COUNT}}$	X = "Don't Care"	0 = Count	1 = Don't Count	0 = Count

Figure 4-29. State Diagram for Mode (9), Triggered Sweep and Hold with Triggered Reverse

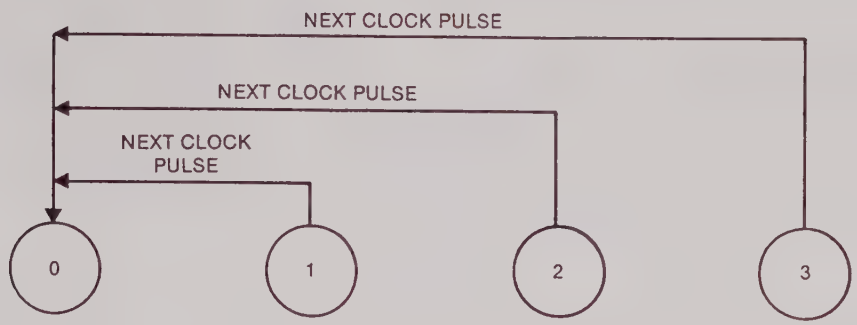
The Continuous Sweep and Reset with Burst on Start (11) mode is the same as the Continuous Sweep and Reset with Burst on Marker (13) mode, with the exception that the burst counter is triggered by the START line instead of the MARKER signal. (See figure 4-30.)



State	0 (Sweep Up)	1 (Reset)	2 (Not Used)	3 (Not Used)
ROM Input	11000	11001	11010	11011
ROM Output	X0011110	XXXX0X0X	XXXX0XXX	XXXX0XXX
TRIG ENABLE	X = "Don't Care"	X = "Don't Care"	X = "Don't Care"	X = "Don't Care"
State Counter Enable Source	001 = STOP	XXX = "Don't Care"	XXX = "Don't Care"	XXX = "Don't Care"
State Counter $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$	1 = Don't Load	0 = Load (Don't Count)	0 = Load (Don't Count)	0 = Load (Don't Count)
UP/$\overline{\text{DOWN}}$	1 = Count Up	X = "Don't Care"	X = "Don't Care"	X = "Don't Care"
Phase Accumulator $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$	1 = Don't Load	0 = Load (Don't Count)	X = "Don't Care"	X = "Don't Care"
Phase Accumulator $\overline{\text{COUNT}}$	0 = Count	X = "Don't Care"	X = "Don't Care"	X = "Don't Care"

Figure 4-30. State Diagram for Mode (11), Continuous Sweep and Reset with Burst on Start

Figure 4-31 shows the state diagram of the ROM code used by the microprocessor for loading the sweep RAM data. This is not an operating mode; the sweep circuits are not operating. The main purpose of these states is to provide a constant logic low at the phase accumulator $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$ input, so that address data can be latched through the counter to the sweep RAM.



State	0	1	2	3
ROM Input	11100	11101	11110	11111
ROM Output	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000
TRIG ENABLE	0	0	0	0
State Counter Enable Source	000	000	000	000
State Counter $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$	0	0	0	0
UP/$\overline{\text{DOWN}}$	0	0	0	0
Phase Accumulator $\overline{\text{LOAD}}$	0	0	0	0
Phase Accumulator $\overline{\text{COUNT}}$	0	0	0	0

Figure 4-31. State Diagram for Microprocessor Use Only

4.5.4.5 Marker Out Circuit

The marker out circuit amplifies the MARKER bit from the sweep RAM for application to the front panel MARKER OUT connector. The circuit consists of non-inverting operational amplifier U33D and emitter-follower transistor Q1. The gain of the amplifier is set to 2 by R41 and R42. R44 sets the output impedance of the amplifier to 600Ω.

4.5.5 Power Distribution

The + 15V, − 15V and + 5V dc power for most of the circuits enters the board at the J17 AUXILIARY POWER CONNECTOR. Each line is filtered by ferrite bead inductors FB1-FB3 and capacitors C1-C3. Additional filtering is provided by small value bypass capacitors at various locations on the board.

The + 5V power for the sweep RAM is supplied by a separate line from pin 19 of the J16 DIGITAL INTERFACE CONNECTOR. This line is automatically switched over to the backup battery on the microprocessor board when the instrument is turned off.

SECTION 5
CALIBRATION

5.1 FACTORY REPAIR

Wavetek maintains a Customer Service department. If an instrument is returned to Wavetek for repair or calibration, a detailed description of the specific problem should be attached to minimize turn around time.

5.2 CALIBRATION

NOTE

The completion of the calibration procedure returns the instrument to correct alignment.

CALIBRATION LIMITS AND TOLERANCES ARE NOT INSTRUMENT SPECIFICATIONS

Instrument specifications are given in Section 1 of this manual.

Table 5-1 lists the equipment required to perform the calibration procedures in table 5-2.

The setup for each calibration step and a displayed operator cue are contained within the firmware. Calibration steps and cues can be accessed by pressing RCL 1001 EXEC, RCL 1002 EXEC, etc. for each step of the calibration procedure in table 5-2. Calibration points are shown in figures 5-1 through 5-3.

Periodic calibration is needed because of component aging, which depends on instrument on-time and environment. Use six months as an initial calibration period. If possible keep records of the parameter values and modify the time between calibration if the records indicate.

Before beginning the calibration procedure, verify the correct placement of the following jumpers located on the function generator board (ref: figure 5-2):

VCG Jumper	E9 to E10
Trig In Jumper	E13 to E14

To gain access to the Microprocessor/Power Supply board (steps 1 to 3), remove the bottom cover (2 screws).

To gain access to the Function Generator (steps 4 to 28) and sweep boards (steps 29 and 30), remove the top cover (2 screws), next remove the two screws on the right of the sweep board, and lift the sweep board up to access Function Generator board adjustments (the sweep board pivots on the left side).

NOTE

1. *EXEC (Execute), required to implement parameter value change, has been omitted from the calibration procedure.*
2. *Each step (RCL 1001, 1002 etc) also can be increented and executed by using the cursor control (ref: paragraph 3.4.5.8).*
3. *When using the Function Output BNC, it must be terminated with a 50Ω termination.*

Table 5-1. Calibration Test Equipment

Instrument	Suggested Model	Comment
Digital Voltmeter	Fluke 8050A	DC accuracy: 0.01% AC accuracy (true rms): 0.2%
Distortion Analyzer		Frequency range: 5 Hz to 100 kHz Distortion measurement: 0.1 to 100%
Frequency Counter		Frequency range: 0.5 Hz to 13 MHz Frequency accuracy: ±1 ppm

Table 5-1. Calibration Test Equipment (Continued)

Instrument	Suggested Model	Comment
Oscilloscope		
Main frame	Tektronix 7904	Bandwidth: dc to 500 MHz
Plug-in Vertical Amplifier	Tektronix 7A26	Bandwidth: dc to 200 MHz Sensitivity: 5 mV to 5V/div Input impedance: 1 MΩ
Dual Time Base	Tektronix 7B53A	Time/div: 5 ns to 5 s
Sampler	Tektronix 7S14	Bandwidth: dc to 1 GHz
Terminations	Tektronix 011-0129-00 Tektronix 011-0049-01	50Ω ± 0.1%, 2W 50Ω ± 2.0%, 2W
Attenuator	Tektronix 011-0059-02	10X, 50Ω, 2W
Coax Cable	Tektronix 012-0057-01	50Ω, 3 ft length

Amplitude and Offset calibration requires a 50 ± 0.05Ω termination. If a precision termination is not available, a correction factor (K) can be derived, which can be used to calculate a normalized calibration value.

K is derived as follows:

$$K = \frac{R + 50}{2R}$$, where R is the value of the terminator used.

To calulate a normalized calibration value, divide the value from Desired Results by K. Or, multiply the measurement by K, which should equal the value from Desired Results.

Table 5-2. Calibration Procedure

NOTE: Open column indicates previous entry remains applicable

Step	Check	Tester	Cal Point	Program	Adjust	Desired Results	Remarks
NOTE: Steps 1 through 3 are power supply adjustments (see figure 5-1).							
1	+15V SUPP, R39	DVM (dc mode)	J3-1, TP2 (GND)	RCL 1001	R39	+15 ± .002 Vdc	
2	−15V SUPP, R47		J3-5, TP2 (GND)	RCL 1002	R47	−15 ± .002 Vdc	
3	−10.24V REF, R16		TP1, TP2 (GND)	RCL 1003	R16	−10.24 ± .002 Vdc	
NOTE: Steps 4 through 28 are function generator adjustments (see figure 5-2)							
4	NODE BAL, R99	DVM (dc mode)	J23-9, TP1 (GND)	RCL 1004	R99	0 ± 1.0 Vdc	
5	TRI BALANCE, R60		J23-7, TP1 (GND)	RCL 1005	R60	0 ± .002 Vdc	
6	VCG ZERO, R11		VCG IN BNC (Front Panel)	RCL 1006	R11	0 ± .001 Vdc	

Table 5-2. Calibration Procedure (Continued)

Step	Check	Tester	Cal Point	Program	Adjust	Desired Results	Remarks
7	HI SYMM, R23	Oscilloscope	FUNC OUT (terminate with 50Ω)	RCL 1007	R23	50% Duty Cycle ±0.5 μs	
8	LO SYMM, R15			RCL 1008	R15	50% Duty Cycle ±0.5 μs	
9	LO FREQ, R12	Frequency Counter	FUNC OUT (terminate with 50Ω)	RCL 1009	R12	10 ± .1 Hz	
10	HI FREQ, R8			RCL 1010	R8	999 ±1.0 Hz	Steps 9 and 10 interact; repeat if necessary.
11	1 MHz, C43			RCL 1011	C43	1 ± .001 MHz	After making the initial adjustments in steps 11 and 12, record the frequency in each step. Place the sweep board in the operating position. Record the new frequency for each step. Note the difference in frequency. Lift up the sweep board. Increase the frequency by the frequency difference. Repeat steps 11 and 12 if necessary.
12	9.99 MHz, R45			RCL 1012	R45	9.99 ± .01 MHz	
13	100 kHz, C45	Frequency Counter	FUNC OUT (terminate with 50Ω)	RCL 1013	C45	100 ± .1 kHz	Steps 13 and 14 interact; repeat if necessary.
14	999 kHz, R46			RCL 1014	R46	999 ± 1 kHz	
15	10 Hz SYM, R117	Oscilloscope		RCL 1015	R117	Symmetry 50% ± .1%	
16	0.999 Hz, R105	Frequency Counter		RCL 1016	R105	.999 ± .001 Hz	
17	99.9 Hz, R112			RCL 1017	R112	99.9 ± .1 Hz	
18	SINE DIST	Distortion Analyzer	FUNC OUT (terminate with 50Ω)	RCL 1018	R142 R154 R157 R255	<.3%	Adjust for minimum distortion.
19	MULT BAL, R241	Oscilloscope		RCL 1019	R241	⩽.070 Vp-p	Adjust for minimum amplitude variation. Steps 18 and 19 interact; repeat if necessary.
20	OFFSET 0, R237	DVM (dc mode)	FUNC OUT (terminate with .1% 50Ω load)	RCL 1020	R237	0 ± .005 Vdc	
21	OFFSET +5, R208			RCL 1021	R208	5 ± .005 Vdc	
22	HI AMPL, R242	DVM (ac mode)		RCL 1022	R242	3.536 ± .01 Vac	
23	LO AMPL, R251			RCL 1023	R251	.357 ± .002 Vac	
24	TRI AMPL, R148			RCL 1024	R148	2.887 ± .003 Vac	
25	SQR LOWER, R168	DVM (dc mode)		RCL 1025	R168	−5 ± .005 Vdc	

Table 5-2. Calibration Procedure (Continued)

Step	Check	Tester	Cal Point	Program	Adjust	Desired Results	Remarks
26	SQR UPPER, R164	DVM (dc mode)	FUNC OUT (terminate with .1% 50Ω load)	RCL 1026	R164	5 ± .005 Vdc	
27	ATTEN ADJ, R295			RCL 1027	R295	.500 ± .001 Vdc	
28	WAVEFORM C97, C122, R96	Oscilloscope with Sampler Plug in	FUNC OUT (terminate with X10, 50Ω attenuator)	RCL 1028	C97 C122 R96	Aberrations ≤3.3% ± 40 mV Rise/Fall <14.5 ns	Move VCG jumper to E10 and E11.
	NOTE: Steps 29 and 30 are sweep adjustments (See figure 5-3).						
29	VCG ZERO ADJ	DVM (dc mode)	Measure differentially between TP1 and TP2 on the sweep board.	RCL 1029	R16	0 ± .0002 Vdc	R16 is located on the sweep board.
30	SWEEP LENGTH ADJ	Counter	FUNC OUT with 50Ω load	RCL 1030	R6	999.0 kHz ± 1 kHz	R6 is located on the sweep board.

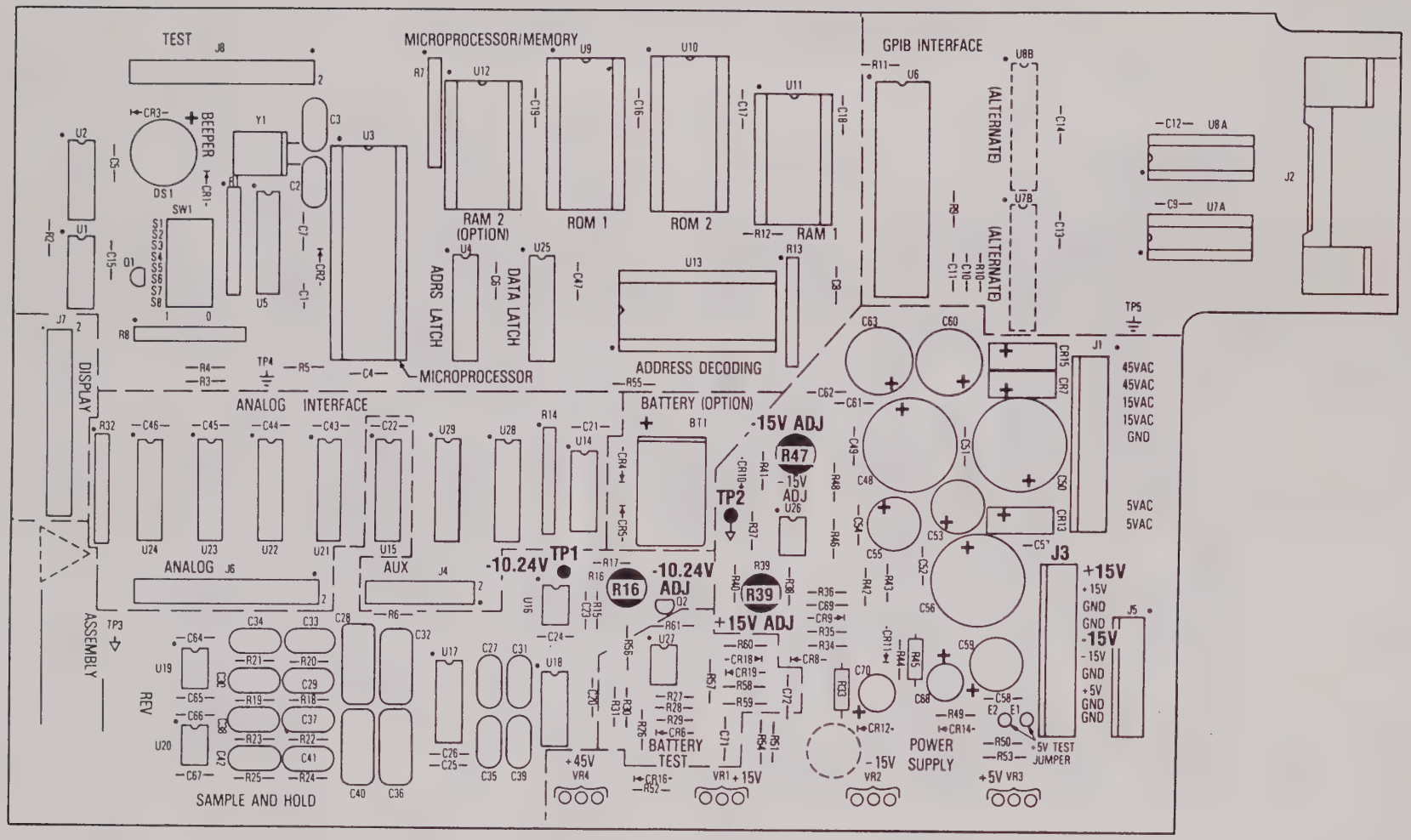


Figure 5-1. Microprocessor/Power Supply Calibration Point Locations

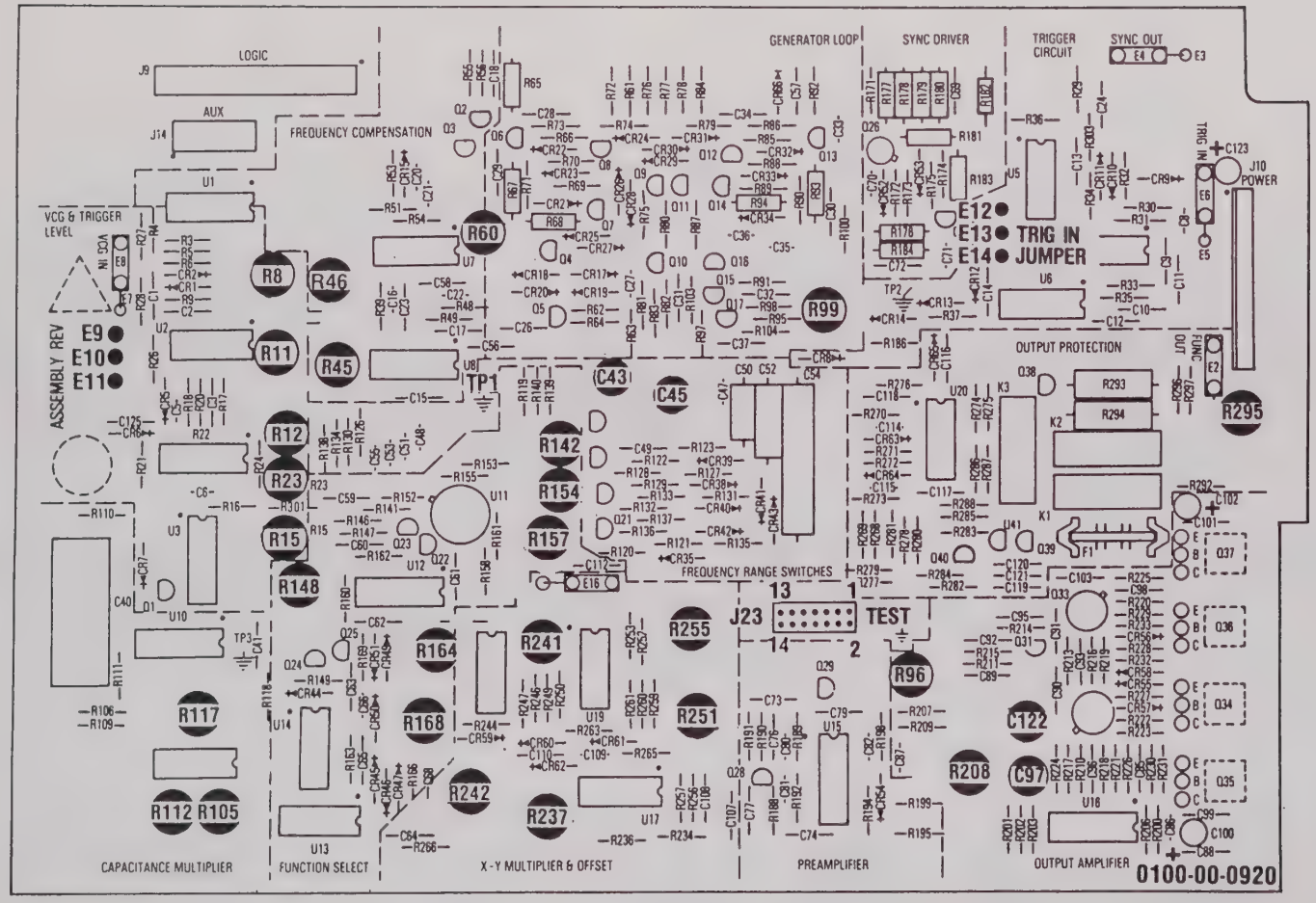


Figure 5-2. Function Generator Calibration Point Location

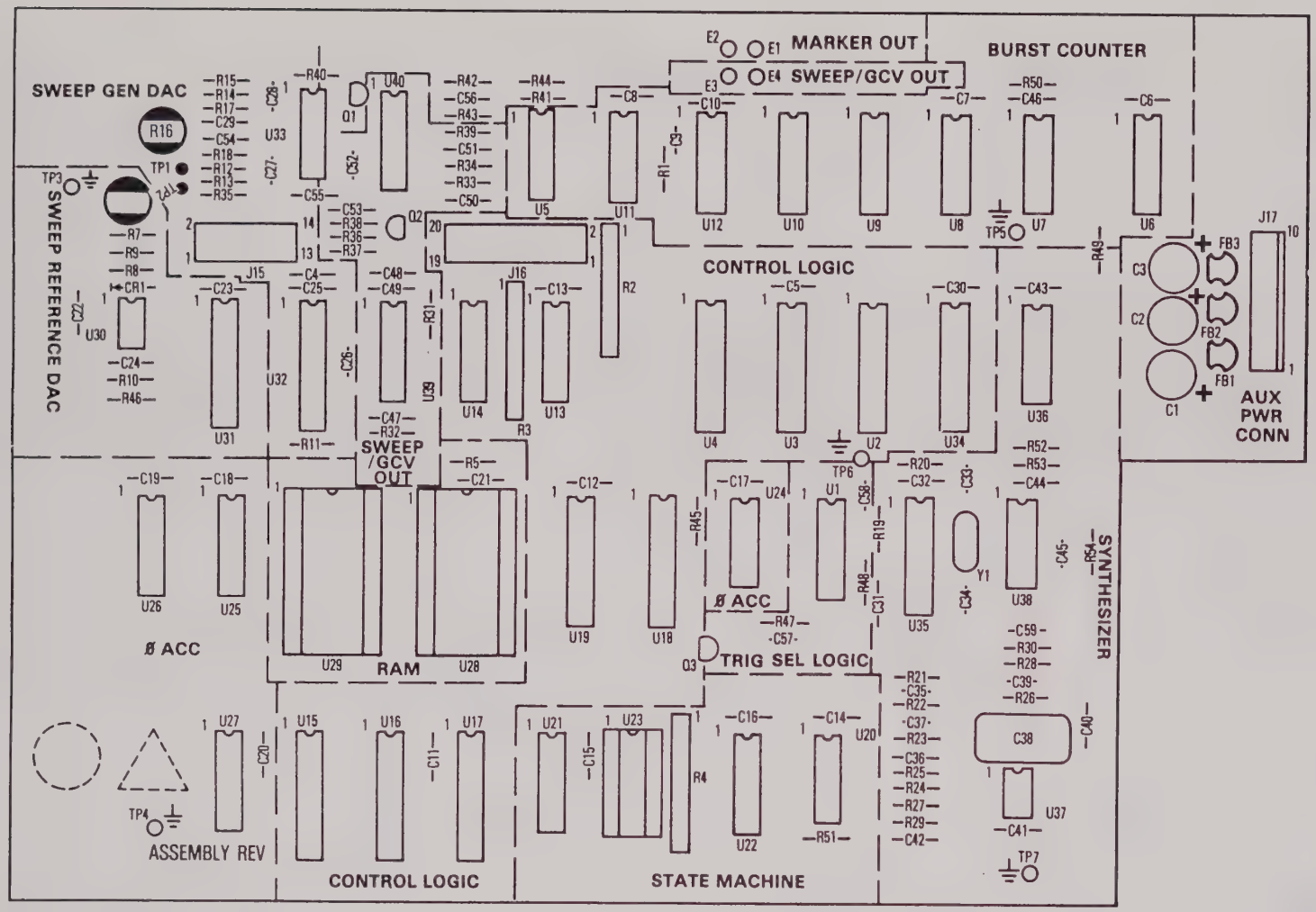


Figure 5-3. Sweep Board Calibration Point Locations

SECTION 6
TROUBLESHOOTING

6.1 FACTORY REPAIR

Wavetek maintains a factory repair department for those customers not possessing the necessary personnel or test equipment to maintain the instrument. If an instrument is returned to the factory for calibration or repair, a detailed description of the specific problem should be attached to minimize turnaround time.

6.2 BEFORE YOU START

Since no troubleshooting guide can possibly cover all the potential problems, the aim of this guide is to give a methodology which, if applied consistantly, will lead to the problem area. Therefore, it is necessary to familiarize yourself with the instrument by reviewing the functional description and the detailed circuit description in conjunction with the schematic. Suc cessful troubleshooting depends upon understanding the circuit operation within each functional block as well as the block relationships.

6.3 TROUBLESHOOTING

Table 6-1 gives an index of common symptoms. For each symptom a troubleshooting step is referenced that will aid in the solution of the problem. Individual component troubleshooting is given in paragraph 6.4, recommended test equipment is given in paragraph 5.2 and circuit schematics are in the back of this manual.

In all problems:

1. Double check for proper parameter settings.
2. Verify power supplies are in specification.
3. Calibrate or rule out calibration as a problem.
4. Inspect components, wiring and circuit boards for heat damage.
5. Recalibrate as necessary after circuit repair.

Find the instrument symptom in table 6-1 and proceed as directed to the proper troubleshooting step. After verifying the referenced step is okay, proceed to the following step unless directed otherwise.

Table 6-1. Symptoms

Symptom	Table 6-2 Step
Display does not light	1.1-1.3
Display is not "WAVETEK 273" at power up	2
"BATTERY LOW" displayed	3
Keyboard has no effect	4
Cannot recall stored settings	5
Won't work on GPIB	6
Keyboard will not work with unit on GPIB	7
No output or incorrect output at FUNC OUT (output on)	8
No output or incorrect frequency	8.1
High frequency incorrect, sine distortion excessive at low frequencies, or no output	8.2
Sine distortion excessive, no output, or no sync output	8.3
No output or frequency incorrect below 100 Hz	8.4
Excessive sine distortion, amplitude errors, or no output	8.5
Offset errors or no output	8.6
Output offset or no output	8.7
No triangle out	9
No square out	10
Trigger or gated mode error	11
No burst or incorrect burst count	12
Internal trigger does not function or is inaccurate	13
Sweep Modes Inoperative	14
Triggered Sweep Modes Inoperative	15
Sweep/GCV Output Inoperative	16
No Marker output	17

Table 6-3 provides voltages and waveforms for circuits on the Function Generator Board. These measurements were made with the default instrument parameters automatically selected at power-on or after pressing the RESET key, except that the output is turned on (OUT 1).

Tables 6-4 through 6-8 are truth tables of the logic states for the lines controlling frequency ranges, output relays, waveform functions, trigger modes and trigger slope.

6.4 TROUBLESHOOTING INDIVIDUAL COMPONENTS

6.4.1 Transistor

1. A transistor is defective if more than one volt is measured across its base-emitter junction in the forward direction.
2. A transistor when used as a switch may have a few volts reverse bias voltage across base emitter junction.
3. If the collector and emitter voltages are the same, but the base emitter voltage is less than 500mV forward voltage (or reversed bias), the transitor is defective.
4. A transistor, when used as a linear amplifier, is defective if its base current is larger than 10% of its emitter current (calculate currents from voltage across the base and emitter series resistors).
5. In a transistor differential pair (common emitter stages), either their base voltages are the same in normal operating condition, or the one with less forward voltage across its base emitter junction should be off (no collector current); otherwise, one of the transistors is defective.

6.4.2 Diode

A diode (except a zener) is defective if there is greater than one volt (typically 0.7 volt) forward voltage across it.

6.4.3 Operational Amplifier

1. The "+" and "−" inputs of an operational amplifier will generally have less than 15 mV voltage difference when operating under normal conditions except when used as a comparator.
2. When the output of the amplifier is connected to the "−" input (voltage follower connection), the output should be the same voltage as the "+" input voltage; otherwise, the operational amplifier is defective.
3. If the output voltage stays at maximum positive, the "+" input voltage should be more positive than "−" input voltage, or vice versa; otherwise, the operational amplifier is defective.

6.4.4 FET Transistor

1. No gate current should be drawn by the gate of a FET transistor. If so, the transistor is defective.
2. The gate-to-source voltage for a junction FET (JFET) is always reverse biased under a normal operating condition; e.g., the source voltage is more positive than the gate voltage for a N-Channel JFET such as 2N5485, and the source voltage is more negative than gate voltage for a P-Channel JFET such as 2N5462. Otherwise, the FET is defective.

6.4.5 Capacitor

1. Shorted capacitors have zero volts across their terminals.
2. Opened capacitor can be located (but not always) by using a good capacitor connected in parallel with the capacitor under test and observing the resulting effect.

6.4.6 Digital TTL IC's (e.g. 7400 Series)

1. The device is operating correctly if the output high state is $> +2.4$V and low state is $< +0.5$V.
2. The input must show the same two levels as in step 1. If the levels are between $+0.8$V and $+2.0$V, the connection to the driving circuit output is open.

Table 6-2. Troubleshooting

Step	Symptom	Check	Circuit Description Paragraph	Major Components	Schematic (No./Sheet/ Location)	Remarks
1.1	Display does not Light	AC Power a. Power Source b. Power Cord c. Power Fuse d. Power Selection e. Power Switch	— — — — — —	— — — — — —	— — — Rear panel Rear panel Inside rear panel	
1.2		DC Power a. +45V supply b. +5V supply c. ±15V supply	 4.2.6.2 4.2.6.1 4.2.6.3	 VR4, CR15-16, C60,63 VR3, CR13-14, C56,59 VR1-2, CR7-12, U26, C48,50,53,55	 1094/3/A4-7 1094/3/B4-7 1094/3/D3-7	
1.3		Display a. Supply Voltages b. Filament Driver c. Segment and Digit Drivers d. Fluorescent Display	 4.3.1	 J11 U8, CR3-4, C14-15 U1-5, CR1-2 V1	 0921/1/C7 0921/1/C3 0921/1/C4-7 0921/1/C1-2	
2	Does not display "WAVETEK 273" at power-up	Microprocessor section a. Reset Circuit b. E-clock c. Address Strobe (AS) d. Address/Data Bus (AD) e. Address Bus (ADR) f. Microprocessor Software	 4.2.3 4.2.1.1 4.2.1.1 4.2.1.1 4.2.1.2 4.2.7	 U3,27, CR1-2, 18-19 U3, 6, 13, 25 U3, 4 U3,4-6,9-12 U3-4,6,9-15,28 U9-10	 1094/1/C7, 2/A3 1094/1/D6 1094/1/D6 1094/1/C6 1094/1/C6 —	If okay return to step 1
3	"BATTERY LOW" displayed	Battery Backup a. Battery below 2.4V b. Battery Test Circuit	4.2.3	 BT1, CR4, 5 U27, CR6	 1094/1/A3 1094/2/A3	If okay return to step 2
4	Keyboard has no effect	Keyboard a. key b. LCL key c. Keyboard d. Keyboard decoder	 4.3.2 4.3.2 4.3.2 4.3.2	 Keyboard Keyboard Keyboard U6,7	 Front panel Front panel 0921/1/B4 0921/1/A3-6	If okay return to step 2
5	Cannot recall stored settings	Stored Settings a. Battery backup b. Reset	4.2.3	 BT1, U12 U27, CR18, 19	 1094/1/A3-4 1094/2/A3	If okay return to step 2
6	Won't work on GPIB	GPIB a. Address switch b. Remote indicator c. Command recall	 4.2.1.8 4.2.2 4.2.2	 SW1, U5 U6-8 U6-8	 1094/1/C5 1094/1/C3 1094/1/C3	If okay return to step 2
7	Keyboard will not work with unit on GPIB	Local Lockput a. Verify remote indicator (R) not displayed b. Verify local lockout not set		 LCL key GTL command	 Front panel GPIB	If okay return to step 6

Table 6-2. Troubleshooting (Continued)

Step	Symptom	Check	Circuit Description Paragraph	Major Components	Schematic (No./Sheet/ Location)	Remarks
	No or incorrect output at FUNC OUT (output on)	Test Connector: See Remarks a. J23 pin 11 VCGTST = 0.0 ± 0.1 Vdc b. J23 pin 9 DCCOMP = 0.0 ± 5.0 Vdc c. J23 pin 7 TRITST = 0.0 ± 0.1 Vdc d. J23 pin 13 AMPLDC = 5.0 ± 0.2 Vdc e. J23 pin 1 PATEST = 0.0 ± 0.1 Vdc			 0920/3/B1 0920/3/B1 0920/3/B1 0920/3/B 0920/3/B	RESET instrument, with output on. If bad refer to: step 8.1 step 8.2 step 8.3 step 8.5 step 8.6 If okay go to step 8.7
.1	No output or incorrect frequency	VCG a. SH0 (FRQ input) b. VCG Amp & Compensation c. Curent Sources	 4.2.5.3 4.4.1 4.4.1	 U15-19, C28 U1-2, CR1-2 U2-3, Q1, CR4-6	 1094/2/C2 0920/1/C4 0920/1/C4	
.2	High frequency incorrect, sine distortion excessive at low frequencies or no output.	Frequency Compensation a. DC Amplifier b. High Frequency Comp	 4.4.5 4.4.5	 U7-8, C17,58 U1, U7-8, Q2-3, CR15-16	 0920/2/C6 0920/2/C6	
.3	Sine distortion excessive, no output, or no sync output	Main Generator a. Current Switch b. Switch Buffer c. Comparator d. Square Buffer e. Triangle Buffer f. Frequency Range Switches g. Sync Driver	 4.4.2 4.4.2 4.4.2 4.4.2 4.4.2 4.4.3 4.4.6	 Q4-5, CR17-20 Q6-7, CR21-23 Q8-12, CR24-31 Q13-14, CR32-34 Q15-17, CR66 Q18-21, CR35-43, C43-47, 50, 52, 54 Q26-27, CR52-53	 0920/2/D4 0920/2/C4 0920/2/C3 0920/2/C2 0920/2/C1 0920/2/B2-4 0920/3/C3-D3	
.4	No output, or frequency incorrect below 100 Hz	Capacitance Multiplier	4.4.4	U8-11, C40	0920/2/A6-7	
.5	Excessive sine distortion and amplitude errors, or not output	Amplitude Control a. SH1 (AMP) b. Sine Converter c. XY Multiplier	 4.2.5.3 4.4.8 4.4.9	 U15-19, C32 U11-12, Q22-23, R145 U17-19, CR59-62	 1094/2/C2 0920/3/C4-6 0920/4/A5-8	
.6	Offset Errors or no output	Preamplifier	4.4.10	U15, Q28-29, CR54	0920/4/C5-7	
.7	Output offset or no output	Output a. SH2 (OST) b. Offset c. Output Amplifier d. Fuse and Fuse Sense e. Overvoltage Sense f. Output Attenuator	 4.2.5.3 4.4.9 4.4.11 4.4.12.2 4.4.12.1 4.4.12.3	 U15-18,20, C36 U17 U16, Q30-37, CR55-58 U20, F1 U20, CR63-65 Q38-41, K1-3	 1094/2/C2 0920/4/B5 0920/4/C1-5 0920/4/B1-2 0920/4/B4 0920/4/B1-2	
	No triangle out	Triangle Level	4.4.8	U12, Q24-25	0920/3/B5-6	If okay return to step 8.3

Table 6-2. Troubleshooting (Continued)

Step	Symptom	Check	Circuit Description Paragraph	Major Components	Schematic (No./Sheet/ Location)	Remarks
10	No square out	Square				
		a. Square Logic	4.4.8	U13-14	0920/3/B5-6	If okay return to step 8.3d
		b. Square Shaper	4.4.8	U12, CR45-51	0920/3/A3-4	
11	Trigger or gated mode error	Trigger Circuit				If okay return to step 8.1c
		a. SH3 (TRL)	4.2.5.3	U15-18,20, C40	1094/2/B2-3	
		b. Trigger Level Amplifier	4.4.1	U2	0920/1/B6	
		c. Trigger Comparator	4.4.7	U4, CR9-11	0920/1/B5	
		d. Mode Logic	4.4.7	U5-6, CR7-8,12-14	0920/1/B4	
12	No burst or incorrect burst count	Burst Counter				
		a. Auxiliary Buffers	4.2.4.3	U28-29	1094/2/B6-7	
		b. Auxiliary Connectors	—	cables	connectors	
		c. TRIG IN Jumpers	4.4.7	E13-E14	0920/1/A4	
		d. Program Decode	4.5.1	U13, U14	1078/2/C7	
		e. Program Registers	4.5.1	U2-U4	1078/1/A5-C5	
		f. Burst Mode Logic	4.5.2	U1, U5, U11	1078/1/B2, D4, C7	
		g. Preset Counter	4.5.2	U6-U10	1078/1/A4-D4	
13	Internal Trigger does not function or is inaccurate	Internal Synthesizer				
		a. Crystal Ref	4.5.3	Y1, U35	1078/3/B6	6.144 MHz
		b. PPL Chip		U35	1078/3/B6	
		c. Loop Filter and Level Translator		U37	1078/3/B5	0 to +5Vdc Range
		d. VCO		U38	1078/3/B5	5 MHz to 10 MHz U38-6 and 8
		e. Divider		U36	1078/3/A7	2.5 mHZ to 2.5 MHz U36-7
		Trigger Select Logic	4.5.2	U1	1078/1/C7	
14	Sweep Modes Inoperative	State Machine	4.5.4.4.4	U21, U22, U23	1078/2/A7	Should sequence in mode (4)
		ϕ Accumulator	4.5.4.1	U24-U27	1078/2/B4	Clock should be 1000 times the sweep time
		Sweep RAM	4.5.4.2	U28, U29	1078/2/B2	Check for data sequencing
		Sweep Generation DAC	4.5.4.3.2	U32	1078/3/D3	
		Sweep Length DAC	4.5.4.3.1	U30, U31	1078/3/C6	Voltage output from U30B-7 sets the sweep length
		VCG Summing Mode	4.5.4.3.2	U33	1078/3/D2	
15	Triggered Sweep Modes Inoperative	State Machine	4.5.4.4.4	U21-U23	1078/2/A7	
		Trigger Latch	4.5.4.4.1	U20	1078/2/B6	

Table 6-2. Troubleshooting (Continued)

ɔp	Symptom	Check	Circuit Description Paragraph	Major Components	Schematic (No./Sheet/ Location)	Remarks
	Sweep/GCV Output Inoperative	Horz Ramp Generator	4.5.4.3.3	U39	1078/3/B3	
		Switching Network	4.5.4.3.3	U40	1078/3/C3	
		Output Buffer	4.5.4.3.3	U33, Q2	1078/3/C1	
	No Marker Output	Programming		None	—	Markers must be located between active start and stop frequencies.
		RAM	4.5.4.2	U29	1078/2/A2	
		Output Buffer	4.5.4.5	U33, Q1	1078/3/A3	

Table 6-3. Function Generator Board Voltages (Reset Condition)

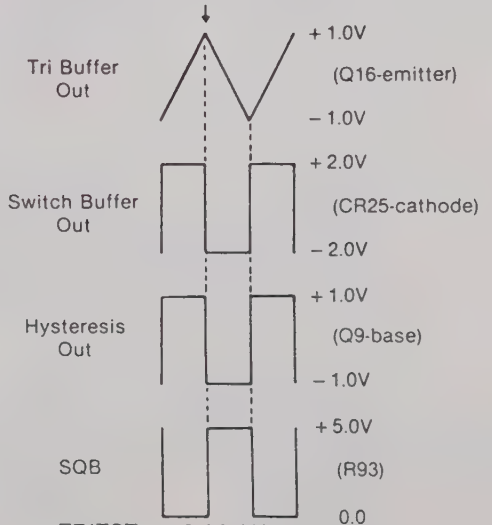
Circuit	Control Voltages	Circuit Voltages
VCG and trigger level	$\overline{OVR}$ = TTL high (J9-19) $\overline{FR5}$ = TTL high (J9-10) FRQ = 1.00V (J9-1) TRL = +4.25V (J9-4)	TLO = +1.5V (U2-7) THC = +1.2V (U3-9) VCV = −0.4V (E10) VCGTST = 0.00 Vdc (J23-11)
Frequency compensation	$\overline{FR7}$ = TTL high (J9-12) $\overline{FR6}$ = TTL high (J9-11) $\overline{FR5}$ = TTL high (J9-10) $\overline{DCA}$ = TTL low (J9-18)	DC COMP = 0 ± 5V (U7-14)
Generator loop		 TRITST = 0.00 (J23-7) DC COMP = 0 ± 5V (J23-9)

Table 6-3. Function Generator Board Voltages (Reset Condition) (Continued)

Circuit	Control Voltages	Circuit Voltages
Frequency range	$\overline{FR3}$ = TTL high (J9-8) $\overline{FR4}$ = TTL low (J9-9) $\overline{FR5}$ = TTL high (J9-10) $\overline{FR6}$ = TTL high (J9-11)	
Capacitance multiplier	$\overline{FR0}$ = TTL high (U10-9) $\overline{FR1}$ = TTL high (U10-8) $\overline{FR2}$ = TTL low (U10-1) $\overline{CPM}$ = TTL high (U10-16)	TRB +1.0V −1.0V
Trigger circuit	+TR = TTL high (J9-22) −TR = TTL low (J9-21) MC0 = TTL low (J9-16) MC1 = TTL low (J9-17)	TLO = +1.5V (R29) THC = +1.2V (CR14-cathode) SQB = +5.0V 0.0V (U5-4)
Function select	$\overline{SQR}$ = TTL low (U14-1) SQR = TTL low (U14-10) $\overline{PLS}$ = TTL low (U14-2) PLS = TTL low (U14-5) EXW = TTL low (U13-12) $\overline{SIN}$ = TTL low (R141) $\overline{TRI}$ = TTL high (R149) $\overline{RCT}$ = TTL high (R170)	TRB +1.0V (R139/140) −1.0V
X-Y multiplier and offset		OST = +5.00V (R235) Amp out = 0.0 Vdc (U17-8) AMP = +5.00V (R266) AMPLDC = +5.00V (J23-13)
Preamplifier		Preamp out +0.75 CR54-anode) −0.75 PATEST = 0.0 Vdc (J23-1)
Output amplifier		Off amp out = 0.0 Vdc (R207) Preamp out +0.75 (R209) −0.75 PATEST = 0.0 Vdc (J23-1) Out amp out +5.0V (R231/232) −5.0V

Table 6-3. Function Generator Board Voltages (Reset Condition) (Continued)

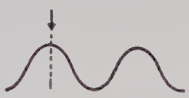
Circuit	Control Voltages	Circuit Voltages
Output protection	FUB = TTL low (J9-34) OAP = TTL low (J9-33) OA0 = TTL low (J9-13) OA2 = TTL low (J9-15)	Fuse sense input  +5.0V (F1) −5.0V

Table 6-4. Frequency Truth Table

Frequency Range	$\overline{FR0}$	$\overline{FR1}$	$\overline{FR2}$	$\overline{FR3}$	$\overline{FR4}$	$\overline{FR5}$	$\overline{FR6}$	$\overline{FR7}$	$\overline{CPM}$	$\overline{OVR}$	$\overline{DCA}$
10.0 – 99.9 mHz	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1
100 – 999 mHz	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1
1.00 – 9.99 Hz	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1
10.0 – 99.9 Hz	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	1	1
100 – 999 Hz	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0
1.00 – 9.99 kHz	1	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	0
10.0 – 99.9 kHz	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0
100 – 999 kHz	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	0
1.00 – 9.99 MHz	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0
10.0 – 12.0 MHz	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0

Table 6-5. Output Relay Truth Table

Condition	OA0	OA2	OA1
Ampl + |Ofst| > 1.00V, Output On	1	0	1
Ampl + |Ofst| ≤ 1.00V, Output On	1	1	0
Output Off, Hi Z (~539 kΩ)	0	0	1
Output Off, Lo Z (~55.6Ω)	0	1	0

Table 6-6. Function Truth Table

Function	$\overline{SIN}$	$\overline{TRI}$	RCT	SQR	$\overline{SQR}$	PLS	$\overline{PLS}$	EXW	
Sine	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	∿
Triangle	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	∿
Square	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	⊓
Sqr Comp	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	⊓
DC	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	----
Ext Width	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	

Table 6-7. Mode Truth Table

Mode	MC0	MC1	
Cont	0	0	
Trig	1	0	
Gate	1	1	(Includes Burst Mode)

Table 6-8. Trigger Truth Table

Trigger	+TR	−TR	
+ (Rising)	1	0	⊓
− (Falling)	0	1	⊓
Man Trig	1	1	

SECTION 7
PARTS AND SCHEMATICS

7.1 DRAWINGS

The following assembly drawings parts lists) and schematics are in the arrangement shown below.

7.2 ERRATA

Under Wavetek's product improvement program, the latest electronic designs and circuits are incorporated into each Wavetek instrument as quickly as development and testing permit. Because of the time needed to compose and print instruction manuals, it is not always possible to include the most recent changes in the initial printing. Whenever this occurs, errata pages are prepared to summarize the changes made and are inserted inside the shipping carton with this manual. If no such pages exist, the manual is correct as printed.

7.3 ORDERING PARTS

When ordering spare parts, please specify part number, circuit reference, board, serial number of unit, and, if applicable, the function performed.

NOTE

An assembly drawing number is not necessarily the assembly part number. However, the assembly parts list number is the assembly part number.

DRAWING	DRAWING NUMBER
Instrument Schematic	0004-00-0202
Instrument Parts List	1000-00-0202
Chassis Assembly	0102-00-0922
Chassis Parts Lists	1101-00-0922
Front Panel Assembly	0102-00-1003
Front Panel Parts List	1101-00-1096
Display Schematic	0103-00-0921
Display Assembly	1100-00-0921
Display Parts List	1100-00-0921
Function Generator Schematic	0103-00-0920
Function Generator Assembly	1100-00-0920
Function Generator Parts List	1100-00-0920
Microprocessor/Power Supply Schematic	0103-00-2202
Microprocessor/Power Supply Assembly	1100-00-2202
Microprocessor/Power Supply Parts List	1100-00-2202
Prom Package	1109-00-0023
Sweep Board Schematic	0103-00-1078
Sweep Board Assembly	1100-00-1078
Sweep Board Parts List	1100-00-1078

DRAWING	DRAWING NUMBER
Rear Panel Assembly	0102-00-0924
Rear Panel Parts List	1101-00-1169
Rack Adapter Assembly	0102-00-1043
Rack Adapter Parts List	1101-00-1043
Dual Rack Mount Assembly and Parts List	0102-00-1041
Rack Slide Assembly and Parts List	0102-00-1042
Option 002 Schematic and Parts List	0103-00-1010

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP

A5 REAR PANEL ASSY

J18 AC POWER RECP
100-120V- 1/2 A SB
220-242 1/4 A SB
F1

J2 IEEE-488
1 D101
2 D102
3 D103
4 D104
5 EOI
6 DAV
7 RFD
8 DAC
9 IFC
10 SRQ
11 ATN
12
13 D105
14 D106
15 D107
16 D108
17 REN
18 GND
19 GND
20 GND
21 GND
22 GND
23 GND
24 GND

TEST CONNECTOR J8
1 E
2 ADR 15
3 GND
4 ADR 14
5 A5
6 ADR 13
7 GND
8 ADR 12
9 NMI
10 ADR 11
11 GND
12 ADR 10
13 GND
14 ADR 9
15 GND
16 ADR 8
17 GND
18 AD7
19 GND
20 AD6
21 GND
22 AD5
23 TEST
24 AD4
25 GND
26 AD3
27 +5V
28 AD2
29 N.C.
30 AD1
31 N.C.
32 AD0
33 GND
34 R/W

A6 µ PROC/POWER SUPPLY BOARD

J7 P7
W4
1 +5V
2 GND
3 +5V
4 +5V
5 +5V
6 +5V
7 +5V
8 KYBD
9 PORT
10 PORT 16
11 DISP/
12 GND
13 AD4
14 AD3
15 AD2
16 AD1
17 AD0
18 ADR 3
19 ADR 2
20 ADR 1
21 ADR 0
22 GND
23 DATA 7
24 DATA 6
25 DATA 5
26 DATA 4
27 DATA 3
28 DATA 2
29 DATA 1
30 DATA 0
31 GND
32 GND
33 GND
34 +15V

A2 FRONT PANEL ASSY

J11
1 +5V
2 GND
3 +5V
4 +5V
5 +5V
6 +5V
7 +5V
8 KYBD
9 PORT
10 PORT 16
11 DISP/
12 GND
13 AD4
14 AD3
15 AD2
16 AD1
17 AD0
18 ADR 3
19 ADR 2
20 ADR 1
21 ADR 0
22 GND
23 DATA 7
24 DATA 6
25 DATA 5
26 DATA 4
27 DATA 3
28 DATA 2
29 DATA 1
30 DATA 0
31 GND
32 GND
33 GND
34 +15V

A3 DISPLAY BOARD 1100-00-0921

A4 CABLE INTERFACE BOARD

T1 1204-00-0049
W1
45 VAC
45 VAC
15 VAC
15 VAC
GND
—
—
—
5 VAC
5 VAC
P1 J1
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

J3 P3
1 +15 V
2 +15 VR
3 GND
4 GND
5 -15 VR
6 -15 V
7 GND
8 +5
9 GND
10 GND

W2

J6 P6
1 SHO
2 SH1
3 SH2
4 SH3
5 ANL 0
6 ANL 1
7 ANL 2
8 ANL 3
9 ANL 4
10 ANL 5
11 ANL 6
12 ANL 7
13 ANL 8
14 ANL 9
15 ANL 10
16 ANL 11
17 ANL 12
18 ANL 13
19 ANL 14
20 ANL 15
21 ANL 16
22 ANL 17
23 ANL 18
24 ANL 19
25 ANL 20
26 ANL 21
27 ANL 22
28 ANL 23
29 ANL 24
30 ANL 25
31 ANL 26
32 ANL 27
33 PORT 10
34 PORT 11

W3
FRQ
AMP
OST
TRL
FR0
FR1
FR2
FR3
FR4
FR5
FR6
FR7
QA 0
QA 1
QA 2
MC0
MC1
DCA
DVR
CPM
-TR
+TR
CXW
SGR
SGR
SIN
TRI
RCT
PLS
PLS
OAP
FUB

P10 J10
10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

P9 J9
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34

A7 FUNCTION GENERATOR BOARD

J4 P4
1 GND
2 I8 DATA 0
3 I8 DATA 1
4 I8 DATA 2
5 I8 DATA 3
6 I8 DATA 4
7 I8 DATA 5
8 I8 DATA 6
9 I8 DATA 7
10 I8 ADR 0
11 I8 ADR 1
12 I8 ADR 2
13 I8 ANA 2
14 I8 ANA 3
15 GND
16 GND
17 GND
18 GND
19 IRAM PWR
20 IPORT 13

W13

J5 P5
1 GND
2 +15 VR
3 GND
4 -15 VR
5 -15 V
6 GND
7 +5
8 GND
9 GND
10

W14

P16 J16
P17 J17

A10 AUXILLARY FUNCTION BOARD

J15 P15
1 GND
2 VCG1
3 GND
4 VCGO
5 GND
6 GND
7 TRG1
8 GND
9 TRGO
10 GND
11 PLS1
12 GND
13 SQS
14 GND

W15

P14 J14

A8 OUTPUT FUSE BOARD

FUNC OUT E1 E2 W5
SYNC OUT E3 E4 W6
TRIG IN E5 E6 W7
VCG IN E7 E8 W8

W16 W17

E4 E3 E2 E1

P13 J13
1 E11 W18 J24 HORZ /GCV OUT
2
3 E12 E10 W19 J25 MARKER OUT
4 E9

P12 J12
10 E1 E2 W9 J19 FUNC OUT
9
8
7 E4 E3 W10 J20 SYNC OUT
6 E6 E5 W11 J21 TRIG IN
5
4
3
2 E8 E7 W12 J22 VCG IN
1

TEST CONNECTOR J23
1 PA TEST
2 +15 VT
3 -15 VT
4 GND
5 +5 VT
6 GND
7 TRI TST
8 GND
9 DC COMP
10 GND
11 VCG TST
12 GND
13 AMP LDC
14 GND

A1 CHASSIS ASSY

NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN FN AQUINO	DATE 1-14-83	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL — //	PROJ ENGR RBG	7/15/83	TITLE SCHEMATIC INSTRUMENT
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS — //	RELEASE APPROV		MODEL NO 273
	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° XX ±.030		DWG NO 0004-00-0202 REV
	DO NOT SCALE DWG		CODE IDENT 23338
	SCALE		SHEET 1 OF 1

BISHOP GRAPHICS/ACCUPRESS REORDER NO. A-3994

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
NONE	SCHEMATIC, INSTRUMENT MODEL 273 & 275	0004-00-0202	WVTK	0004-00-0202	1
NONE	FINAL CAL PROCEDURE	0006-00-0202	WVTK	0006-00-0202	1
NONE	SPECIFICATIONS	0007-00-0202	WVTK	0007-00-0202	1
NONE	PCA, FUNCTION GEN	270-0920	WVTK	1100-00-0920	1
NONE	PCA, DISPLAY	270-0921	WVTK	1100-00-0921	1
NONE	PCA, CABLE INTERFACE	270-1006	WVTK	1100-00-1006	1
NONE	PCA, SWEEP BOARD	273-1078	WVTK	1100-00-1078	1
NONE	ASSY MICRO-PROC/GPIB BOARD	1100-00-2202	WVTK	1100-00-2202	1
NONE	CHASSIS ASSY-271	271-0922	WVTK	1101-00-0922	1
NONE	ASSY, FRONT PANEL-273	273-1096	WVTK	1101-00-1096	1
NONE	ASSY, REAR PANEL	273-1169	WVTK	1101-00-1169	1
NONE	PROM PACKAGE	273-0023	WVTK	1109-00-0023	1
NONE	CHASSIS CABLE KIT	273-1098	WVTK	1207-00-1098	1
NONE	NUT, SPEED, BELF RETAIN	C7494-632-4	TINN	2800-09-0003	2
NONE	101-6F INSERT	101-6F	WVTK	3300-00-0013	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST	TITLE	ASSEMBLY NO.	REV
	MODEL 273 12MHZ PROG SWEEP/FUNC GEN	1000-00-0202	F
		PAGE 1	

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
NONE	CARTON 22X13 1/4X10 1/4, 200#, SINGLE, RSC	101-6A	WVTK	3300-01-0010	1
NONE	PWR CORD	17251	BELDN	6001-80-0005	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST	TITLE	ASSEMBLY NO.	REV
	MODEL 273 12MHZ PROG SWEEP/FUNC GEN	1000-00-0202	F
		PAGE 2	

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN	DATE	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	PROJ ENGR		TITLE: PARTS LIST GENERATOR MODEL
	RELEASE APPROV		
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1 XX ±.030		MODEL NO 273
	DO NOT SCALE DWG		DWG NO 1000-00-0202
	SCALE		REV F

BISHOP GRAPHICS/ACCUPRESS REORDER NO. A3964

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP
/	#3930 CLASS III	SC	9-14-82	
/	3591 CLASS III	SC	2-14-83	
/	3646 CLASS III	SC	3-10-83	
/	3765 CLASS III	SC	4-14-83	
A	#3904	SC	7-28-83	
B	#8307	S.C. 8-8-87	6-11-87	S.S.

APPLY THERMAL COMPOUND P/N 1600-03-0001 BOTH SIDES (TYP 4 PLCS) (4) (3)

NO. 4-40 x 1/4" SELF LOCKING SCREW WITH FLAT WASHER AND NYLON SHOULDER WASHER (TYP 4 PLCS)

(1)

INSTALL WITH (2) SPLIT LOCK WASHER AND NO. 6 RADIO PATTERN HEX NUT (TYP 2 PLCS) (4)

(REF) LOCATION OF DEVICE MOUNTING. DEVICES MUST BE BENT UP, AS SHOWN (TYP 4 PLCS) SEE DETAIL "A"

(6)

(7)

(2) (LEFT HAND SIDE PLATE)

REAR PANEL ASSY (A5)

T1

W1

J1

VR3 VR2 VR1 VR4

W3

P6 J6

W4

P7 J7

μPROC/PWR SUPPLY BD ASSY (A6)

(8)

(5)

FRONT PANEL ASSY (A2)

(6)

(REF) VOLTAGE REGULATOR

.83

(REF) PC BOARD

(REF) .10

DETAIL "A"

BENDING OF DEVICE LEADS (REF "VR 1" THRU "VR 4")

NO. 4 x 3/8" TYPE "B" SELF TAPPING SCREW WITH SPLIT LOCK WASHER AND FLAT WASHER (TYP 2 PLCS)

(RIGHT HAND SIDE PLATE) (2)

(5)

(7)

CAUTION: DO NOT OVERTIGHTEN THE 6 SCREWS WHICH MOUNT PC BD ASSEMBLY TO SIDE PLATES (TORQUE TO 6 INCH POUNDS)

REF NOTE (2)

WIRE LIST		
REF DES	FROM	TO
W1	A5 T1	A6 J1
W4	A3 J11	A6 J7
W3	A6 J6	A7 J9

NOTE:

1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, ALL SCREWS USED ARE NO. 6-32 x 5/16" SELF-LOCKING.
2. ON SHEET 1 UNIT IS SHOWN UPSIDE DOWN FOR CLARITY OF ASSEMBLY.

(2) CABLES FOR MODEL 273 OBTAINED FROM CHASSIS CABLE KIT P/N 1207-00-1098.
" " MODEL 275 " " " " " P/N 1207-00-1099.
" " MODEL 270 " " " " " P/N 1207-00-0926.
" " MODEL 271 " " " " " P/N 1207-00-1000
" " MODEL 278 " " " " " P/N 1207-00-1004

1. SEE PARTS LIST NO: 1101-00-0922

NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

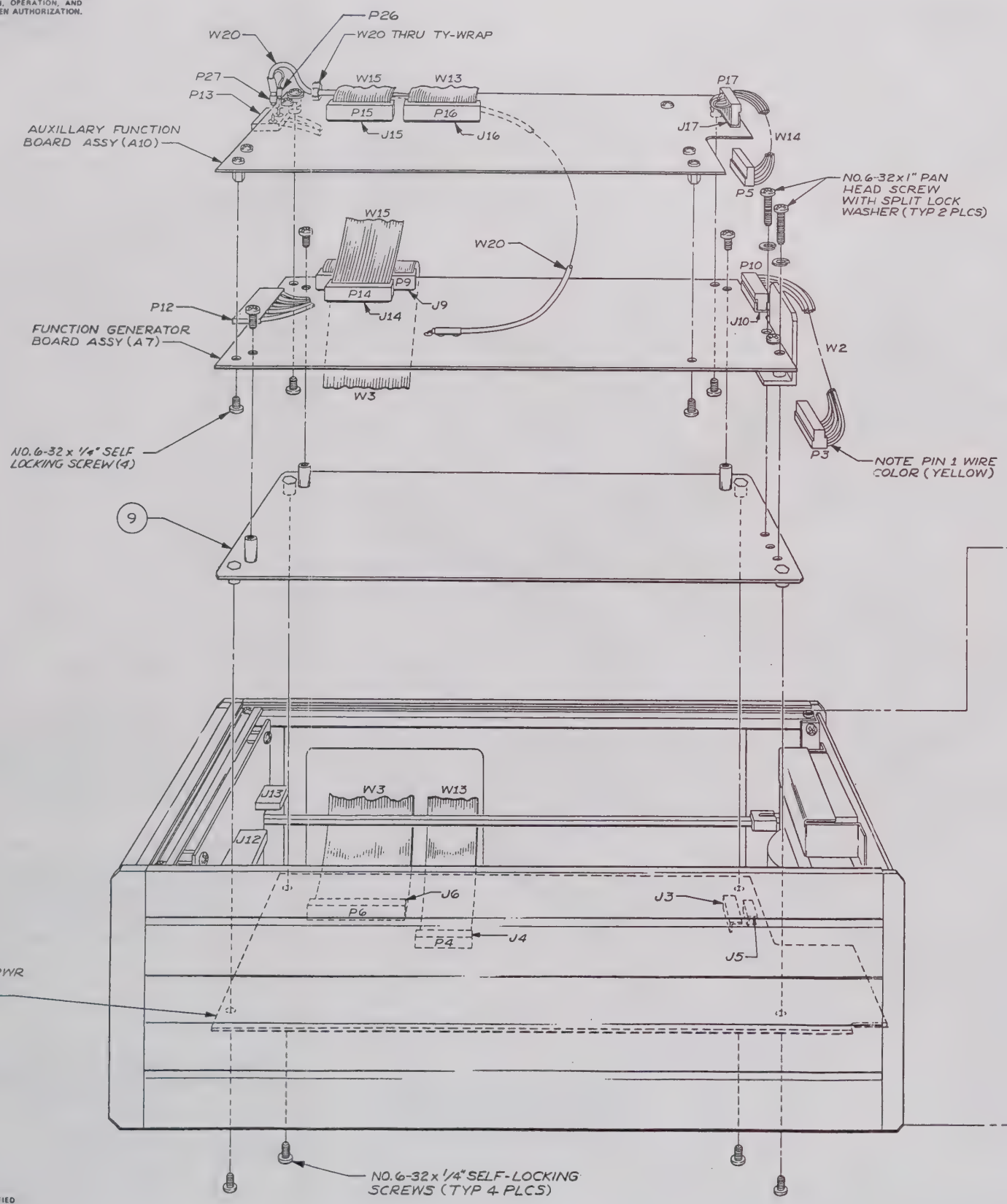
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN CHERMACK	DATE 2-17-82	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	PROJENGR RBG	7/15/13	TITLE ASSEMBLY, CHASSIS (A1)
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROV BN		
	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° XX ±.030		
	DO NOT SCALE DWG		MODEL NO 270 SERIES / DWG NO 0102-00-0922 / REV B
	SCALE NONE		CODE IDENT 23338 / SHEET 1 OF 2

THOMAS REGISTER ACCUPRESS

7-4

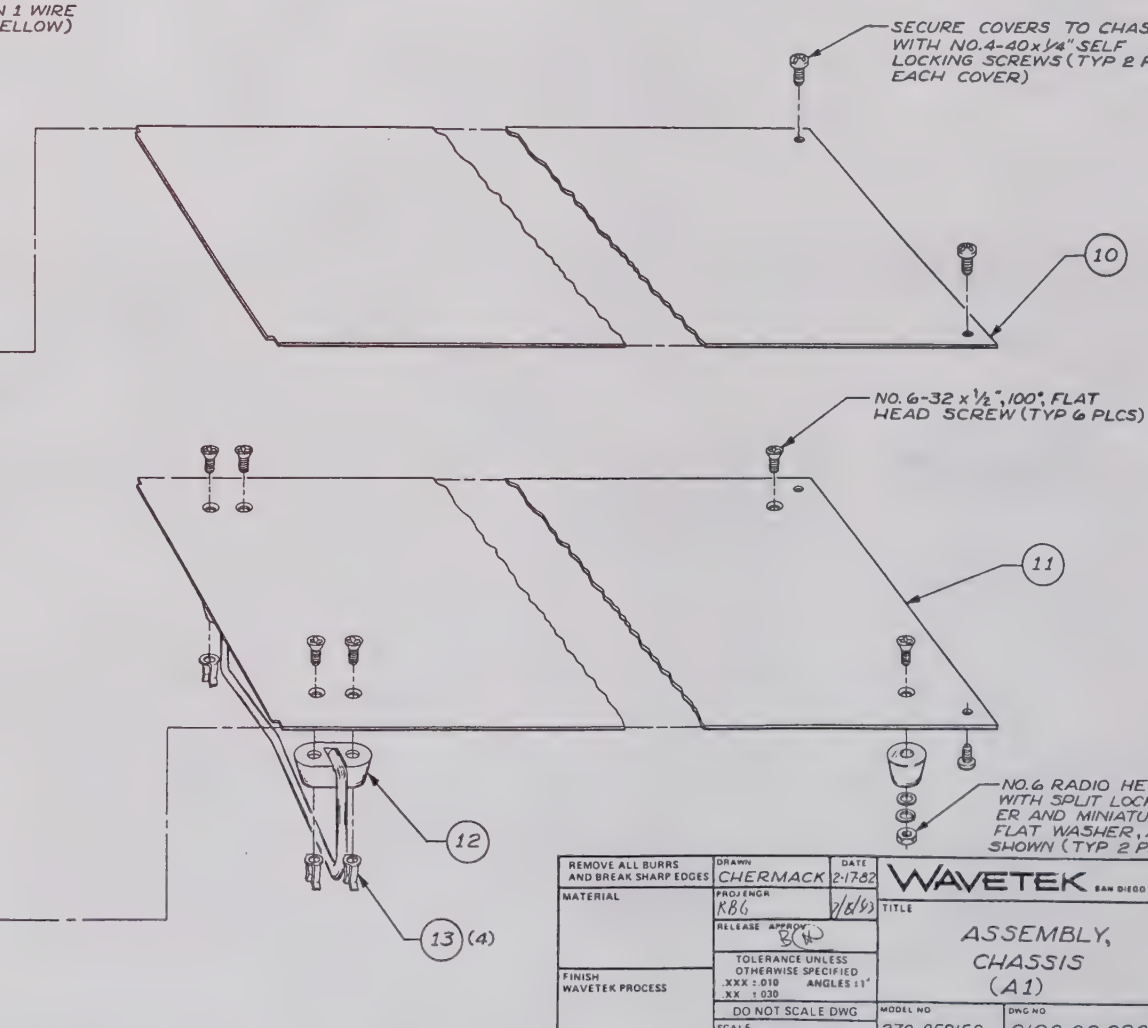
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP



REF NOTE (2)

WIRE LIST		
REF DES	FROM	TO
W2	A6 J3	A7 J10
W3	A6 J6	A7 J9
W5,W6,W7,W8	A7	A4 J12
W16,W17	A10	A4 J13
W14	A10 J5	A6 J17
W13	A6 J4	A10 J16
W15	A7 J14	A10 J15
W20	A7 E15	A10 J26
	A7 E16	A10 J27


SECURE COVERS TO CHASSIS WITH NO.4-40x1/4" SELF LOCKING SCREWS (TYP 2 PLCS EACH COVER)
10
NO.6-32 x 1/2", 100° FLAT HEAD SCREW (TYP 6 PLCS)
11
NO.6 RADIO HEX NUT WITH SPLIT LOCK WASHER AND MINIATURE FLAT WASHER, AS SHOWN (TYP 2 PLCS)
12
13 (4)

NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN CHERMACK	DATE 2-17-82	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	PROJ ENGR KBG	2/8/82	TITLE ASSEMBLY, CHASSIS (A1)
	RELEASE APPROV BH		
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ± .010 ANGLES ±1° XX ± .030		
	DO NOT SCALE DWG	MODEL NO 270 SERIES	DWG NO 0102-00-0922 REV B
	SCALE NONE	CODE IDENT 23338	SHEET 2 OF 2

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
NONE	ASSY DRWG, CHASSIS	0102-00-0922	WVTK	0102-00-0922	1
9	ASSY, SHIELD PLATE	270-0927	WVTK	1206-00-0927	1
1	ASSY, POWER ROD	270-0974	WVTK	1206-00-0974	1
2	ASSY, SIDE PLATE	270-0975	WVTK	1206-00-0975	1
4	JACK SCREW	839-0530	WVTK	1400-01-0530	2
10	COVER, TOP	270-3912	WVTK	1400-01-3912	1
11	COVER, BOTTOM	270-3922	WVTK	1400-01-3922	1
5	TRIM, FRONT VERT. (5 1/4 IN)	MP-40282-2	BUKY	1400-01-4800	2
6	TRIM, REAR VERT. (5 1/4 IN) AIRX	MP-40281-2	BUKY	1400-01-4810	2
7	TRIM, TOP/BOTTOM (8 1/2 IN)	MP-40085-2	BUKY	1400-01-4820	2
12	BAIL ASSY W/FEET	2800-08-0018	WVTK	2800-08-0018	1
13	NUT, SPEED, SELF RETAIN	C7494-632-4	TINN	2800-09-0003	4
NONE	WASHER	B51547F015	MOT	2800-11-0015	4
NONE	INSULATOR, MICA	64-21-023-106	ASHVL	3100-00-0006	5
8	RIBBON CABLE (6 INCH)	6002-00-0017	WVTK	6002-00-0017	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST

TITLE: CHASSIS ASSY-271

ASSEMBLY NO. 1101-00-0922

REV B

NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

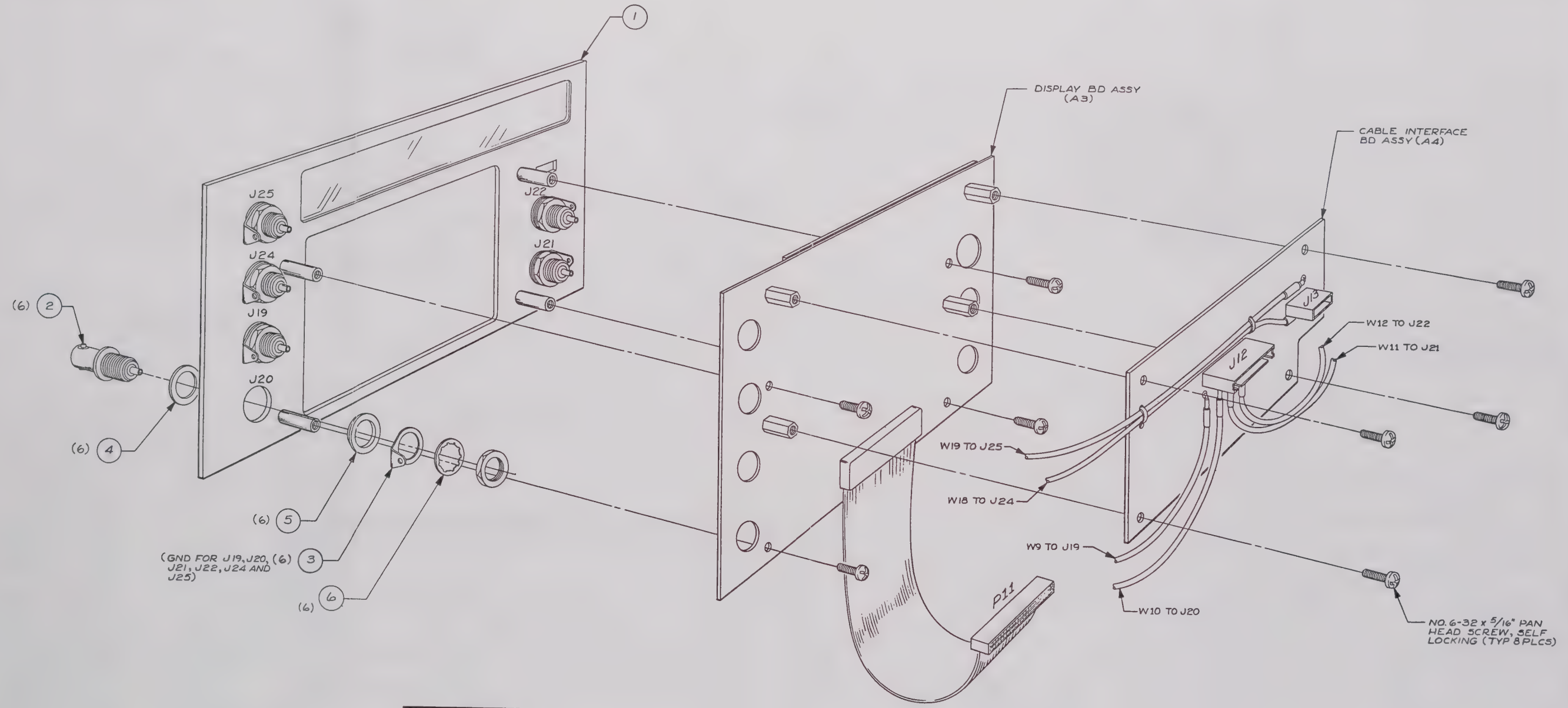
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN	DATE	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	PROJ ENGR		TITLE: PARTS LIST ASSY, CHASSIS
	RELEASE APPROV		
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ·010 ANGLES ·1 XX ·030		
	DO NOT SCALE DWG		MODEL NO 273 / DWG NO. 1101-00-0922 / REV B
	SCALE		CODE IDENT 23338 / SHEET 1 OF 1

BISHOP GRAPHICS/ACCUPRESS REORDER NO. A2706

7-5

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP
/	3612 CLASS III	SC	1-1983	BW
B	#7841	M. C. 3-6-87	3/9/87	SS



WIRE LIST		
REF. DES.	FROM	TO
W9	A4 E1	J19
	A4 E2	J19
W10	A4 E3	J20
	A4 E4	J20
W11	A4 E5	J21
	A4 E6	J21
W12	A4 E7	J22
	A4 E8	J22
W19	A4 E9	J25
	A4 E10	J25
W18	A4 E11	J24
	A4 E12	J24

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN S. CHERMACK	DATE 1-26-82	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	PROJ ENGR RRK	2/15/87	TITLE ASSEMBLY, FRONT PANEL (A2)
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROV D/W		
	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° XX ±.030		
	DO NOT SCALE DWG	MODEL NO 273, 275, 278	DWG NO 0102-00-1003 REV B
	SCALE NONE	CODE IDENT 23338	SHEET 1 OF 1

BISHOP GRAPHICS ACCUPRESS REORDER NO. A-3884

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	DRIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
NONE	ASSY DRWG, FRONT PANEL	0102-00-1003	WVTK	0102-00-1003	1
NONE	ASSY, PANEL	273-1097	WVTK	1206-00-1097	1
2	CONN BNC	KC-7946	KING	2100-01-0002	6
3	SOLDER LUG	1497	SMITH	2100-04-0012	6
6	WASHER, 1/2 IN IT	1/2 IN IT WASHER	CMRCL	2800-24-0008	6
5	WASHER, SHOULDER	2668	SMITH	2800-27-0004	12
4	WASHER NYLON FLAT	2264-N-385	AMTOM	2800-28-0005	6

WAVETEK PARTS LIST	TITLE: ASSY, FRONT PANEL-273	ASSEMBLY NO. 1101-00-1096	REV B

PAGE 1

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN	DATE	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	PROJ ENGR		TITLE: PARTS LIST ASSY, FRONT PANEL
	RELEASE APPROV		
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ± .010 ANGLES ± 1 XX ± .030		MODEL NO 273 / DWG NO 1101-00-1096 / REV B
	DO NOT SCALE DWG		CODE IDENT 23338 / SHEET 1 OF 1
	SCALE		

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

BISHOP GRAPHICS/ACCUPRESS REORDER NO. A37086

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR any REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP
A	# 3904	SC	8-10-81	
/	4154 CLASS III	SC	2-6-84	

SEGMENT DRIVERS

U1 UCN4815A — DATA Ø–DATA 7, ADR Ø, STROBE, CE, OE; ANOO, ANODP, ANOF, ANOE, ANOD, ANOC, ANOB, ANOA

U2 UCN4815A — DATA Ø–DATA 7, ADR 1, STROBE, CE, OE; ANON, ANOM, ANOL, ANOK, ANOJ, ANOI, ANOH, ANOG

C1, C2, C5: .1/50V · R1: 1K · U5A LS04 · DISP

DIGIT DRIVERS

U4 UCN 4810A — DSP, DI, CLK, DO, OE; GRID1–GRID1Ø

U3 UCN 4810A — DI, CLK, OE; GRID11–GRID2Ø

CR1, CR2: FD6666 · R2: 1K · C3, C4, C6, C7: .1/50V

FILAMENT DRIVER

+15V · R6 10 · R4 63.4K · R5 95.3K · CR3 · CR4 FD6666(2) · U8 NE555 · C11 .1/50V · C12 910pf · C13 .1/50V · C14 100/16V · C15 100/16V

VACUUM FLOURESCENT DISPLAY

V1 FG20GA2

GRID1–GRID2Ø → G1–G20

PO ANOO · PDP ANODP · PF ANOF · PE ANOE · PD ANOD · PC ANOC · PB ANOB · PA ANOA · PN ANON · PM ANOM · PL ANOL · PK ANOK · PJ ANOJ · PI ANOI · PH ANOH · PG ANOG

FILA, FILA

J11 DISPLAY

+45V, GND, BLANK, KYBD, DSP, DISP, GND, AD4, AD3, AD2, AD1, AD Ø, ADR3, ADR2, ADR1, ADR Ø, GND, DATA 7, DATA 6, DATA 5, DATA 4, DATA 3, DATA 2, DATA 1, DATA Ø, GND, GND, +15V

C16, C17: .1/50V · TO GND ON INTERFACE BD (A4) · C9: 100/16V

U5B LS04 · C8: .1/50V · R3: 10K SIP

KEYBOARD

U6 74LS240 — AD Ø, AD1, AD2, AD3, AD4

U7 74LS145 — ADR Ø, ADR1, ADR2, ADR3 · C10: .1/50V

KEYBOARD DECODER

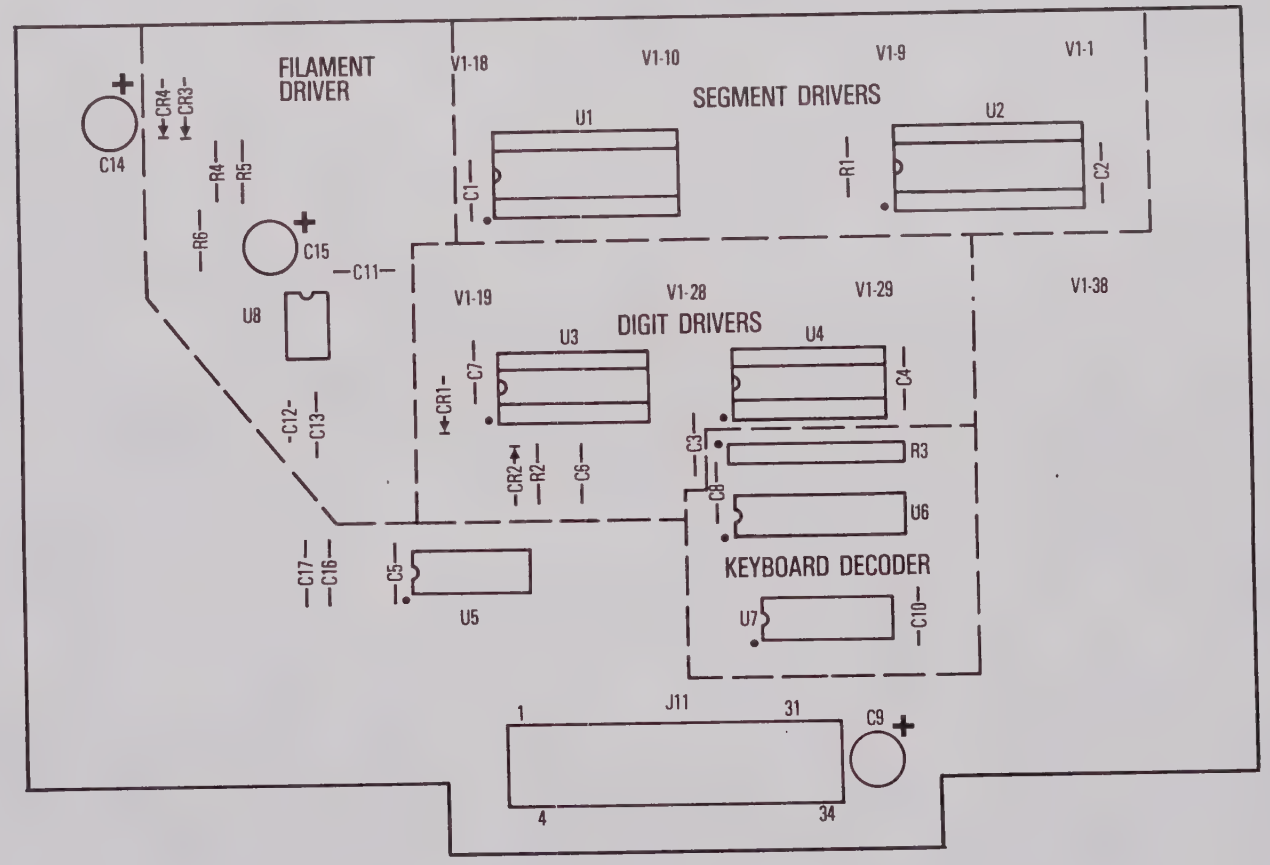
4. ALL CAPACITORS ARE SHOWN IN MICRO-FARADS.
3. ALL RESISTORS ARE SHOWN IN OHMS.
2. ALL DIODES ARE FD6666.
1. REFERENCE DESIGNATORS SHOWN ARE PARTIAL, PREFIX WITH ASSEMBLY REF DES (A3)

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN S.CHERMACK	DATE 8-17-81	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	PROJ ENGR R86	7/8/83	TITLE: SCHEMATIC, DISPLAY BOARD (A3)
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROV PAN		
	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ±.010 XX ±.030 ANGLES ±1°		
	DO NOT SCALE DWG	MODEL NO 270 SERIES	DWG NO 0103-00-0921 REV A
	SCALE	CODE IDENT 23338	SHEET 1 OF 1

BISHOP GRAPHICS/ACCUPRESS TOOLED NO. A-1686

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION



MADE FROM 0100-00-0921-3D

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

TITLE: DISPLAY

MODEL NO	ASSY. NO.	REV
273	1100-00-0921	
CODE IDENT 23338	SHEET 1 OF 1	

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
NONE	ASSY DRWG, DISPLAY	0101-00-0921	WVTK	0101-00-0921	1
NONE	SCHEMATIC, DISPLAY	0103-00-0921	WVTK	0103-00-0921	1
NONE	SPK ASSY, KEYBOARD	178/270-0939	WVTK	1206-00-0939	1
C1 C10 C11 C13 C16 C17 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8	CAP, CER, MON, .1MF, 50V, AXIAL	CAC03Z5U104Z050A	CORNG	1500-01-0405	13
C12	CAP, MICA, 910PF, 100V, 1 %, RADIAL	DM15-911F	ARCO	1500-19-1101	1
C14 C15 C9	CAP, ELECT, 100MF, 35V RADIAL LEAD, SP .20	ULB1V101M	NICH	1500-31-0102	3
NONE	DISPLAY BOARD	270-0921	WVTK	1700-00-0921	1
NONE	SKT, IC, 22 PIN	DIL822P-108T	BURND	2100-03-0035	2
NONE	SOCKET, 18 PIN	DIL818P-108T	BURND	2100-03-0050	2
V1	DISPLAY, FLOUR.	FG206A2	ITRON	2400-03-0009	1
NONE	STANDOFF, SWAGE .500 H, .250 HEX6-32, .062 MAT'L	1531B-1/2-11	USECO	2800-02-0003	4
R1 R2	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1K	RN55D-1001F	TRW	4701-03-1001	2
R6	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 10	RN55D10ROF	MEPCO	4701-03-1009	1
R4	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 63.4K	RN55D-6342F	TRW	4701-03-6342	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST	TITLE	ASSEMBLY NO.	REV
	PCA, DISPLAY	1100-00-0921	A
		PAGE 1	

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
R5	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 95.3K	RN55D-9532F	TRW	4701-03-9532	1
R3	RES NETWORK 10K 2% 10PIN SIP BUSS	4310R-101-103	BOURN	4770-00-0008	1
CR1 CR2 CR3 CR4	DIODE 1N4148 COMPUTER, O/P, 75V, 200MA, SWITCHING	1N4148	FAIR	4807-02-6666	4
W4	ASSY, RIBBON CABLE	922522-34-02-4.5	A/P	6002-00-0009	1
U8	TIMING CIRCUIT, SILICON MONOLITHIC	LM555CN	NSC	7000-05-5500	1
U3 U4	DRIVER, 10 BIT SI. BIMOS	TL4810AN	TI	8000-48-1000	2
U1 U2	DRIVER, LTCH/SORC, BIMOS	UCN5815A	SPRAG	8000-48-1500	2
U5	INVERTER, HEX, TTL	74LS04	TI	8000-74-0410	1
U7	CDDR/DRV, BCD-DEC, TTL	74LS145	SIG	8007-41-4510	1
U6	BUF, OCT 3ST OUT, TTL	M74LS240P	MITSU	8007-42-4010	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST	TITLE	ASSEMBLY NO.	REV
	PCA, DISPLAY	1100-00-0921	A
		PAGE 2	

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN	DATE	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	PROJENGR		TITLE: PARTS LIST PCA, DISPLAY
	RELEASE APPROV		
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1 XX ±.030		
	DO NOT SCALE DWG	MODEL NO 273	DWG NO 1100-00-0921 REV A
	SCALE	CODE IDENT 23338	SHEET 1 OF 1

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

BISHOP GRAPHICS/COMPUTER RECORDER NO. A27888

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

VCG & TRIGGER LEVEL

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP
A	# 3904	SC	7-27-83	
/	4144 CLASS III	SC	2-7-84	
B	ECN 4295	RO	8-24-84	
C	ECNS 4308 4336	RO	9-7-84	
D	# 8017	T.C. 7-16-87	8-6-87	SS
E	# 8419	T.C. 7-24-87	7/31/87	SS

VCG COMPENSATION — VCG AMPLIFIER — CURRENT SOURCES

+5V
+15VR
DG211 U1D
R1 150K
R2 150K
OVR
DG211 U1C
R3 1M
FR5
FRQ
R4 4.99K
R5 4.99K
C1 .1
R7 3.57K
FREQ HI
R8 1K CW
C2 .1
TL084 U2A
VCG IN E7
GND E8
R6 10K
CR1 IN4148
CR2 IN4148
C3
R10 1M
R11 100K CW
VCG ZERO
R9 2.49K
VCGO VCGI
VCG JUMPER E9 E10 E11
R18 1K
C5 100PF
U2C TL084
R20 1K
CR5 IN4148
CR6 IN9338
C125 .1
R21 4.99K
FREQ LO
R12 100K CW
R13 499K
C4 100PF
R14 1K
TL084 U2D
R17 1K
CR4 IN9338
CR3 IN4148
LO SYM
R15 100K CW
R16 1M
R19 4.99K
C124 .1
R22 1K DIP
HI SYM
R23 100
R24 23.7K
U3B CA3096A
R22 1K DIP
R22 1K DIP C6 220 PF +I
VCV
VCGTST
R301 10K
R22 1K DIP
CR7 FD777 ⚠6
-I
THC
U3A
Q1 2N3903
R22 1K DIP
R22 1K DIP
R22 1K DIP
R22 1K DIP
-15 VR
TP1 TP2 TP3 TP4

TRIGGER LEVEL AMPLIFIER

-15VR
R25 30.1K
R26 20K
R27 4.99K
R28 4.99K
TRL
C7 .1
TL084 U2B
TLO
R29 4.99K
C24 .1
R303 2.49K
C9 .1
C10 .1
R304 20K
C12 .1
C13 .1
+5V
+15V
MCØ
U5A 74F00
R36 2.49K
CR8 FD777 ⚠6
TRN
SQB
U5B 74F00
C126 1.5pf
U5D 74F00
MC1
U4A U4B NE529
U5C 74F00
TRIG JUMPER E12 E13 E14
TRGO TRGI
74F74 U6A
74F74 U6B
C14 .1
CR12 IN4148
CR13 IN4148
CR14 IN4148
R37 8.25K
-15V
CR9 IN4148
R33 100K
-TR
+TR
C8 10pf
R30 3.32K
R31 7.5K
TRIG IN E5
GND E6
R32 2.49K
CR10 IN4148
CR11 751A
R35 100K
R305 20K
C127 1.5pf
R34 2.49K
C11 .1

TRIGGER COMPARATOR & SLOPE LOGIC — MODE LOGIC

LAST USED	NOT USED
R303	R143, R144
C126	
CR68	
U20	
Q41	
K3	
E16	
TP1	

9. * NOMINAL VALUE CALLED OUT ON PARTS LIST.
⚠4 MATCH SET RESISTORS (3) P/N 4789-00-0043 (REF R113, R114, R115)
⚠3 MATCHED SET CAPACITORS (3) P/N 1509-80-0008 (REF C50, C52, C54)
⚠5 MATCHED PAIR FD777 DIODES P/N 4898-00-0004 (REF CR8, CR7)
⚠2 MATCHED SET .1% RESISTORS (4) P/N 4701-02-7500 (REF R194, R198, R189, R192)
4. ALL CAPACITORS ARE IN MICRO-FARADS.
3. ALL DIODES ARE FD6666
2. ALL RESISTORS ARE IN OHMS.
1. REFERENCE DESIGNATORS SHOWN ARE PARTIAL, PREFIX WITH ASSEMBLY REF DES (A7)
NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN S. THOMPSON	DATE 11-23-83	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	PROJ ENGR PBL	7/15/8	TITLE SCHEMATIC FUNCTION GENERATOR BOARD (A7)
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROV PBL		
	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ±.010 XX ±.030 ANGLES ±1°		MODEL NO 270, 271, 273, 278
	DO NOT SCALE DWG		DWG NO 0103-00-0920 REV E
	SCALE		CODE IDENT 23338 SHEET 1 OF 4

TRIGGER CIRCUIT

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP

FREQUENCY COMPENSATION

HIGH FREQUENCY COMPENSATION

C15 .1
C16 10 PF
R38 10K
R39 15K
VCV
C56 .1
R44 243K
DG211 U8C
R42 1K
R45 2K CW
9.55MHz ADJ
R53 4.99K
C18 .1
C19
R55 4.99K
R56 2K
+5V
+15VR
FR7
R46 20K CW
R40 10K
DG211 U1B
R43 20K
C20 10PF
CR15 IN751A
Q2 2N5462
U7C TL084
U7B TL084
R50 4.99K
FR6
555KHz ADJ
+COMP
-COMP
R41 301K
DG211 U1A
R47 499K
FR5
R54 10K
R51 4.99K
U7A TL084
CR16 IN751A
Q3 2N5485
C21 10PF
R52 10K
C17 .1
DG211 U8A
R57 10K
R59 1.78K
DCA
DG211 U8B
TL084 U7D
R48 10M
R49 10M
C22 5PF
C38 .1
C23 .1
R58 4.99K
R60 500 CW
TRI BAL
-15VR

CAPACITANCE MULTIPLIER

C41 .1
DG211 U10A
R112 200
R111 825 CW
999 Hz ADJ
R119 100
+15VR
+5V
FR2
DG211 U10B
R113 10K B
R105 20K CW
999 Hz ADJ
R106 49.9K
FR1
DG211 U10C
R114 100K B
C38 .1
C42 .01
FR0
R115 1M B
TL083 U9A
R109 100
C40 MYLAR
R110 10
R107 10K
C39 .1
R108 10K
TL083 U9B
R118 1.21K
DG211 U8D
R117 100K CW
R116 10K
CPM
1Hz SYM
DG211 U10D
-15VR

B SEE PAGE 1
7 SEE PAGE 1
NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

GENERATOR LOOP

CURRENT SWITCH | SWITCH BUFFER | COMPARATOR | SQUARE BUFFER | TRIANGLE BUFFER

+5V
+15VR
RG1 6.98K
+I
Q4 2N5462
RG2 15.8K
C25 .1
RG5 4.7, 1/2W
C28 .1
R72 6.19K
CR24 HP2811
R76 2K
R77 499
R78 2K
CR31 HP2811
R84 1.78K
R92 150
C33 .001
CR66 IN9598
C34 .1
C57 .1
Q6 2N3563
RG6 100
Q8 2N5771
R74 33.2
R79 33.2
Q12 2N5771
R85 100
Q13 2N3563
CR17 CR18 FD777 (4) CR19 CR20
R67 4.7, 1/2W
R68 4.7, 1/2W
CR22 IN4148
R70 10
R73 332
CR23 IN4148
CR29 FD777
CR30 FD777
R86 392
CR32 IN4148
R88 10
R93 4.7 1/2W
R94 4.7 1/2W
C35 5PF
C36 5PF
CR33 IN4148
R89 100
Q14 2N5771
Q7 2N5771
RG9 100
Q15 2N5485
Q16 2N3563
R100 221
SQB
R101 221
SQS
TRITST
R102 10K
CR25 CR26 IN4148 (4) CR27 CR28
CR21 IN4740A
R71 2.49K
Q9 2N3563
Q11 2N3563
R87 332
R90*
CR34 IN47 40A
R103 1K
TRB
Q5 2N5485
RG4 6.98K
C26 .1
-I
C27 5PF
R75 332
C29 .1
R80 100
R82 1K
C30 .1
R91 4.99K
Q10 2N3563
C31 .1
R81 1.1K
R83 2.49K
C32 .1
R95 10K
Q17 2N3904
C37 .1
R98 1K
R99 10K CW
R97 10
R104 10K
NODE DC
-15V
R63 33.2
TRIANGLE BUFFER OUTPUT
DC COMPENSATION
TRIANGLE NODE
R302 10K
DCCOMP
TRN
DC AMPLIFIER

1 MHz ADJ
C43 35-15 PF
C44
C45 7-35 PF
C46 56PF SM
C47 820 PF SM
100 KHz ADJ
C50 .01 A7
C52 .1 A7
C54 1.0 A7

FREQUENCY RANGE SWITCHES

+5V
CR35 IN4148
R120 4.64K
Q18 2N3906
R126 2.21K
FR6
C48 .001
R124 90.9
Q19 2N3906
R130 2.21K
FR5
C51 .001
R128 90.9
Q20 2N3906
R134 2.21K
FR4
C53 .001
R132 90.9
Q21 2N3906
R138 2.21K
FR3
C55 .001
R136 90.9
CR36 IN5282
CR38 IN5282
CR40 IN5282
CR42 IN5282
R121 7.5K
R123 10M
CR37 IN5282
R125 20K
R127 10M
CR39 IN5282
R129 20K
R131 10M
CR41 IN5282
R133 20K
R135 10M
CR43 IN5282
R137 20K
R122 7.5K
C49
-15V

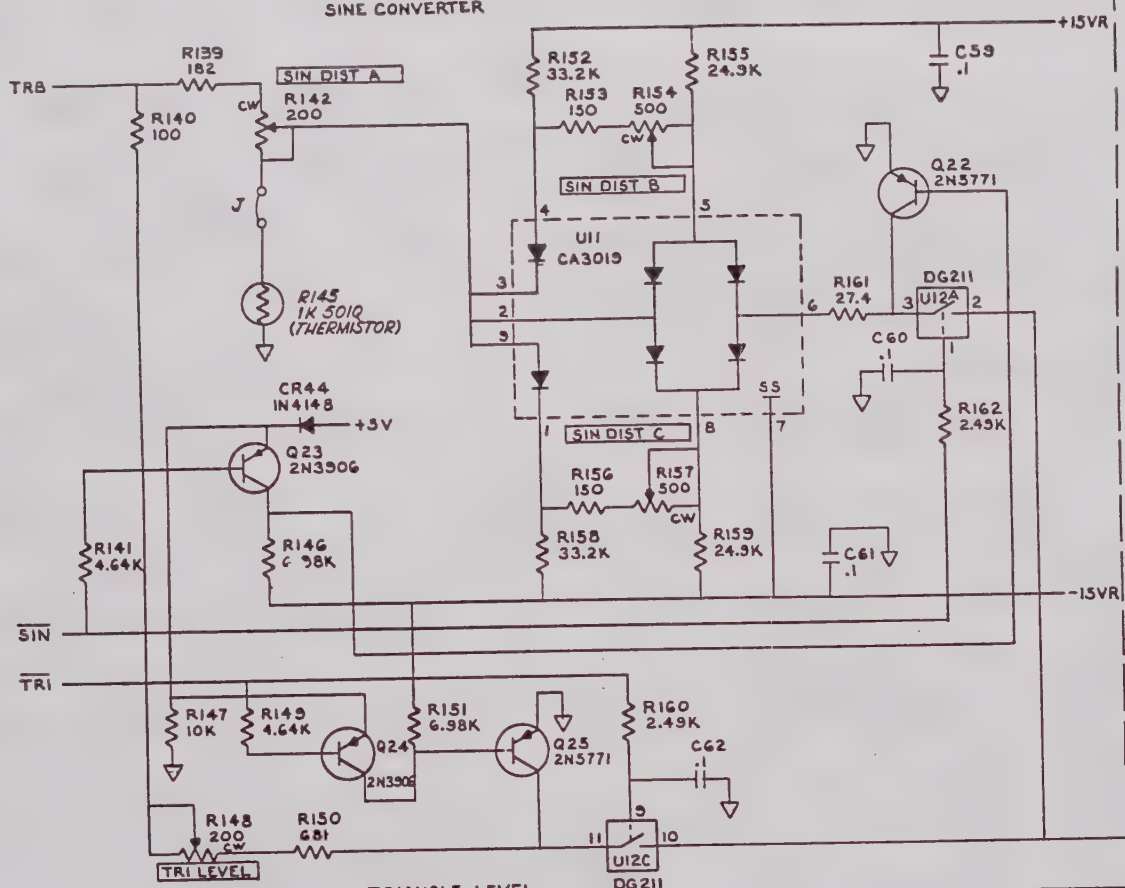
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN S. THOMPSON	DATE 11-23-81	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	PROJ ENGR	12/5/81	TITLE SCHEMATIC FUNCTION GENERATOR BOARD (A7)
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROV		
	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° XX ±.030		
	DO NOT SCALE DWG	MODEL NO. 270, 271 273, 278	DWG NO. 0103-00-0920 REV E
	SCALE	CODE 27378	SHEET 2 OF 4

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

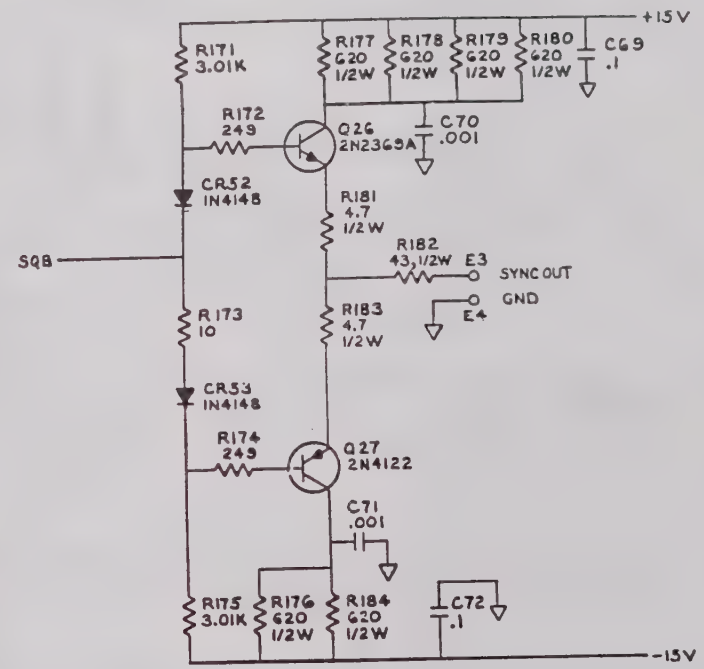
REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP

FUNCTION SELECT

SINE CONVERTER



SYNC DRIVER



J9 LOGIC

FRQ	1	FRQ
AMP	2	AMP
OST	3	OST
TRL	4	TRL
ANLØ	5	$\overline{FRØ}$
ANL1	6	$\overline{FR1}$
ANL2	7	$\overline{FR2}$
ANL3	8	$\overline{FR3}$
ANL4	9	$\overline{FR4}$
ANL5	10	$\overline{FR5}$
ANL6	11	$\overline{FR6}$
ANL7	12	$\overline{FR7}$
ANL8	13	OAØ
ANL9	14	
ANL10	15	OA2
ANL11	16	MCØ
ANL12	17	MC1
ANL13	18	$\overline{DCA}$
ANL14	19	$\overline{OVR}$
ANL15	20	$\overline{CPM}$
ANL16	21	-TR
ANL17	22	+TR
ANL18	23	EXW
ANL19	24	$\overline{SQR}$
ANL20	25	SQR
ANL21	26	$\overline{SIN}$
ANL22	27	$\overline{TRI}$
ANL23	28	$\overline{RCT}$
ANL24	29	$\overline{PLS}$
ANL25	30	PLS
ANL26	31	
ANL27	32	
PORTIØ	33	OAP
PORTI1	34	FUB

J14 AUX

GND	1	
VCG1	2	VCG1
GND	3	
VCGO	4	VCGO
GND	5	
GND	6	
TRG1	7	TRG1
GND	8	
TRGO	9	TRGO
GND	10	
PLSI	11	PLSI
GND	12	
SQS	13	SQS
GND	14	

J23 TEST

PATEST	1	PATEST
+15V	2	+15VT
-15V	3	-15VT
+5V	4	GND
	5	+5VT
	6	GND
TRITST	7	TRITST
	8	GND
DCCOMP	9	DCCOMP
	10	GND
VCGTST	11	VCGTST
	12	GND
AMPLDC	13	AMPLDC
	14	GND

NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN S.THOMPSON	DATE 11-23-84	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	PROJ ENGR RBG	7/15/12	TITLE SCHEMATIC FUNCTION GENERATOR BOARD (A7)
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROV BH		
	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° XX ±.030		
	DO NOT SCALE DWG		MODEL NO. 270, 271 273, 278
	SCALE		DWG NO. 0103-00-0920 REV E
			CODE IDENT 23338 SHEET 3 OF 4

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP

PREAMPLIFIER

J10 POWER
GND 1
GND 2
+5V 3 → +5V
GND 4
-15V 5 → -15V
-15V 6 → -15VR
GND 7
GND 8
+15V 9 → +15VR
+15V 10 → +15V

C123 22/15

U15B CA3083
U15C CA3083
U15D CA3083
U15A CA3083

R188 10K
R189 750, .1% (5)
R190 5.76K
R191 1K
R192 750, .1% (5)
R193 10K
R194 750, .1% (5)
R195 2.49K
R196 5.76K
R197 1K
R198 750, .1% (5)
R199 750

C73 .1
C74 .1
C75 .1
C76 .1
C77 .1
C78 .1
C79 .1
C80 2.7pF
C81 2.7pF
C82 1.5 PF
C83 .1
C88 .1

Q28 2N5771
Q29 2N5771

R96 200

CR54 IN751A

+15V
-15V
-15VR

OUTPUT AMPLIFIER

U16A CA3096
U16B CA3096

R200 150
R201 1K
R202 1K
R203 221
R204 10K
R205 42.2
R206 3.32K
R207 150
R208 100
R209 464
C86 150 PF
C87 .001

OFFSET ADJ
PATEST

R210 150
R211 100
R212 2K
R213 24.3K
R214 2K
R215 100
R216 4.99K
C89 .1
C90 .1
C91 .1
C92 .1
C93 .1
C95 .1

Q30 2N3563
Q31 2N5771
Q32 2N2905A
Q33 2N2219A
Q34
Q35 2N2219A (2)
Q36
Q37 2N2905A (2)

C94 10 PF
C122 3.5-13
R217 909
CR55 IN4148
R222 100
R223 90.9
O.A. ROLL OFF

R218 51.1
R219 10
R224 750
C97 7-35 PF
CR56 IN4148
O.A. PEAKING
C98 .1
R225 21.5
R220 100

C84 .1
C85 .1
C96 .1
R221 21.5
R226 10
R230 10
C99 .1
C100 22/15
R227 10
R231 10
R228 10
R232 10
C101 .1
C102 22/15
R229 10
R233 10
C103 .1

CR57 IN5282
CR58 IN5282

2800-11-0012 HEAT SINKS (4)
2800-11-0008 HEAT SINK (2)

+15V
-15V

OST
R234 10K
R235 4.99K
R236 4.99K
C104 .1
R239 27.4K
U17C TL084
R237 2K CW
R238 1.62K
-15VR
OFFSET ZERO
OFFSET

MODEL 275 ONLY
E15 ARB IN
E16 GND
R300 TRIM
R240 4.75K
C105 .1
HI AMPL ADJ
R242 2K
C106 .1
R241 1K
MULT DC BAL CW
R243 7.5K
XY1

U18 CA3054
R244 100
R245 1.1K
R246 1.1K
R247 100
R248 1.1K
CR59 IN4148
CRG0 IN823A
C110 .1

R249 1.21K
R250 100
U19 CA3054
R251 100K CW
LO AMPL ADJ
-15VR
C107 .1
R254 499K
R256 1K
R257 1K
R258 4.99K
U17D TL084
C108 .1
MULT. DIST.
R252 27.4K
R253 27.4
R255 20K
R259 27.4
R260 4.99K
C109 22PF
U17A TL084
AMPLDC
R264 10K
R265 10K
R261 100
CRG1 IN751A
R262 1.21K
R263 2K
CRG2 IN4148
U17B TL084
C111 .1
C112 .1
R267 7.5K
R266 2.49K
C113 .1
-15VR
AMP
(5) SEE PAGE 1
NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

XY MULTIPLIER

XY MULTIPLIER & OFFSET

+5V
FUB
R277 4.99K
R278 15K
C117 .1
C116 .1
U20D LM339
R285 100K
R286 1M
R287 100K
R288 1M
F1 FUSE P/N 1200-00-0977
FUSE SENSE
-15V

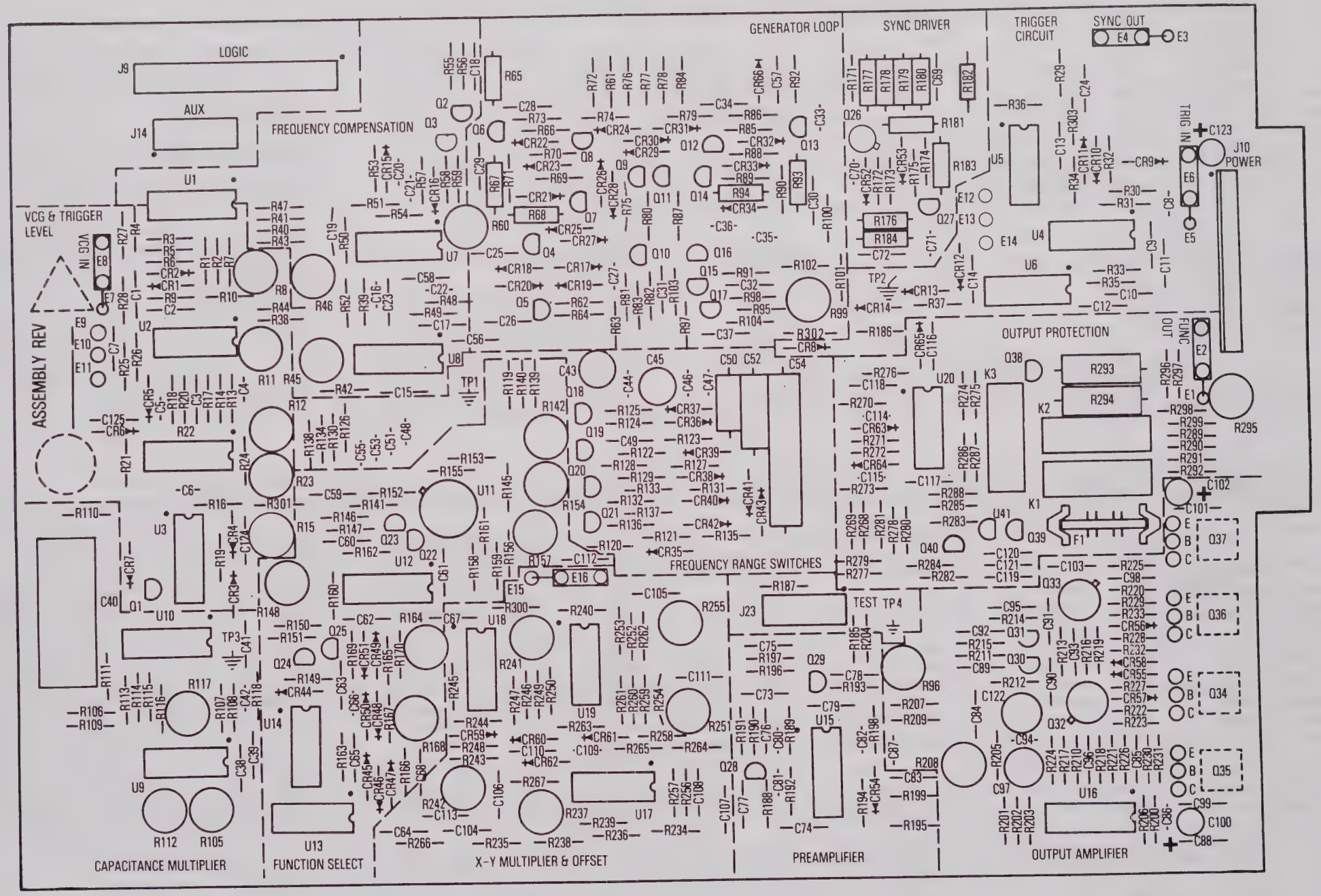
C114 10 PF
R270 1M
R276 1M
R279 4.99K
R280 2.21K
Q38 2N3638A
Q39 2N3904
R289 1.96K(4)
R295 20
R290
R291
R292
ATTEN ADJ
E1 FUNC OUT
E2 GND
K1
K2
K3
R298 1M
R299 1M
R293 100, 1W
R294 100, 1W
R296 10
R297 12.4
RA3157/1051 (3)
OUTPUT ATTENUATOR

R268 CRG3 499K IN4148
R271 78.7K
R272 78.7K
R269 CRG4 499K IN4148
R273 1M
-15V
OAP
OAØ
OA2
R281 4.99K
R282 3.01K
R283 4.99K
R284 3.01K
Q40 2N3904
Q41 2N3904
C119 .1
C120 .1
C121 .1
R274 78.7K
R275 78.7K
U20A LM339
U20B LM339
U20C LM339
CRG5 IN4148
C116 .1
C115 10 PF
OVERVOLTAGE SENSE

OUTPUT PROTECTION

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN S.THOMPSON	DATE 11-23-84	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	PROJECT RBG		TITLE SCHEMATIC FUNCTION GENERATOR BOARD (A7)
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROVED		
	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° XX ±.030		
	DO NOT SCALE DWG		MODEL NO 270, 271, 273, 276
	SCALE		DWG NO 0103-00-0920 REV E
			CODE IDENT 23338 SHEET 4 OF 4

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION


LOGIC
J9
AUX
J14
FREQUENCY COMPENSATION
GENERATOR LOOP
SYNC DRIVER
TRIGGER CIRCUIT
SYNC OUT
E4
E3
VCG & TRIGGER LEVEL
ASSEMBLY REV
NI 90A
E8
E7
E9
E10
E11
TRG IN
C123
J10
POWER
E6
E5
E2
E1
FUNC OUT
R295
OUTPUT PROTECTION
E12
E13
E14
R176
R184
R183
R181
R182
TP2
TP1
TP3
TP4
TEST
J23
R302
CR8
R186
R276
R270
R271
R272
R273
R269
R268
R281
R278
R280
R279
R277
R187
R288
R285
R283
R284
R282
C120
C121
C119
C118
C114
C115
C116
C117
C125
C126
C102
C101
C103
C104
C105
C106
C107
C108
C109
C110
C111
C112
C113
C120
C121
C122
C123
C124
C125
C126
K1
K2
K3
F1
Q37
Q36
Q35
Q34
Q33
Q32
Q31
Q30
Q29
Q28
Q27
Q26
Q40
Q39
Q38
U41
U20
U16
U15
U14
U13
U12
U11
U10
U9
U8
U7
U6
U5
U4
U3
U2
U1
R293
R294
R296
R297
R298
R299
R289
R290
R291
R292
R286
R287
R274
R275
R288
R285
R283
R284
R282
R279
R277
R269
R268
R281
R278
R280
R271
R272
R273
R270
R276
R118
R117
R116
R115
R114
R113
R112
R111
R110
R109
R108
R107
R106
R105
R104
R103
R102
R101
R100
R99
R98
R97
R96
R95
R94
R93
R92
R91
R90
R89
R88
R87
R86
R85
R84
R83
R82
R81
R80
R79
R78
R77
R76
R75
R74
R73
R72
R71
R70
R69
R68
R67
R66
R65
R64
R63
R62
R61
R60
R59
R58
R57
R56
R55
R54
R53
R52
R51
R50
R49
R48
R47
R46
R45
R44
R43
R42
R41
R40
R38
R37
R36
R35
R34
R33
R32
R31
R30
R29
R303
R301
R300
R255
R254
R253
R252
R251
R250
R249
R248
R247
R246
R245
R244
R243
R242
R241
R240
R239
R238
R237
R236
R235
R234
R266
R265
R264
R263
R262
R261
R260
R259
R258
R257
R256

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
NONE	ASSY DRWG, FUNCTION GENERATOR	0101-00-0920	WVTK	0101-00-0920	1
NONE	SCHEMATIC, FUNCTION GENERATOR	0103-00-0920	WVTK	0103-00-0920	1
F1	PCA, OUTPUT FUSE BD	1200-00-0977	WVTK	1200-00-0977	1
NONE	ASSY, XSISTOR MNTG ANGLE	270-1009	WVTK	1206-00-1009	1
C22 C27 C35 C36	CAP, CER, 5PF, 1KV	DD-050	CRL	1500-00-5011	4
C114 C115 C16 C20 C21 C8 C94	CAP, CER, 10PF, 1KV	DD-100	CRL	1500-01-0011	7
C4 C5	CAP, CER, 100PF, 1KV	DD-101	CRL	1500-01-0111	2
C33 C48 C51 C53 C55 C70 C71 C87	CAP, CER, .01MFD, 1KV	DD-102	CRL	1500-01-0211	8
C42	CAP CER MON .01MF 50V, AXIAL	CAC02Z5U103Z100A	CORNG	1500-01-0310	1
C1 C10 C101 C103 C104 C105 C106 C107 C108 C11 C110 C111 C112 C113 C116 C117 C118 C119 C12 C120 C121 C124 C125 C13 C14 C15 C17 C18 C19 C2 C23 C24 C25 C26 C28 C29 C3 C30 C31 C32 C34 C37 C38 C39 C41 C49 C56 C57 C58 C59 C60 C61 C62 C63 C64	CAP, CER, MON, .1MF, 50V, AXIAL	CAC03Z5U104Z050A	CORNG	1500-01-0405	82
C65 C67 C68 C69 C7 C72 C73 C74 C75 C76 C77 C78 C79 C83 C84 C85 C88 C89 C9 C90 C91 C92 C93 C95 C96 C98 C99					
C86	CAP, CER, 150PF, 1KV	DD-151	CRL	1500-01-5111	1
C126 C127 C82	CAP, CER, 1.3PF, 1KV	NCD1.3PF1KVK750-CR	NIC	1500-01-3507	3
C109 C66 C66T	CAP, CER, 22PF, 1KV	DD-220	CRL	1500-02-2011	3
C6	CAP, CER, 220PF, 1KV	DD-221	CRL	1500-02-2111	1
C80 C81	CAP CER MON 2.7PF 50V	IMCAC2R7D	ARCO	1500-02-7505	2
C66T	CAP, MICA, 36PF, 500V	DM15-360J	ARCO	1500-13-6000	1
C46	CAP, MICA, 56PF, 500V	DM15-560J	ARCO	1500-15-6000	1
C47	CAP, MICA, 820PF, 300V	DM15-821F	ARCO	1500-18-2101	1
C40	CAP, MYLR, 2MF, 200V	2MFW205K	AMRAD	1500-42-0504	1
C122 C43	CAP, VAR, 3.5-13PF, 250V	78-TRIKO-02 3.5/13PF	TRIKO	1500-51-3000	2
C45 C97	CAP, VAR, 7-35PF 250V	78-TRIKO-02 7/35 PF	TRIKO	1500-53-5000	2
C100 C102 C123	CAP, TANT, 22MF, 15V	196D226X9015KA1	SPRAG	1500-72-2601	3
C50 C52 C54	CAP SET, POLYC MIXED MATCHED SET	180-501	WVTK	1509-80-0008	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, FUNCTION GEN | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-0920 | REV J

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
NONE	FUNCTION GENERATOR	270-0920	WVTK	1700-00-0920	1
J10	CONN, HEADER	09-60-1101	MOLEX	2100-02-0088	1
J14	CONN, HOUSING, 14 PIN WITH POLARIZING TABS	2100-02-0136	WVTK	2100-02-0136	1
J9	CONN, HOUSING, 34 PIN WITH POLARIZING TABS	2100-02-0138	WVTK	2100-02-0138	1
NONE	TERM	200081	USECO	2100-05-0009	12
TP1 TP2 TP3 TP4	BUSS BAR STANDOFF	2110-001	ARTWR	2100-05-0024	4
J23	CONN, HEADER, 14 PIN 2X7	CA-D14RSP100-230-090	CA	2100-05-0053	1
NONE	SPACER, HINGED .750H, .250D6-32 THD	LT3021	LYNTR	2800-03-0009	2
NONE	SPACER .750H, .250 HEX6-32 THRU	2323	SMITH	2800-03-0010	2
NONE	SPACER, SWAGE .562H, .250 DIA	BR6310B-0.562-31	LYNTR	2800-04-0017	3
NONE	HEAT SINK	207	WAKE	2800-11-0001	2
NONE	TRANSIPAD	10160	METRS	2800-11-0004	2
NONE	JUMPER	461-2871-01-03-10	CAMBN	3000-00-0034	2
E10 E11 E12 E13 E14 E9	PINS, JUMPER	450-3704-01-03	CAMBN	3000-00-0035	6

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, FUNCTION GEN | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-0920 | REV J

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
R176 R177 R178 R179 R180 R184	RES, C, 1/2W, 5%, 620	RC-1/2-621J	STKPL	4700-25-6200	6
R189 R192 R194 R198	RES, MF, 1/8W, .1%, 750	RN55E-7500B	MEPCO	4701-02-7500	4
R109 R119 R140 R169 R185 R186 R187 R211 R215 R220 R222 R244 R247 R250 R261 R66 R69 R80 R85 R89	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 100	RN55D-1000F	TRW	4701-03-1000	20
R103 R14 R17 R18 R191 R197 R20 R201 R202 R256 R257 R42 R82 R98	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1K	RN55D-1001F	TRW	4701-03-1001	14
R102 R104 R107 R108 R116 R147 R188 R193 R204 R234 R264 R265 R301 R302 R38 R40 R52 R54 R57 R6 R95	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 10K	RN55D-1002F	TRW	4701-03-1002	21
R285 R287 R33 R35	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 100K	RN55D-1003F	TRW	4701-03-1003	4
R10 R16 R270 R273 R276 R286 R288 R298 R299 R3	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1M	RN55D-1004F	TRW	4701-03-1004	10
R110 R173 R219 R226 R227 R228 R229 R230 R231 R232 R233 R296 R70 R88 R97	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 10	RN55D10ROF	MEPCO	4701-03-1009	15
R245 R246 R248 R81	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1.1K	RN55D-1101F	TRW	4701-03-1101	4
R118 R249 R262	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1.21K	RN55D-1211F	TRW	4701-03-1211	3
R297	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 12.4	RN55D-12R4F	TRW	4701-03-1249	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, FUNCTION GEN | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-0920 | REV J

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
NONE	DIGI-CLIP	MC-20	CMPCP	3000-00-0093	4
NONE	DIGI-GUIDE	MC-10-1/2	CMPCP	3000-00-0094	2
K1 K2 K3	RELAY, REED, FORM-A	1503-10-2	WABSH	4500-00-0007	3
R295	POT, TRIM, 20	91AR20	BECK	4600-02-0000	1
R11 R117 R12 R15 R251	POT, TOP TRIM, 20T, 100K	68WR100K	BECK	4609-90-0001	5
R99	POT, TOP TRIM, 20T, 10K	68WR10K	BECK	4609-90-0002	1
R105 R255 R46	POT, TOP TRIM, 20T, 20K	68WR20K	BECK	4609-90-0003	3
R237 R242 R45	POT, TOP TRIM, 20T, 2K	68WR2K	BECK	4609-90-0004	3
R241 R8	POT, TOP TRIM, 20T, 1K	68WR1K	BECK	4609-90-0005	2
R164 R168	POT, TOP TRIM, 20T, 5K	68WR5K	BECK	4609-90-0013	2
R208 R23	POT, TOP TRIM, 20T, 100	68WR100	BECK	4609-90-0019	2
R112 R142 R148 R96	POT, TOP TRIM, 20T, 200	68WR200	BECK	4609-90-0020	4
R154 R157 R60	POT, 20T, TOP TRIM, 500 OHM	68WR500	BECK	4609-90-0023	3
R182	RES, C, 1/2W, 5%, 43	RCR20G430JS	AB	4700-25-0430	1
R181 R183 R65 R67 R68 R93 R94	RES, C, 1/2W, 5%, 4.7	RC-1/2-4R7J	STKPL	4700-25-0479	7

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, FUNCTION GEN | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-0920 | REV J

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
R165 R167	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 13K	RN55D-1302F	TRW	4701-03-1302	2
R153 R156 R200 R207 R210 R92	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 150	RN55D-1500F	TRW	4701-03-1500	6
R278 R39	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 15K	RN55D-1502F	TRW	4701-03-1502	2
R1 R2	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 150K	RN55D-1503F	TRW	4701-03-1503	2
R62	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 15.8K	RN55D-1582F	TRW	4701-03-1582	1
R238	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1.62K	RN55D-1621F	TRW	4701-03-1621	1
R59 R84	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1.78K	RN55D-1781F	TRW	4701-03-1781	2
R139	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 182	RN55D-1820F	TRW	4701-03-1820	1
R289 R290 R291 R292	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1.96K	RN55D-1961F	TRW	4701-03-1961	4
R163 R212 R214 R263 R56 R76 R78	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2K	RN55D-2001F	TRW	4701-03-2001	7
R125 R129 R133 R137 R26 R304 R305 R43	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 20K	RN55D-2002F	TRW	4701-03-2002	8
R221 R225	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 21.5	RN55D-21R5F	TRW	4701-03-2159	2
R100 R101 R203	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 221	RN55D-2210F	TRW	4701-03-2210	3
R126 R130 R134 R138 R280	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2.21K	RN55D-2211F	TRW	4701-03-2211	5
R24	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 23.7K	RN55D-2372F	TRW	4701-03-2372	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, FUNCTION GEN | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-0920 | REV J

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN	DATE	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	PROJ ENGR		TITLE: PARTS LIST PCA, FUNCTION GEN
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROV		
	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ± .010 ANGLES ± 1 XX ± .030		
	DO NOT SCALE DWG		MODEL NO 273 / DWG NO 1100-00-0920 / REV J
	SCALE		

BISHOP GRAPHICS, ACCUPRESS REORDER NO. A-3994

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
R44	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 243K	RN55D-2433F	TRW	4701-03-2433	1
R172 R174	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 249	RN55D-2490F	TRW	4701-03-2490	2
R160 R162 R170 R195 R266 R303 R32 R34 R36 R71 R83 R9	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2.49K	RN55D-2491F	TRW	4701-03-2491	12
R155 R159 R213	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 24.9K	RN55D-2492F	TRW	4701-03-2492	3
R239 R252	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 27.4K	RN55D-2742F	TRW	4701-03-2742	2
R161 R253 R259	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 27.4	RN55D-27R4F	TRW	4701-03-2749	3
R171 R175 R282 R284	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 3.01K	RN55D-3011F	TRW	4701-03-3011	4
R25	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 30.1K	RN55D-3012F	TRW	4701-03-3012	1
R41	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 301K	RN55D-3013F	TRW	4701-03-3013	1
R73 R75 R87	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 332	RN55D-3320F	TRW	4701-03-3320	3
R206 R30	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 3.32K	RN55D-3321F	TRW	4701-03-3321	2
R132 R158	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 33.2K	RN55D-3322F	TRW	4701-03-3322	2
R63 R74 R79	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 33.2	RN55D-33R2F	TRW	4701-03-3329	3
R7	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 3.57K	RN55D-3571F	TRW	4701-03-3571	1
R86	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 392	RN55D-3920F	TRW	4701-03-3920	1
R205	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 42.2	RN55D-42R2F	TRW	4701-03-4229	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, FUNCTION GEN | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-0920 | REV J

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
R111	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 825	RN55D-8250F	TRW	4701-03-8250	1
R37	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 8.25K	RN55D-8251F	TRW	4701-03-8251	1
R217	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 909	RN55D-9090F	TRW	4701-03-9090	1
R124 R128 R132 R136 R223	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 90.9	RN55D-90R9F	TRW	4701-03-9099	5
R293 R294	RES, MF, 1W, 1%, 100	RN70D-1000F	TRW	4701-33-1000	2
R22	RES NETWORK 1K 2W 16PIN DIP	4116R-001-102	BOURN	4770-00-0019	1
R113 R114 R115	RES, MF, MIXED SET	4789-00-0043	WVTK	4789-00-0043	1
R123 R127 R131 R135 R48 R49	RES, MF, 1/4W, 1%, 10M	CC1005F	AB	4799-00-0056	6
CR11 CR15 CR16 CR54 CR61	DIODE, ZENER, 5.1V, 5% TOL, 500MW, 9/B, IN751A	1N751A	FAIR	4801-01-0751	5
CR60	DIODE, ZENER, 6.2V, IN823	1N823A	MOT	4801-01-0823	1
CR4 CR6 CR66	DIODE, ZENER 500MW SILICON PLANAR	1N959	SIEM	4801-01-0959	3
CR21 CR34	DIODE, ZENER 10V, GLASS SILICON, 1W	1N4740A	MOT	4801-01-4740	2
CR36 CR37 CR38 CR39 CR40 CR41 CR42 CR43 CR57 CR58	DIODE, HIGH CONDUCTANCE, ULTRA	1N5282	FAIR	4801-01-5282	10

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, FUNCTION GEN | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-0920 | REV J

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
	PURPOSE, NPN, TO-92				
Q17 Q39 Q40 Q41	TRANS 2N3904 NPN GENERAL PURPOSE TO-92	2N3904	FAIR	4901-03-9040	4
Q18 Q19 Q20 Q21 Q23 Q24	TRANS 2N3906 PNP GENERAL PURPOSE TO-92	2N3906	FAIR	4901-03-9060	6
Q27	TRANS, GENERAL PURPOSE, PNP, TO-92	2N4122	NSC	4901-04-1220	1
Q2 Q4	TRANS, P-CHANNEL JFETS	2N5462	MOT	4901-05-4620	2
Q15 Q3 Q5	TRANS, N-CHANNEL JFETS	2N5485	MOT	4901-05-4850	3
Q12 Q14 Q22 Q25 Q28 Q29 Q31 Q7 Q8	TRANS 2N5771 PNP SWITCH TO-92	2N5771	NSC	4901-03-7710	9
R145	THERMISTER	1K-301-K	MCI	5300-00-0011	1
U9	OP AMP, DUAL JFET INPUT	TL083CN	TI	7000-00-8300	1
U17 U2 U7	OP AMP, QUAD BIMOS MOS/FET INPUT	TL084CN	TI	7000-00-8400	3
U20	COMPARATORS, QUAD VOLTAGE	MLM339P	MOT	7000-03-3900	1
U4	IC	NE529N	SIG	7000-05-2900	1
U11	DIODE, ULTRA FAST,	CA-3019	RCA	7000-30-1900	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, FUNCTION GEN | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-0920 | REV J

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
R209	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 464	RN55D-4640F	TRW	4701-03-4640	1
R120 R141 R149	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 4.64K	RN55D-4641F	TRW	4701-03-4641	3
R240	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 4.75K	RN55D-4751F	TRW	4701-03-4751	1
R77	RES, MF, 1/8, 1%, 499	RN55D-4990F	TRW	4701-03-4990	1
R166 R19 R21 R216 R235 R236 R238 R260 R27 R277 R279 R28 R281 R283 R29 R4 R5 R50 R51 R53 R55 R58 R91	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 4.99K	RN55D-4991F	TRW	4701-03-4991	23
R106	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 49.9K	RN55D-4992F	TRW	4701-03-4992	1
R13 R234 R268 R269 R47	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 499K	RN55D-4993F	TRW	4701-03-4993	5
R218	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 51.1	RN55D-51R1F	TRW	4701-03-5119	1
R190 R196 R90T	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 5.76K	RN55D-5761F	TRW	4701-03-5761	3
R72	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 6.19K	RN55D-6191F	TRW	4701-03-6191	1
R130	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 681	RN55D-6810F	TRW	4701-03-6810	1
R146 R151 R61 R64	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 6.98K	RN55D-6981F	TRW	4701-03-6981	4
R199 R224	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 750	RN55D-7500F	TRW	4701-03-7500	2
R121 R122 R243 R267 R31	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 7.5K	RN55D-7501F	TRW	4701-03-7501	5
R271 R272 R274 R275	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 78.7K	RN55D-7872F	TRW	4701-03-7872	4

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, FUNCTION GEN | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-0920 | REV J

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
CR17 CR18 CR19 CR20 CR29 CR30 CR48 CR49 CR50 CR51	FAST DIODE, ULTRA FAST	FD777	FAIR	4807-02-0777	10
CR1 CR10 CR12 CR13 CR14 CR2 CR22 CR23 CR25 CR26 CR27 CR28 CR3 CR32 CR33 CR35 CR44 CR45 CR46 CR47 CR5 CR52 CR53 CR55 CR56 CR59 CR62 CR63 CR64 CR65 CR9	DIODE 1N4148 COMPUTER, O/P, 75V, 200M A, SWITCHING	1N4148	FAIR	4807-02-6666	31
CR24 CR31	DIODE 5082-2811 SCHOTTKY, 15V, 20MA	5082-2811	HP	4809-02-2811	2
CR7 CR8	DIODE, M/PR, FD-777 QTY: 2: 4807-02-0777	164-501-93	WVTK	4898-00-0004	1
Q33	TRANS 2N2219A NPN GENERAL PURPOSE TO-5	2N2219A	NSC	4901-02-2191	1
Q26	TRANS, SILICON PLANAR, EPITAXIAL NPN	2N2369A	MOT	4901-02-3691	1
Q32	TRANS 2N2905A PNP GENERAL PURPOSE TO-5	2N2905A	NSC	4901-02-9051	1
Q10 Q11 Q13 Q16 Q30 Q6 Q9	TRANS, NPN, TO-92	2N3563	FAIR	4901-03-5630	7
Q38	TRANS, GENERAL PURPOSE, PNP, TO-92	2N3638A	CARTR	4901-03-6381	1
Q1	TRANS, GENERAL	2N3903	NSC	4901-03-9030	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, FUNCTION GEN | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-0920 | REV J

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
	LOW CAPACITANCE				
U18 U19	TRANS ARRAY, DIFFERENTIAL AMP, DUAL IN	CA-3054	RCA	7000-30-5400	2
U15	TRANS ARRAY, GENERAL PURPOSE, NPN	CA3083	FAIR	7000-30-8300	1
U16 U3	TRANS ARRAY, NPN/PNP	CA-3096AE	RCA	7000-30-9600	2
U1 U10 U12 U8	8W, QUAD ANALOG, CMOS	D0211CJ	SILCON	8000-02-1100	4
U13 U5	GATE, NAND, QUAD 2INP, TTL	74F00PC	FAIR	8000-74-0002	2
U14	4-2-3-2 INP ADI, TTL	74F64PC	FAIR	8000-74-6402	1
U6	FLIP-FLOP DUAL, D-POS EDGE TRIG, TTL	74F74PC	FAIR	8000-74-7402	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, FUNCTION GEN | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-0920 | REV J

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN	DATE	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	PROJ ENGR		TITLE: PARTS LIST PCA, FUNCTION GEN
	RELEASE APPROV		
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° XX ±.030		MODEL NO 273 / DWG NO 1100-00-0920 / REV J
	DO NOT SCALE DWG		CODE IDENT 23338 / SHEET 2 OF 2
	SCALE		

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

MICROPROCESSOR/MEMORY

GPIB INTERFACE

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP
A	ECN 4777	RO	5-84	RB

TEST J8

MICROPROCESSOR

ADDRESS LATCH

GPIB ADDRESS

DATA LATCH

ROM

RAM

WRITE PULSE

IEEE-488 INTERFACE

ALTERNATE BUS DRIVERS

IEE 488 BUS DRIVERS

ADDRESS DECODER

P/N 8600-00-0237

1. REFERENCE DESIGNATORS SHOWN ARE PARTIAL, PREFIX WITH ASSEMBLY REF DES (A6).
2. ALL DIODES ARE FD6666.
3. ALL RESISTORS ARE SHOWN IN OHMS.
4. ALL CAPACITORS ARE SHOWN IN MICRO-FARADS.
5. LAST REFERENCE DESIGNATORS USED ARE: R61, C72, CR19, VR4, SW1, U29, Q2, BT1
6. PROM'S PROGRAMMED PER MODEL, SEE PARTS LIST.

NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN S.CHERMACK	DATE 1-8-83	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	PROJ ENGR RBG	7/6/83	TITLE: SCHEMATIC MICRO PROC/POWER SUPPLY BOARD (A6)
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROV		
	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° .XX ±.030		
	DO NOT SCALE DWG	MODEL NO 270 SERIES	DWG NO 0103-00-2202 REV A
	SCALE	CODE IDENT 23338	SHEET 1 OF 3

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

SAMPLE AND HOLD

ANALOG DECODER

DAC

SAMPLE AND HOLD

BATTERY TEST AND RESET

DISPLAY

AUX BUFFERS

ANALOG REGISTERS

AUX

ANALOG

ANALOG INTERFACE

NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN S.CHERMACK	DATE 1883	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	PROJ ENGR RBL	7/15/83	TITLE SCHEMATIC MICRO PROC/POWER SUPPLY BOARD (AG)
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROV RBL		
	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° XX ±.030		
	DO NOT SCALE DWG		MODEL NO 270 SERIES / DWG NO. 0103-00-2202 / REV A
	SCALE		CODE IDENT 23338 / SHEET 2 OF 3

BISHOP GRAPHICS/ACCUPRESS REORDER NO. A-3850

7-12

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

POWER SUPPLY

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP

TRANSFORMER J1

45 VAC 1
45 VAC 2
15 VAC 3
15 VAC 4
GND 5
N/C 6 — N/C
N/C 7 — N/C
N/C 8 — N/C
5 VAC 9
5 VAC 10

CR7 3N254
C48 4700/25V
C49 .1/50V
C50 4700/25V
C51 .1/50V

CR8 IN4002
VR1 LM317
R33 1.8, 1/2W, CARB
R34 3.92K
C70 100/25V
R35 499
CR9
R36 3.92 K
C69 .1/50V
U26A
1/2 TL082
R37 1.21K
R38 2.74K
R39 500
R40 1.78K
CR10 IN823A
R41 10K
C52 .1/50V
C53 1000/16V

CR11
R42 3.92K
U26B
1/2 TL082
R46 4.99K
R47 200
R48 10K
C54 .1/50V
C55 1000/16V
R43 3.92K
C68 100/25V
R44 499
VR2 LM337
R45 1.8, 1/2W, CARB
CR12
IN4002(2)

+15V
+15V
+15V
-15V
-15V
-15V

ANALOG POWER J5
1 +15V
2 +15V
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

+5V TEST JUMPER
E2 E1
+5V
+5V

CR14
VR3 LM317
R50 1.1K
R53 1K
R49 3.16 K
CR13 MDA970A2
C56 6800/16V
C57 .1/50V
C58 .1/50V
C59 1000/16V

AUX POWER J3
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

TP2 TP3 TP4 TP5

CR16 IN4002
VR4 LM317
R52 301
R54 49.9K
R51 10K
CR15 3N254
C60 470/50V
C61 .1/50V
C62 .1/50V
C63 470/50V

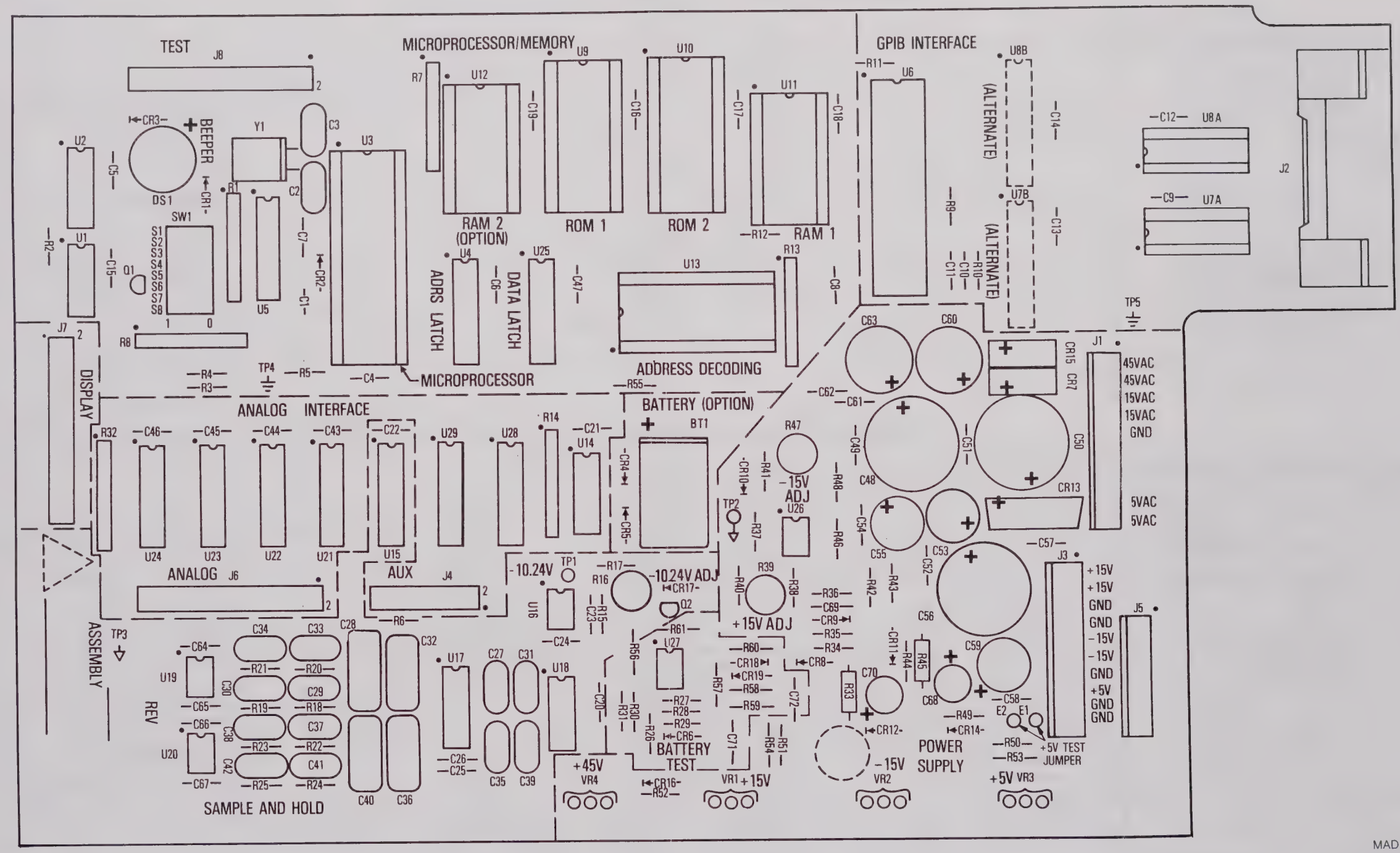
+45V J7-1 (2A8)

NOTE. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN S.CHERMACK	DATE 1-8-83	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	PROJ ENGR R.B.L.	7/15/83	TITLE SCHEMATIC MICRO PROC/POWER SUPPLY BOARD (A6)
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROV		
	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ± .010 ANGLES ±1° XX ± 030		MODEL NO. 270 SERIES
	DO NOT SCALE DWG		DWG NO. 0103-00-2202 REV A
	SCALE		CODE IDENT 23338 SHEET 3 OF 3

BISHOP GRAPHICS/ACCUPRESS PEDIGREE NO. A-2864

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION



MADE FROM 0100-00-2202-3A

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA		
TITLE: MICRO PROC/POWER SUPPLY		
MODEL NO: 273	ASSY NO: 1100-00-2202	REV
CODE IDENT NO: 23338	SHEET 1 OF 1	

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
NONE	ASSY DRWG, MICRO-PROC/GPIB BOARD	0101-00-2202	WVTK	0101-00-2202	1
NONE	SCHEMATIC MICRO-PROC/GPIB BOARD	0103-00-2202	WVTK	0103-00-2202	1
C1	CAP, CER, .001MF, 1KV	DD-102 LONG LEAD	CRL	1500-01-0201	1
C10 C11 C13 C14 C15 C16 C17 C18 C19 C20 C21 C22 C23 C24 C25 C26 C4 C43 C44 C45 C46 C47 C49 C5 C51 C52 C54 C57 C58 C6 C61 C62 C64 C65 C66 C67 C69 C7 C71 C72 C8	CAP, CER, MON, .1MF, 50V, AXIAL	CAC03Z5U104Z050A	CORNG	1500-01-0405	41
C27 C31 C35 C39	CAP, CER, 22PF, 1KV	DD-220	CRL	1500-02-2011	4
C2 C3	CAP, MICA, 27PF, 500V	DM15-270J	ARCO	1500-12-7000	2
C29 C30 C33 C34 C37 C38 C41 C42	CAP, 910PF, 100V, 5%	DM15-911J	ARCO	1500-19-1100	8
C68 C70	CAP, ELECT, 100MF, 35V RADIAL LEAD, SP .20	ULB1V101M	NICH	1500-31-0102	2
C53 C55 C59	CAP, ELECT, 1000MF/16V RADIAL LEAD, SP .20	NRE 1000/16	NIC	1500-31-0211	3
C60 C63	CAP, ELECT, 470MF/50V RADIAL LEAD, SP .30	CRE SERIES 470/50	CAPAR	1500-34-7103	2
C48 C50	CAP, ELECT, 4700MF/25V RADIAL LEAD, SP .50	NRE 4700/25	NIC	1500-34-7202	2

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: ASSY MICRO-PROC/GPIB BOARD | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-2202 | REV B

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
C56	CAP, ELECT, 6800MF, 16V RADIAL LEAD, SP .50	NRE 6800/16	NIC	1500-36-8201	1
C32 C36 C40	CAP, MYLAR, .1MF, 100V	225P10491MD3	SPRAQ	1500-41-0444	3
C28	CAP, MYLAR, 1MF, 100V, RADIAL	PMT2R1.0K100	ITT	1500-41-0524	1
NONE	DRILL DRWG, MICRO-PROC/GPIB BOARD	270-2202	WVTK	1700-00-2202	1
J1 J3	CONN, HEADER	09-60-1101	MOLEX	2100-02-0088	2
J5	CONN, HEADER, 10 PIN	1-640456-0	AMP	2100-02-0133	1
J4	CONN, HOUSING, 20 PIN WITH POLARIZING TABS	2100-02-0137	WVTK	2100-02-0137	1
J6 J7	CONN, HOUSING, 34 PIN WITH POLARIZING TABS	2100-02-0138	WVTK	2100-02-0138	2
NONE	SKT, IC, 16PIN	DILB16P-108T	BURND	2100-03-0028	2
NONE	SKT, IC, 24PIN	DILB-24P-108	BURND	2100-03-0029	2
U6A	SKT, IC, 40PIN	DILB40P-108T	BURND	2100-03-0030	1
NONE	SKT, IC, 28PIN	DILB28P-108T	BURND	2100-03-0055	3
NONE	SOCKET, 8 PIN	DILB08P-108T	BURND	2100-03-0063	2
NONE	TERM	200081	USECO	2100-05-0009	12

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: ASSY MICRO-PROC/GPIB BOARD | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-2202 | REV B

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
TP1 TP2 TP3 TP4 TP5	BUSS BAR STANDOFF	2110-001	ARTWR	2100-05-0024	5
J8	CONN, HEADER, 34 PIN	929836-01-17	AP	2100-05-0041	1
J2	CONNECTOR, MOD FROM: 2100-02-0126	2100-99-0062	WVTK	2100-99-0062	1
Y1	CRYSTAL, 4MHZ	180-502	MTRON	2300-99-0004	1
	RIVET 1/8X3/16L	1125-0406	AVDEL	2800-12-0011	1
NONE	JUMPER	461-2871-01-03-10	CAMBN	3000-00-0034	1
E1 E2	PINS, JUMPER	450-3704-01-03	CAMBN	3000-00-0035	2
DS1	BEEPER	QMB-06	STMIC	3000-00-0085	1
NONE	BATTERY HOLDER	3000-00-0090	WVTK	3000-00-0090	1
BT1	BATTERY, LITHIUM, 3V	BR-1/2A	PANAS	4000-02-0007	1
R16 R47	POT, TRIM, 200	91AR200	BECK	4600-02-0101	2
R37	POT, TRIM, 500	91AR500	BECK	4600-05-0104	1
R33 R45	RES, C, 1/2W, 5%, 1.8	RC-1/2-1R8J	BTKPL	4700-25-0189	2
R10 R9	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 100	RN55D-1000F	TRW	4701-03-1000	2
R53	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1K	RN55D-1001F	TRW	4701-03-1001	1
R15 R30 R41 R48 R51 R55 R60	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 10K	RN55D-1002F	TRW	4701-03-1002	8

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: ASSY MICRO-PROC/GPIB BOARD | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-2202 | REV B

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
R61					
R27 R3 R4 R5 R57 R58 R6	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1M	RN55D-1004F	TRW	4701-03-1004	7
R50	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1.1K	RN55D-1101F	TRW	4701-03-1101	1
R37	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1.21K	RN55D-1211F	TRW	4701-03-1211	1
R26	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 12.4K	RN55D-1242F	TRW	4701-03-1242	1
R40	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1.78K	RN55D-1781F	TRW	4701-03-1781	1
R11 R12	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2.21K	RN55D-2211F	TRW	4701-03-2211	2
R28	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2.37K	RN55D-2371F	TRW	4701-03-2371	1
R2	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2.49K	RN55D-2491F	TRW	4701-03-2491	1
R38	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2.74K	RN55D-2741F	TRW	4701-03-2741	1
R29	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 27.4K	RN55D-2742F	TRW	4701-03-2742	1
R52	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 301	RN55D-3010F	TRW	4701-03-3010	1
R18 R19 R20 R21 R22 R23 R24 R25	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 301K	RN55D-3013F	TRW	4701-03-3013	8
R49	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 3.16K	RN55D-3161F	TRW	4701-03-3161	1
R31	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 3.83K	RN55D-3831F	TRW	4701-03-3831	1
R34 R36 R42 R43	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 3.92K	RN55D-3921F	TRW	4701-03-3921	4
R35 R44 R59	RES, MF, 1/8, 1%, 499	RN55D-4990F	TRW	4701-03-4990	3
R46	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 4.99K	RN55D-4991F	TRW	4701-03-4991	1
R54	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 49.9K	RN55D-4992F	TRW	4701-03-4992	1
R56	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 6.19K	RN55D-6191F	TRW	4701-03-6191	1
R17	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 6.81K	RN55D-6811F	TRW	4701-03-6811	1
R1 R8	RES NETWORK 10K 2% 10PIN SIP BUSS	4310R-101-103	BOURN	4770-00-0008	2
R13 R14 R32 R7	RES NETWORK 2.2K 2% 10PIN SIP BUSS	4310R-101-222	BOURN	4770-00-0011	4
CR10	DIODE, ZENER, 6.2V, IN823	1N823A	MOT	4801-01-0823	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: ASSY MICRO-PROC/GPIB BOARD | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-2202 | REV B

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
CR12 CR14 CR16 CR8	DIODE, 1N4002 GEN PURPOSE RECT. 100V, 1A	1N4002	FAIR	4801-02-0001	4
CR15 CR7	DIODE, RECTIFIER, BRIDGE	3N254	MOT	4801-02-0254	2
CR4	DIODE, RECT, SCH BARRIER	MBR 120	MOT	4806-02-0120	1
CR11 CR17 CR3 CR6 CR9	DIODE 1N4148 COMPUTER, D/P, 75V, 200MA, SWITCHING	1N4148	FAIR	4807-02-6666	5
CR1 CR18 CR19 CR2 CR5	DIODE 5082-2811 SCHOTTKY, 15V, 20MA	5082-2811	HP	4809-02-2811	5
CR13	BRIDGE ASSY, 4 AMP	RS602	DIODE	4899-00-0037	1
Q1 Q2	TRANS 2N3904 NPN GENERAL PURPOSE TO-92	2N3904	FAIR	4901-03-9040	2
SW1	SWITCH PC	2400089	EECO	5199-00-0004	1
VR1 VR3 VR4	VOLT REGULATOR, 3 TERMINAL ADJUSTABLE POS	LM317T	NSC	7000-03-1700	3
VR2	VOLT REGULATOR	LM337T	NSC	7000-03-3700	1
U16 U19 U20 U26 U27	OP AMP INPUT	TL082CP	TI	7000-08-2000	5
U15	DAC	DAC1006LCN	NAT	7000-10-0600	1
U17	SW, QUAD ANALOG, CMOS	DG211CJ	SLCON	8000-02-1100	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: ASSY MICRO-PROC/GPIB BOARD | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-2202 | REV B

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
U7B U8B	BUS XCVR, BIDIR, O, TTL	MC3447P3	MOT	8000-34-4700	2
U11 U12	RAM 2K X 8, CMOS STATIC	CXK5816PN-12L	SONY	8000-61-1600	2
U3	MICROPROCESSOR, 8BIT	MC6803L	MOT	8000-68-0300	1
U1	GATE, NAND, QUAD 2-INP, TTL	SN74LS00N	TI	8000-74-0010	1
U18	INVERTER, HEX, TTL	74LS04	TI	8000-74-0410	1
U2	COUNTER, 12 BIT NIN, CMOS	14040	RCA	8001-40-4000	1
U6	ADPT, GPIB INTERFACE	MC68488P	MOT	8006-84-8800	1
U14	DECODER, DUAL 2-4, TTL	74LS139	SIG	8007-41-3910	1
U5	BUF, OCT 3ST OUT, TTL	M74LS240P	MITSU	8007-42-4010	1
U28 U29	BUF, OCT 3ST OUT, TTL	SN74LS244N	TI	8007-42-4410	2
U25 U4	LATCH, OCTAL TRANSPAR W/3 STATE	74LS373	MOT	8007-43-7310	2
U21 U22 U23 U24	FLIP-FLOP, OCT D, CMOS	MM74C374N	NSC	8007-43-7430	4

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: ASSY MICRO-PROC/GPIB BOARD | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-2202 | REV B

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN	DATE	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	PHO/ENGR		TITLE: PARTS LIST PCA, MICRO-PROC POWER SUPPLY
	RELEASE APPROV		
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1 XX ±.030		
	DO NOT SCALE DWG		MODEL NO 273 / DWG NO 1100-00-2202 / REV B
	SCALE		CODE IDENT 23338 / SHEET 1 OF 1

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
NONE	PROM INSTALLATION DRAWING(MICRO-PROC/	0101-00-1025	WVTK	0101-00-1025	1
A6U13	IC, PROGRAMMED REF: 8008-21-0200	8600-00-0237	WVTK	8600-00-0237	1
U9	EPROM, PROGRAMMED SET V2.5 REF: 8000-27-6400	8600-00-0429	WVTK	8600-00-0429	1
U10	EPROM, PROGRAMMED SET V2.5 REF: 8000-27-6400	8600-00-0430	WVTK	8600-00-0430	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST	TITLE: PROM PACKAGE	ASSEMBLY NO. 1109-00-0023	REV C
		PAGE 1	

NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN	DATE
MATERIAL	PROJENGR	
	RELEASE APPROV	
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ± .010 ANGLES ± 1 XX ± .030	
	DO NOT SCALE DWG	
	SCALE	

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

TITLE: PARTS LIST PROM PACKAGE

MODEL NO	DWG NO	REV
273	1109-00-0023	C

CODE IDENT 23338 SHEET 1 OF 1

BISHOP GRAPHICS/ACCUPRESS REORDER NO. AJ7086

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP
A	# 3904	SC	7/29/83	RJB
B	# 3994	SC	10/24/83	
C	ECN 4168	RD	3/8/84	
D	4239	SC	4/25/84	

TRIGGER SELECT LOGIC

ANALOG INTERFACE CONNECTOR
J15
-1 VCGI (3C1)
-2 VCGO(3D3)
-3
-4
-5
-6 MARKER (2A1)
-7 TRIGI(B1)
-8
-9
-10
-11 N/C
-12
-13
-14

TRIG SEL 1 (2C3)
TRIG SEL Ø (2C3)
EXT/INT (A5)
+5V
R47 1K
SYNTH (3A6)
C57 220pF
R48 1K
START (2B1)
TRGO (2A8, 2B7)
C58 220pF
U1 74LS151
TRGOB
SQS

AUXILIARY POWER CONNECTOR
J17
-1 N/C
-2 +15V
-3
-4 -15V
-5
-6 N/C
-7
-8 +5V
-9
-10
FB1
FB2
FB3
C1 100/25V
C2 100/25V
C3 100/25V

TP3 TP4 TP5 TP6 TP7

CONTROL LOGIC

SQS
+5V
R49 TRIM
R50 TRIM
1/4 74F00
U5A
U5C
C6 .1/50V
U6 74LS161
R8 (2C7)
U2 74C374
U7 74LS161
U8 74LS161
U9 74LS161
U10 74LS161
C46 .1/50V
C7 .1/50V
R7 (2C7)
C5 .1/50V
U3 74C374
R6 (2C7)
U4 74C374
(2D1)
BDATAØ
BDATA1
BDATA2
BDATA3
BDATA4
BDATA5
BDATA6
BDATA7
HI/LO (3D8)
EXT/INT (C7)
GCV (3C3)
GCV (3B2)
BØ B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 B8 B9 B10 B11 B12 B13 B14 B15 B16 B17 B18 B19

BURST COUNTER

TRGOB
SQS
BURST (2C3)
C8 .1/50V
U11B 1/2 74F74
U11A 1/2 74F74
R1 392
C9 100 pF
TRGOB
BURST (2C3)
1/4 74F00
U5D
1/4 74F00
U5B
TRGI (C8)
C10 .1/50V
U12
74S133

7,•=NOMINAL VALUE CALLED OUT ON PARTS LIST.
6. PROM'S PROGRAMMED PER MODEL, SEE PARTS LIST
5. LAST REFERENCE DESIGNATORS USED ARE: R51, C58, CR1, U40, Q2 Y1, TP7
4. ALL CAPACITORS ARE SHOWN IN MICRO-FARADS.
3. ALL RESISTORS ARE SHOWN IN OHMS.
2. ALL DIODES ARE FD6666.
1. REFERENCE DESIGNATORS SHOWN ARE PARTIAL. PREFIX WITH ASSEMBLY REF DES (A10).

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN CHERMACK	DATE 10-28-82	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	PROJENGR RBA	2/15/83	TITLE: SCHEMATIC, SWEEP BOARD
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROV	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° XX ±.030	
	DO NOT SCALE DWG	SCALE	MODEL NO 273
			DWG NO 0103-00-1078 REV D
			CODE IDENT 23338 SHEET 1 OF 3

BISHOP GRAPHICS/ACCUPRESS REORDER NO A-3994

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP

CONTROL LOGIC

DIGITAL INTERFACE CONNECTOR J16

BDATAØ
BDATA1
BDATA2
BDATA3
BDATA4
BDATA5
BDATA6
BDATA7

+5V
1 R2 10K SIP
6 2 7 3 8 4 9 5

U13 74HC138
BADRØ
BADR1
BADR2
ANA2
ANA3
RAM PWR
END OF SWEEP
RØ (C6)
R1 (C5)
R2 (C4)
R3 (3B7)
R4 (C3)
R5 (C2)
R6 (1A5)
R7 (1B5)

R3 10K SIP
U14 74HC138
R8 (1D5)
N/C
N/C
N/C
R12 (C5)
R13 (B8)
R14 (3D6)
R15 (C3, B3)
C13 .1/50V

U15 74C374
S8 (A4)
S9 (A4)
USER MEM (A2, B2)
N/C
RAM EN (B2)
RAM EN (B2)
CLK EN (3A7)
REV (A5)
RØ (D7)
C11 .1/50V

U16 74C374
SØ (B4)
S1 (B4)
S2 (B4)
S3 (B4)
S4 (B4)
S5 (B4)
S6 (B4)
S7 (B4)
R1 (D7)

U17 74C374
SWP MODEØ (B6)
SWP MODE 1 (B6)
SWP MODE 2 (B6)
VCO OFF (3A5)
TRIG SEL Ø (1C7)
TRIG SEL 1 (1C7)
BURST (1C1)
BURST (1B1, 1B2)
R2 (C7)

U18 74C374
RD8 (B1)
RD9 (B1)
RD10 (B1)
RD11 (B1)
START (B1)
STOP (A1)
MARKER (A1)
RD 15 (A1)
R4 (C7)
R15 (C7)
C12 .1/50V

U19 74C374
RDO (B1)
RD1 (B1)
RD2 (B1)
RD3 (B1)
RD4 (B1)
RD5 (B1)
RD6 (B1)
RD7 (B1)
R5 (C7)

(1A6)

Ø ACC

SYNTH (3A6)
+5V
1/4 74HC86 U24 D
R12 (C7)
1/4 74HC86 U24 C

U25 74LS169A
RAØ (B2)
RA1 (B2)
RA2 (B2), (3B3)
RA3 (B2), (3B3)
SØ (D4)
S1 (D4)
S2 (C4)
S3 (C4)
C18 .1/50V

U26 74LS169A
RA4 (B2), (3B3)
RA5 (B2), (3B3)
RA6 (B2), (A2), (3B3)
RA7 (B2), (A2), (3B3)
S4 (C4)
S5 (C4)
S6 (C4)
S7 (C4)
C19 .1/50V

U27 74LS169A
RA8 (A2), (B2), (3B3)
RA9 (A2), (B2), (3B3)
S8 (D6)
S9 (D6)
N/C
N/C
C20 .1/50V

C14 .1/50V
U20B 1/2 74LS74
U20A 1/2 74LS74
TRGO (1C8)
R13
TRIG ENABLE

C15 .1/50V
C16 .1/50V
C17 .1/50V
R4 10K SIP
R51 10K
U21 74LS151
U22 74HC161
U23 P/N 8600-00-0245
STOP (C2)
START (C2)
TRGO (1C8)
SWP MODE Ø (D3)
SWP MODE 1 (D3)
SWP MODE 2 (D3)
LATCHED TRIGGER
REV (C6)
1/4 74HC86 U24 B

STATE MACHINE

RAM

U28 6116
U29 6116
RAØ (B4)
RA1 (B4)
RA2 (B4)
RA3 (B4)
RA4 (B4)
RA5 (B4)
RA6 (B4)
RA7 (B4)
RA8 (A4)
RA9 (A4)
USER MEM (C6)
RDØ (D1)
RD1 (D1)
RD2 (C1)
RD3 (C1)
RD4 (C1)
RD5 (C1)
RD6 (C1)
RD7 (C1)
(3D3)
(3C3)
RD8 (D2)
RD9 (D2)
RD10 (D2)
RD11 (C2)
START (C2), (B8), (1C7)
STOP (C2), (B8)
MARKER (C2), (1C8), (3A4)
RD 15 (C2)
R15 (C7)
RAM EN (C6)
1/4 74HC86 U24 A
VN10KM
R5 2.21K
C21 .1/50V
RAM PWR J16-19 (C8)

NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN CHERMACK	DATE 10-28-82	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	PROJ ENGR R86	7/15/83	TITLE SCHEMATIC, SWEEP BOARD
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROVED		
	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° XX ±.030		
	DO NOT SCALE DWG	MODEL NO. 279	DWG NO. 0103-00-1078 REV D
	SCALE	CODE IDENT 23338	SHEET 2 OF 3

BISHOP GRAPHICS/ACCUPRESS BYTORDER NO. A-3864

7-15

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP

SWEEP LENGTH DAC

HI/$\overline{LO}$ (1A5)
R46 301K
R8 1.21K
+15V
R9 6.98K
R14 (2C7)
SWEEP LENGTH ADJ
R6 2K
R7 10.5K
C22 .1/50V
CR1 1N823A 6.2V
1/2 TL082
U30A
+15V
C23 .1/50V
C24 .01
U31 DAC 1006
REF
DQ
U30B
1/2 TL082
-15V
(2D1) D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7

SWEEP GENERATION DAC

C25 .1/50V +15V
C4 .1/50V -15V
C26 100pF
TP1
VCGO (J15-4)
R12 4.99K
C27 100pF
R13 4.99K
C28 100pF
R15 10K
R10 40.2K
R11 40.2K
U32 AM6012
1/4 TL084
U33 B
R14 10K
1/4 TL084
U33 A
+15V CW
R16 100K
-15V
VCG ZERO ADJ
R17 100K
R18 100
C29 .1/50V
TP2
VCG1 (J15-2)
(2B1) RD0 RD1 RD2 RD3 RD4 RD5 RD6 RD7 RD8 RD9 RD10 RD11

+5V
+5V R20 10K
C30 .1/50V
C31 .1/50V
R19 100
C32 .1/50V
C37 100pF S.M.
R23 3.32K
C38 1/100V MYLAR
1/2 TL082
U37A
C39 100pF
R28 3.32K
C40 .1/50V
1/2 TL082
U37B
C41 .1/50V
R21 20K
R22 20K
R24 10K
R25 10K
R26 20K
R27 6.81K
R29 4.99K
C42 .1/50V
C45 15pF S.M.
C34 30pF S.M.
C35 22pF
C36 .1/50V
C33 30pF S.M.
Y1 6.144 MHz
U34 74C374
U35 MC145155
U36 74LS292
U38 74LS624
R30 100
C .1/50V
R52*
C44 .1/50V
R53 10K
R54 604
C43 .1/50V
R3 (2C7)
CLK EN (2C6)
SYNTH (2C6,1C7)
VCO OFF (2C3)
DATA
CLK
ENABLE

SWEEP/ GCV OUT

1/4 DG211 U40A
R35 2K
U40B 1/4DG211
C52 220pF
C53 +15V .1/50V
GCV (1A5)
C47 .1/50V +15V
C48 .1/50V -15V
C49 .1/50V
R33 4.99K
U40C 1/4 DG211
C50 .1/50V
1/4 TL084
U33C
R38 100
Q2 2N3904
R31 7.5K
R32 7.5K
U39 DAC 08
U40D 1/4 DG211
R36 5.23K
R37 7.5K
R39 604
HORZ/GCV OUT
OE4
OE3
R34 4.99K
C51 .1/50V
$\overline{GCV}$ (1A5)
(2B4)(2A4) RA2 RA3 RA4 RA5 RA6 RA7 RA8 RA9
+5V
-15V +15V
U40 DG211

MARKER OUT

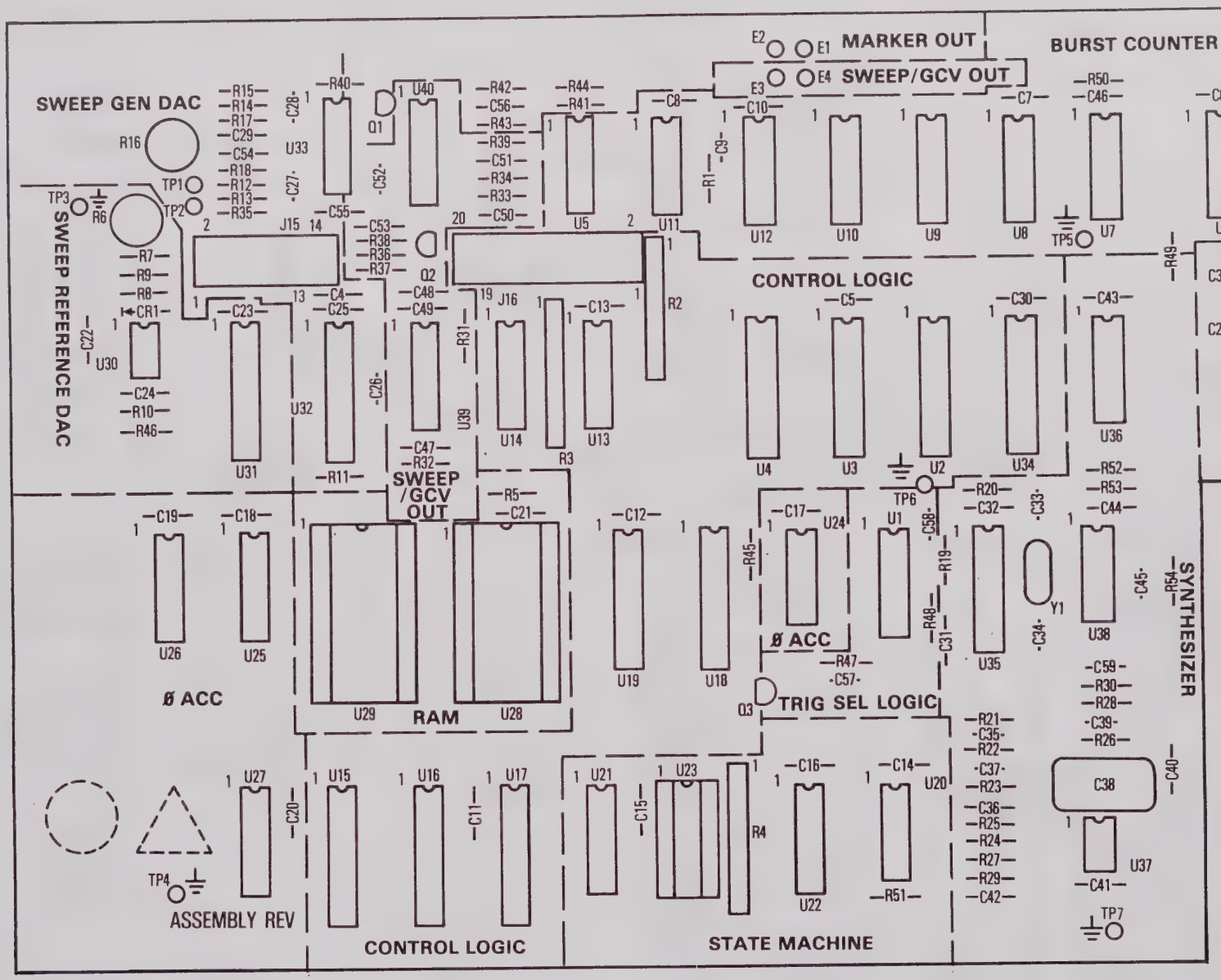
+5V
R45 24.9K
C54 .1/50V +15V
C56 .1/50V +15V
MARKER (2A1)
1/4 TL084
U33 D
R40 100
Q1 2N3904
MARKER OUT
R44 604
OE1
OE2
R42 4.99K
R41 4.99K
C55 .1/50V
R43 7.5K
-15V

NOTE. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN CHERMACK	DATE 10-28-82	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	PROJ ENGR RBB	7/15/83	TITLE SCHEMATIC, SWEEP BOARD
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROV		
	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ± .010 ANGLES ±1° XX ± .030		MODEL NO. 273
	DO NOT SCALE DWG SCALE		DWG NO. 0103-00-1078 REV P

APHICS/ACCUPRESS

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION



MADE FROM 0100-00-1078-4D

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN	DATE	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	PROJENGR		TITLE: SWEEP BOARD ASSEMBLY
	RELEASE APPROV		
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ·010 ANGLES ·1 XX ·030		
	DO NOT SCALE DWG		MODEL NO 273 / DWG NO 1100-00-1078 / REV
	SCALE		CODE IDENT 23338 / SHEET 1 OF 1

7-16

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP

WAVETEK PARTS LIST — TITLE: PCA, SWEEP BOARD — ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-1078 — PAGE: 1 — REV C

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
NONE	ASSY DRWG, SWEEP BD	0101-00-1078	WVTK	0101-00-1078	1
NONE	SCHEMATIC, SWEEP BD	0103-00-1078	WVTK	0103-00-1078	1
NONE	ASSY, AUX BD SHIELD	273-1095	WVTK	1206-00-1095	1
C26 C27 C28 C39 C9	CAP, CER, 100PF, 1KV	DD-101	CRL	1500-01-0111	5
C24	CAP, CER, MN, .01MF, 50V	CAC02Z5U103Z100A	CORNO	1500-01-0310	1
C10 C11 C12 C13 C14 C15 C16 C17 C18 C19 C20 C21 C22 C23 C25 C29 C30 C31 C32 C36 C4 C40 C41 C42 C43 C44 C46 C47 C48 C49 C5 C50 C51 C53 C54 C55 C56 C59 C6 C7 C8	CAP, CER, MON, .1MF, 50V	CAC03Z5U104Z050A	CORNO	1500-01-0405	41
C35	CAP, CER, 22PF, 1KV	DD-220	CRL	1500-02-2011	1
C52 C57 C58	CAP, CER, 220PF, 1KV	DD-221	CRL	1500-02-2111	3
C37	CAP, MICA, 100PF, 500V	DM15-101J	ARCO	1500-11-0100	1
C45	CAP, MICA, 15PF, 500V	DM15-150J	ARCO	1500-11-5000	1
C33 C34	CAP, MICA, 30PF, 500V	DM15-300J	ARCO	1500-13-0000	2
C1 C2 C3	CAP, ELECT, 100MF, 25V RADIAL LEAD, SP .20	CRE SERIES 100/25	CAPAR	1500-31-0102	3
C38	CAP, MYLAR, 1MF, 100V	PMT2R1.0K100	ITT	1500-41-0524	1
NONE	SWEEP BOARD	1700-00-1078	WVTK	1700-00-1078	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST — TITLE: PCA, SWEEP BOARD — ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-1078 — PAGE: 2 — REV C

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
J17	CONNECTOR, HEADER (10 PIN)	1-640456-0	AMP	2100-02-0133	1
NONE	CONN, HOUSING, 14 PIN WITH POLARIZING TABS	2100-02-0136	WVTK	2100-02-0136	1
NONE	CONN, HOUSING, 20 PIN WITH POLARIZING TABS	2100-02-0137	WVTK	2100-02-0137	1
NONE	SKT, IC, 16PIN	DILB-16P-108	BURND	2100-03-0028	1
NONE	SKT, IC, 24PIN	DILB-24P-108	BURND	2100-03-0029	2
NONE	BUSS BAR STANDOFF	2110-001	ARTHR	2100-05-0024	7
Y1	CRYSTAL, 6.144 MHZ	MP-1	WVTK	2300-00-0014	1
FB1 FB2 FB3	BALUN CORE	2873000902	FARIT	3100-00-0002	3
R16	POT, TRIM, 100K	91AR100K	BECK	4600-01-0402	1
R6	POT, TRIM, 2K	91AR2K	BECK	4600-02-0201	1
R18 R19 R30 R38 R40 R52	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 100	RN55D-1000F	TRW	4701-03-1000	6
R47 R48	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1K	RN55D-1001F	TRW	4701-03-1001	2
R14 R15 R20 R24 R25 R51 R53	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 10K	RN55D-1002F	TRW	4701-03-1002	7
R17	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 100K	RN55D-1003F	TRW	4701-03-1003	1
R7	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 10.5K	RN55D-1052F	TRW	4701-03-1052	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST — TITLE: PCA, SWEEP BOARD — ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-1078 — PAGE: 3 — REV C

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
R8	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1.21K	RN55D-1211F	TRW	4701-03-1211	1
R35	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2K	RN55D-2001F	TRW	4701-03-2001	1
R21 R22 R26	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 20K	RN55D-2002F	TRW	4701-03-2002	3
R5	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2.21K	RN55D-2211F	TRW	4701-03-2211	1
R45	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 24.9K	RN55D-2492F	TRW	4701-03-2492	1
R46	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 301K	RN55D-3013F	TRW	4701-03-3013	1
R23 R28	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 3.32K	RN55D-3321F	TRW	4701-03-3321	2
R1	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 392	RN55D-3920F	TRW	4701-03-3920	1
R10 R11	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 40.2K	RN55D-4022F	TRW	4701-03-4022	2
R12 R13 R29 R33 R34 R41 R42	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 4.99K	RN55D-4991F	TRW	4701-03-4991	7
R36	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 5.23K	RN55D-5231F	MEPCO	4701-03-5231	1
R39 R44 R54	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 604	RN55D-6040F	TRW	4701-03-6040	3
R27	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 6.81K	RN55D-6811F	TRW	4701-03-6811	1
R9	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 6.98K	RN55D-6981F	TRW	4701-03-6981	1
R31 R32 R37 R43	RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 7.5K	RN55D-7501F	TRW	4701-03-7501	4
R2 R3 R4	RES MODULE, 10K	4310R-101-103	BOURN	4770-00-0008	3
CR1	DIODE, ZENER 6.2V	1N823A	MOT	4801-01-0823	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST — TITLE: PCA, SWEEP BOARD — ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-1078 — PAGE: 4 — REV C

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
Q1 Q2	TRANS	2N3904	FAIR	4901-03-9040	2
Q3	TRANS	VN10KM	SILX	4902-00-0100	1
W15	RIBBON CABLE (3 INCH)	6002-00-0018	WVTK	6002-00-0018	1
W13	RIBBON CABLE (7 INCH)	6002-00-0019	WVTK	6002-00-0019	1
U39	IC	DAC-08EQ	AMD	7000-00-0800	1
U33	IC	TL084CN	TI	7000-00-8400	1
U30 U37	IC, INPUT OP AMP	TL082CP	TI	7000-08-2000	2
U31	IC, DAC	DAC1006LCN	NAT	7000-10-0600	1
U32	IC, 12 BIT DAC	AM6012	AMD	7000-60-1200	1
U40	IC, QUAD SPST CMOS ANALOG SWITCH	DG211CJ	SILX	8000-02-1100	1
U28 U29	IC	HM6116LP-4	HTACH	8000-61-1600	2
U5	IC, QUAD 2-INPUT NAND GATE	74F00	FAIR	8000-74-0002	1
U11	IC, DUAL D-TYPE FLIP-FLOP	74F74	FAIR	8000-74-7402	1
U20	IC	74L874	TI	8000-74-7410	1
U12	IC, 13-INPUT POSITIVE NAND GATE	74S133	TI	8007-41-3301	1
U13 U14	IC, 1 OF 8 DECODER/ DEMULTIPLEXER	74HC138	MOT	8007-41-3840	2
U1 U21	IC	74LS151	TI	8007-41-5110	2
U10 U6 U7 U8 U9	IC	74LS161	SIG	8007-41-6110	5
U22	IC, PROGRAMMABLE COUNTER	74HC161	MOT	8007-41-6140	1
NONE	IC	SN74LS169BN	TI	8007-41-6911	3
U36	IC	74LS292	TI	8007-42-9210	1
U15 U16 U17 U18 U19 U2 U3 U34 U4	IC	74C374	NAT	8007-43-7430	9
U38	IC	74LS624	TI	8007-46-2410	1
U24	IC, QUAD 2-INPUT EXCLUSIVE OR	74HC86	MOT	8007-74-8640	1
U35	IC, SERIAL INPUT PLL FREQ SYNTH.	MC145155	MOT	8100-00-0007	1
U23	IC, PROGRAMMED REF: 8007-41-8801	8600-00-0245	WVTK	8600-00-0245	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST — TITLE: PCA, SWEEP BOARD — ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-1078 — PAGE: 5 — REV C

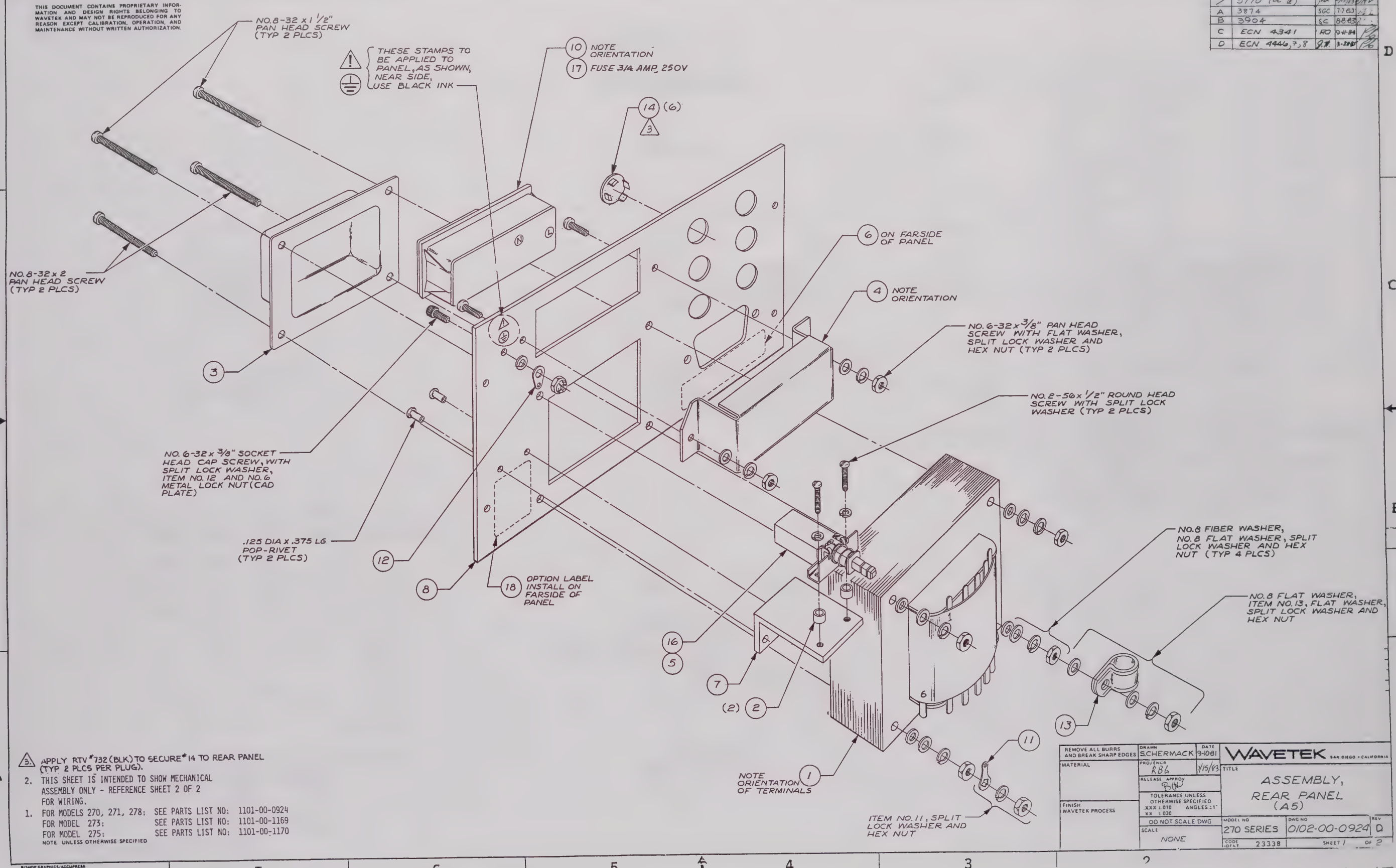
NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN	DATE	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	PROJENGR		TITLE: PARTS LIST PCA, SWEEP BOARD
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROV		
	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1 XX ±.030		
	DO NOT SCALE DWG		MODEL NO 273 — DWG NO 1100-00-1078 — REV C
	SCALE		CODE 27278

BISHOP GRAPHICS-ACCURPRESS REORDER NO. A27888

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP
/	3756 (CL II)	fra	5/11/82	GSC
/	3770 (CL II)	fra	5/19/82	GSC
A	3874	SGC	7783	
B	3904	SC	8883	
C	ECN 4341	RD	9-1-84	
D	ECN 4446, 7, 8	RT	3-28-85	


NO.8-32 x 1 1/2" PAN HEAD SCREW (TYP 2 PLCS)
THESE STAMPS TO BE APPLIED TO PANEL, AS SHOWN, NEAR SIDE, USE BLACK INK
10 NOTE ORIENTATION
17 FUSE 3/4 AMP, 250V
14 (6)
3
NO.8-32 x 2 PAN HEAD SCREW (TYP 2 PLCS)
6 ON FARSIDE OF PANEL
4 NOTE ORIENTATION
NO.6-32 x 3/8" PAN HEAD SCREW WITH FLAT WASHER, SPLIT LOCK WASHER AND HEX NUT (TYP 2 PLCS)
NO.2-56 x 1/2" ROUND HEAD SCREW WITH SPLIT LOCK WASHER (TYP 2 PLCS)
NO.6-32 x 3/8" SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREW, WITH SPLIT LOCK WASHER, ITEM NO. 12 AND NO.6 METAL LOCK NUT (CAD PLATE)
.125 DIA x .375 LG POP-RIVET (TYP 2 PLCS)
12
8
18 OPTION LABEL INSTALL ON FARSIDE OF PANEL
NO.8 FIBER WASHER, NO.8 FLAT WASHER, SPLIT LOCK WASHER AND HEX NUT (TYP 4 PLCS)
NO.8 FLAT WASHER, ITEM NO.13, FLAT WASHER, SPLIT LOCK WASHER AND HEX NUT
16
5
7
(2) 2
13
11
1
NOTE ORIENTATION OF TERMINALS
ITEM NO.11, SPLIT LOCK WASHER AND HEX NUT

3. APPLY RTV #732 (BLK) TO SECURE #14 TO REAR PANEL (TYP 2 PLCS PER PLUG).
2. THIS SHEET IS INTENDED TO SHOW MECHANICAL ASSEMBLY ONLY - REFERENCE SHEET 2 OF 2 FOR WIRING.
1. FOR MODELS 270, 271, 278: SEE PARTS LIST NO: 1101-00-0924
   FOR MODEL 273: SEE PARTS LIST NO: 1101-00-1169
   FOR MODEL 275: SEE PARTS LIST NO: 1101-00-1170

NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

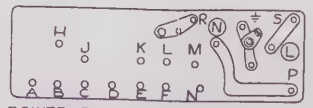
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN S.CHERMACK	DATE 9-1081	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	PROJ ENGR RBG	9/15/83	TITLE ASSEMBLY, REAR PANEL (A5)
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROV		
	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° XX ±.030		
	DO NOT SCALE DWG	MODEL NO 270 SERIES	DWG NO 0102-00-0924 REV D
	SCALE NONE	CODE IDENT 23338	SHEET 1 OF 2

BISHOP GRAPHICS/ACCUPRESS REORDER NO. A-2890

7-17

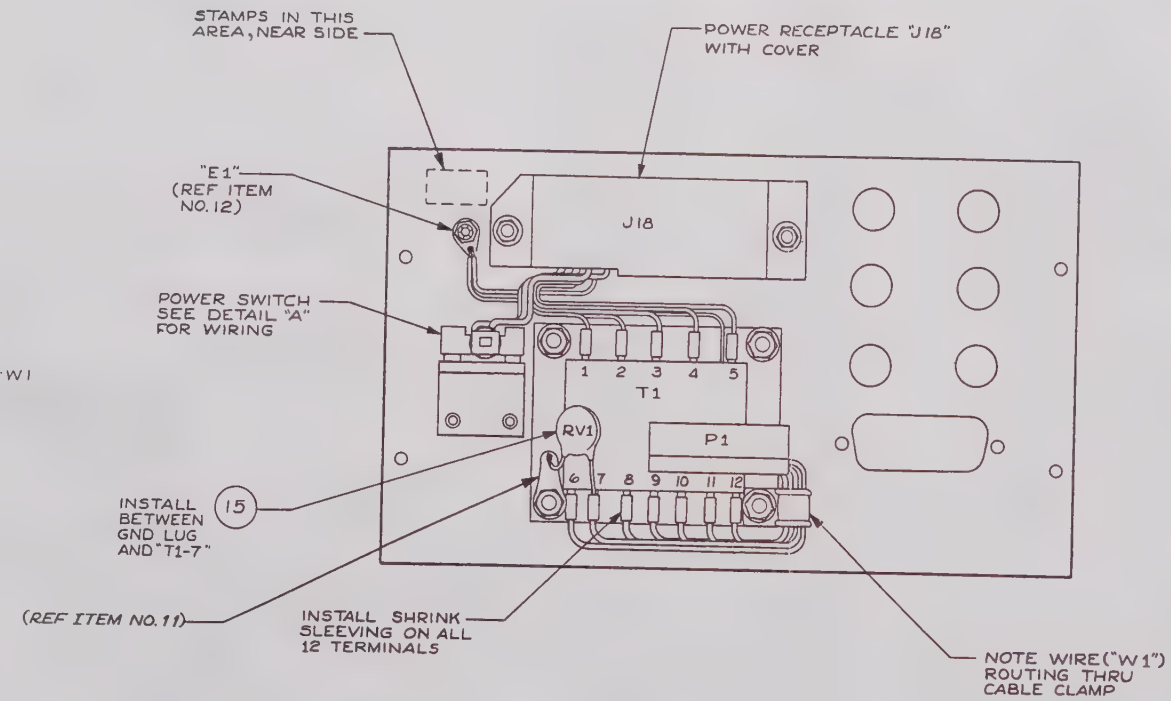
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

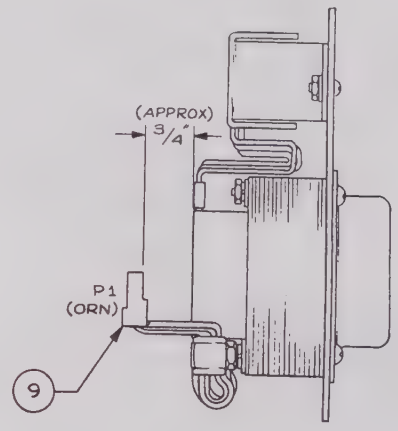
REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP

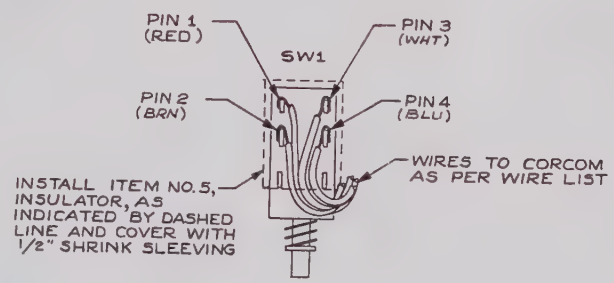


POWER RECEPTACLE PIN MARKING

WIRE LIST					
			DESTINATION		
AWG	COLOR	LENGTH	FROM	TO	
18	BLU	4	P1-1	T1-11	W1
18	BLU	4	P1-2	T1-12	
18	GRN	5 1/2	P1-3	T1-6	
18	GRN	5 1/4	P1-4	T1-8	
18	WHT	5 1/2	P1-5	T1-7	
			P1-6		
			P1-7		
			P1-8		
18	RED	5 1/2	P1-9	T1-9	
18	RED	5 1/4	P1-10	T1-10	
22	BLK		J18-C	T1-1	
22	ORN		J18-A	T1-2	
22	WHT/BLK		J18-E	T1-3	
22	GRY		J18-D	T1-4	
22	WHT/GRY		J18-F	T1-5	
22	GRN/YEL		A5-E1	T1(SHIELD)	
22	BUS		J18-B	J18-H	
22	BRN		J18-R	SW1-2	
22	RED		J18-S	SW1-1	
22	BLU		J18-L	SW1-4	
22	WHT		J18-P	SW1-3	
22	GRN/YEL		J18-⏚	A5-E1	

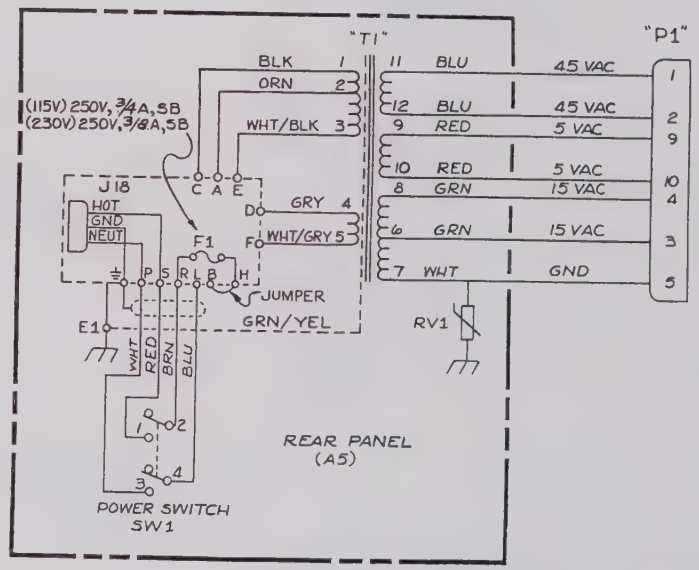

STAMPS IN THIS AREA, NEAR SIDE
POWER RECEPTACLE "J18" WITH COVER
"E1" (REF ITEM NO. 12)
POWER SWITCH SEE DETAIL "A" FOR WIRING
J18
T1
1 2 3 4 5
RV1
P1
6 7 8 9 10 11 12
INSTALL BETWEEN GND LUG AND "T1-7"
15
(REF ITEM NO. 11)
INSTALL SHRINK SLEEVING ON ALL 12 TERMINALS
NOTE WIRE("W1") ROUTING THRU CABLE CLAMP




PIN 1 (RED)
PIN 2 (BRN)
SW1
PIN 3 (WHT)
PIN 4 (BLU)
INSTALL ITEM NO. 5, INSULATOR, A5 INDICATED BY DASHED LINE AND COVER WITH 1/2" SHRINK SLEEVING
WIRES TO CORCOM AS PER WIRE LIST

DETAIL "A"

POWER SWITCH WIRING AND INSULATOR ASSY



NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN CHERMACK	DATE 11-5-81	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	PROJ ENGR ABG	7/16/83	TITLE ASSEMBLY, REAR PANEL (A5)
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROV BH		
	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ± .010 ANGLES ±1° XX ± .030		
	DO NOT SCALE DWG		MODEL NO 270 SERIES / DWG NO 0102-00-0924 / REV D
	SCALE		

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
NONE	ASSY DRWG, REAR PANEL	0102-00-0924	WVTK	0102-00-0924	1
1	TRANSFORMER	270-0049	WVTK	1204-00-0049	1
2	SPACER	8480	WVTK	1400-00-0633	2
3	END BELL	1400-00-3224	WVTK	1400-00-3224	1
4	SHIELD, PWR	801-6210	WVTK	1400-00-6210	1
5	INSULATOR, PWR SWITCH REF: 1600-99-0001	801-8370	WVTK	1400-00-8370	1
6	I.D. LABEL	801-9090	WVTK	1400-00-9090	1
7	BRACKET, SWITCH MNTG	189-3263	WVTK	1400-01-3263	1
18	LABEL, OPTION	270-4960	WVTK	1400-01-4960	1
8	REAR PANEL FROM: 1400-01-3882	273-6869	WVTK	1400-01-6869	1
9	CONN. HOUSING 18 AWG	1-640431-0	AMP	2100-02-0115	1
10	CONN. RECEPTACLE	6VJ1	CORCM	2100-03-0026	1
11	TERM, LOCK LUG	1414-8	SMITH	2100-04-0010	1
12	SOLDER LUG	11A144	ZIER	2100-04-0025	1
17	FUSE, 3/4A, 250V, S-B	313-750	LITFU	2400-03-0011	1
13	CLAMP, CABLE	E-4	RICH	2800-00-0022	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST	TITLE: ASSY, REAR PANEL	ASSEMBLY NO. 1101-00-1169	REV B
		PAGE 1	

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
14	PLUG BUTTON MATTE FINISH	62PP050BM14 BLK	MICRO	2800-35-0003	6
15	VARISTOR	4899-00-0045	WVTK	4799-00-0048	1
16	SWITCH ASSY PB	5103-00-0020	WVTK	5102-00-0005	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST	TITLE: ASSY, REAR PANEL	ASSEMBLY NO. 1101-00-1169	REV B
		PAGE 2	

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN	DATE	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	PROJ ENGR		TITLE: PARTS LIST ASSY, REAR PANEL
	RELEASE APPROV		
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ± .010 ANGLES ± 1 XX ± .030		MODEL NO 273 / DWG NO 1101-00-1169 / REV B
	DO NOT SCALE DWG		CODE IDENT 23338 / SHEET 1 OF 1
	SCALE		

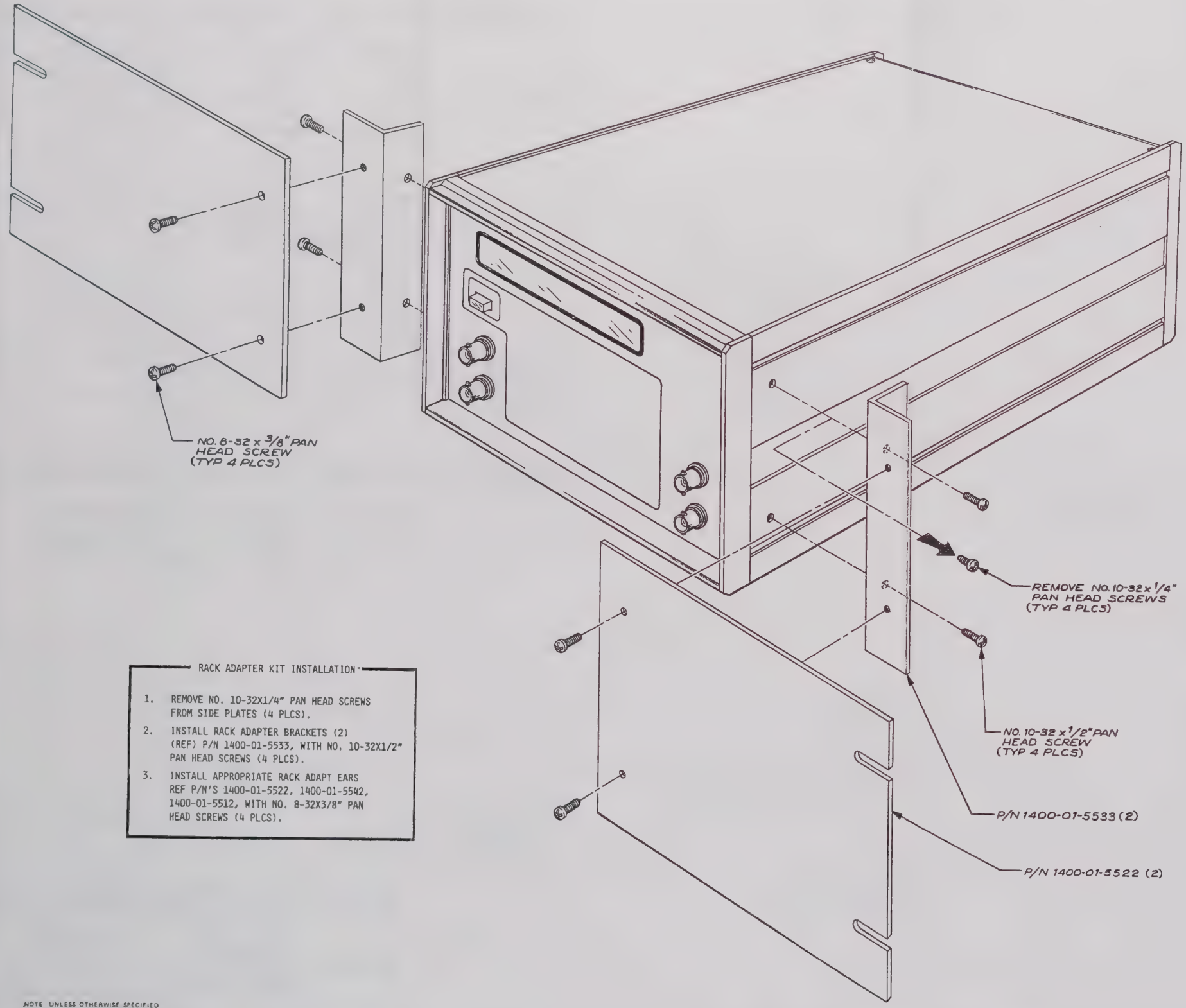
NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

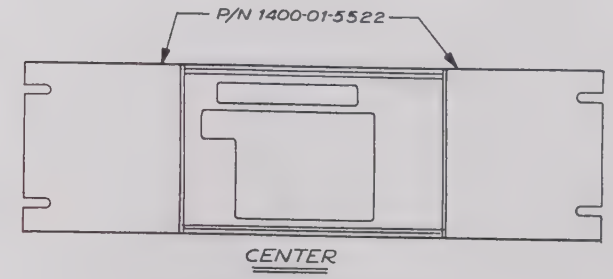
BISHOP GRAPHICS INC COMPRESS RECORD # NO. AJ7086

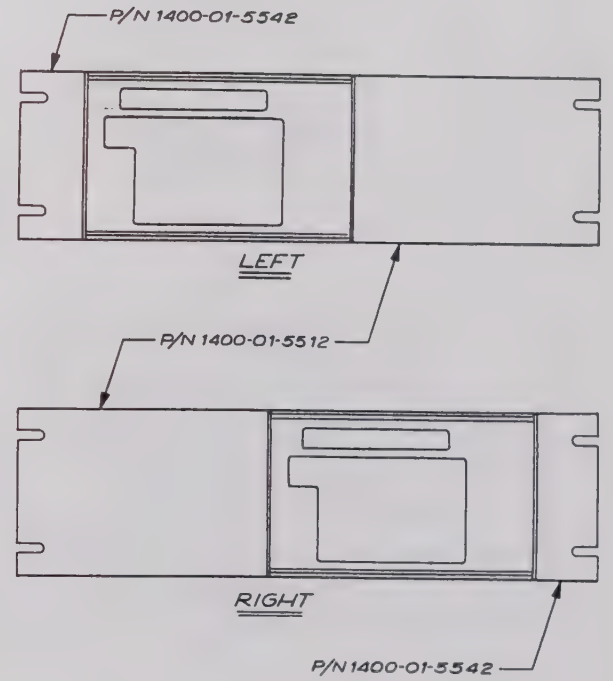
7-18

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP
A	# 3332	SC	9/4/82	


NO. 8-32 x 3/8" PAN HEAD SCREW (TYP 4 PLCS)
REMOVE NO. 10-32 x 1/4" PAN HEAD SCREWS (TYP 4 PLCS)
NO. 10-32 x 1/2" PAN HEAD SCREW (TYP 4 PLCS)
P/N 1400-01-5533 (2)
P/N 1400-01-5522 (2)





RACK ADAPTER KIT INSTALLATION

1. REMOVE NO. 10-32X1/4" PAN HEAD SCREWS FROM SIDE PLATES (4 PLCS).
2. INSTALL RACK ADAPTER BRACKETS (2) (REF) P/N 1400-01-5533, WITH NO. 10-32X1/2" PAN HEAD SCREWS (4 PLCS).
3. INSTALL APPROPRIATE RACK ADAPT EARS REF P/N'S 1400-01-5522, 1400-01-5542, 1400-01-5512, WITH NO. 8-32X3/8" PAN HEAD SCREWS (4 PLCS).

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN CHERMACK	DATE 9/13/82	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	PROJ ENGR RBG	7/15/82	TITLE ASSEMBLY, RACK ADAPTER KIT
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROV BAP	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ± .010 ANGLES ± 1° XX ± .030	
	DO NOT SCALE DWG	MODEL NO 270 SERIES	DWG NO 0102-00-1043 REV A
	SCALE NONE	CODE 73138	

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	DRIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
NONE	ASSY DRWG, RACK ADAPTER KIT, SINGLE	0102-00-1043	WVTK	0102-00-1043	1
NONE	EAR, RACK ADAPT	1400-01-3512	WVTK	1400-01-3512	1
NONE	EAR, RACK ADAPT	1400-01-3522	WVTK	1400-01-3522	2
NONE	ANGLE BRACKET, RACK ADAPT, SINGLE	1400-01-3533	WVTK	1400-01-3533	2
NONE	EAR, RACK ADAPT	1400-01-3542	WVTK	1400-01-3542	1
NONE	SCREW, PAN, CAD I, CROSS RECESS, 10-32 X 5/8	10-32 X 5/8 PAN	CMRCL	2800-38-0110	4
NONE	SCREW, PAN, CAD I, CROSS RECESS, 8-32 X 3/8	8-32 X 3/8 PAN	CMRCL	2800-38-8106	4
NONE	LOCKWASHER, SPLIT, PLATED, #10	#10 REG	CMRCL	2800-42-0000	4
NONE	LOCKWASHER, #8 SPLIT RING BIN 540	#8SRLW	CMRCL	2800-42-8000	4

WAVETEK PARTS LIST	TITLE MODEL 270 SERIES RACK ADAPTER KIT	ASSEMBLY NO. 1101-00-1043 PAGE: 1	REV A

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN	DATE
MATERIAL	PROJ ENGR	
	RELEASE APPROV	
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ± .010 ANGLES ±1 XX ± .030	
	DO NOT SCALE DWG	
	SCALE	

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA

TITLE
PARTS LIST
MODEL 270 SERIES
RACK ADAPTER KIT

MODEL NO	DWG NO	REV
273	1101-00-1043	A

CODE IDENT 23338 SHEET 1 OF 1

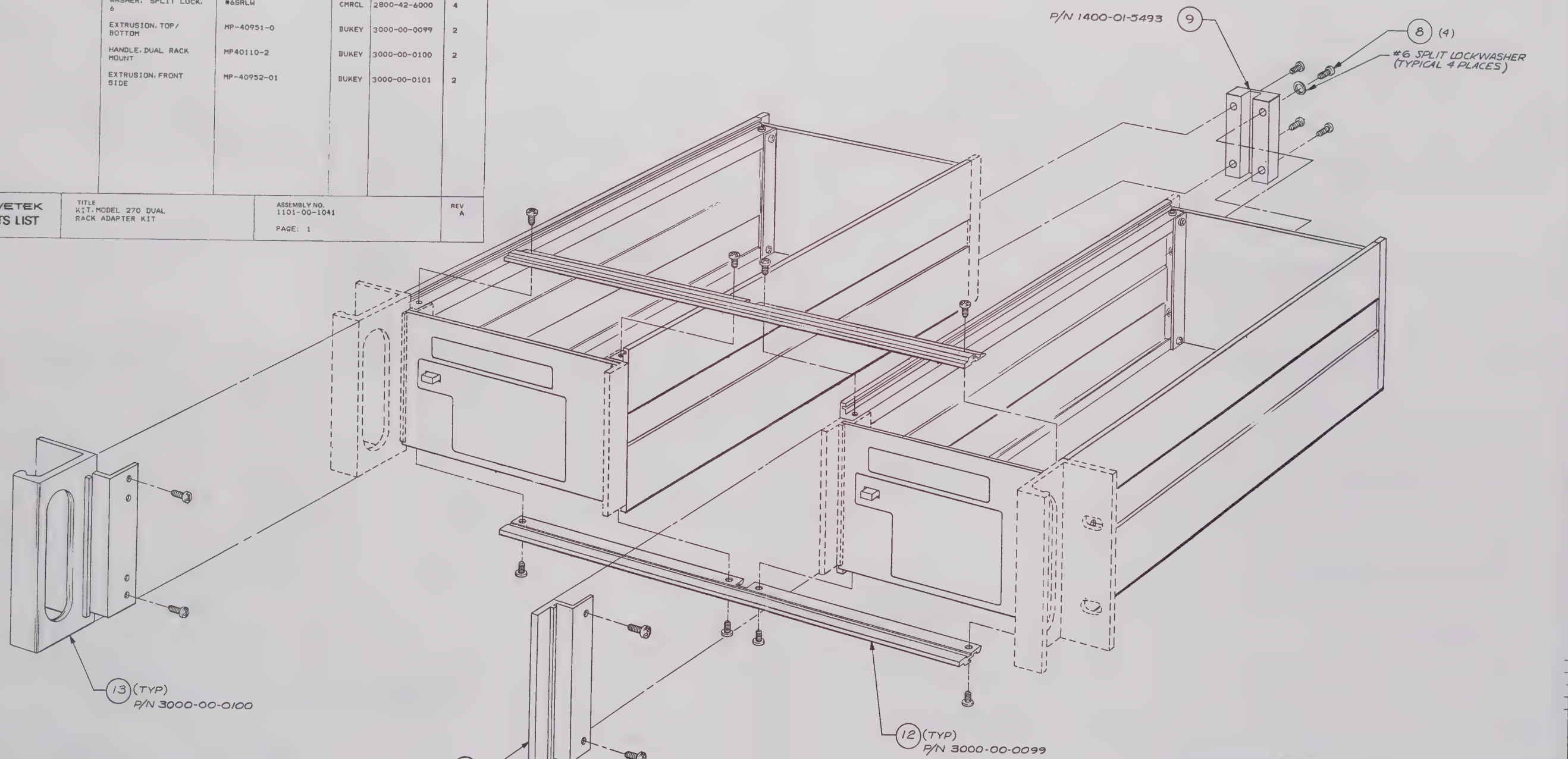
7-19

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP
A	ECN 4090	RD	3/84	

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
NONE	ASSY DRWG, DUAL RACK/ ADAPTER	0102-00-1041	WVTK	0102-00-1041	1
NONE	JOINER, REAR PANEL	1400-01-5493	WVTK	1400-01-5493	1
NONE	SCREW, PAN, CAD I CROSS RECESS, 6-32 X 3/4	6-32 X 3/4 PAN	CMRCL	2800-38-6112	4
NONE	WASHER, SPLIT LOCK, 6	#6SRLW	CMRCL	2800-42-6000	4
NONE	EXTRUSION, TOP/ BOTTOM	MP-40951-0	BUKEY	3000-00-0099	2
NONE	HANDLE, DUAL RACK MOUNT	MP40110-2	BUKEY	3000-00-0100	2
NONE	EXTRUSION, FRONT SIDE	MP-40952-01	BUKEY	3000-00-0101	2

WAVETEK PARTS LIST	TITLE KIT, MODEL 270 DUAL RACK ADAPTER KIT	ASSEMBLY NO. 1101-00-1041 PAGE: 1	REV A



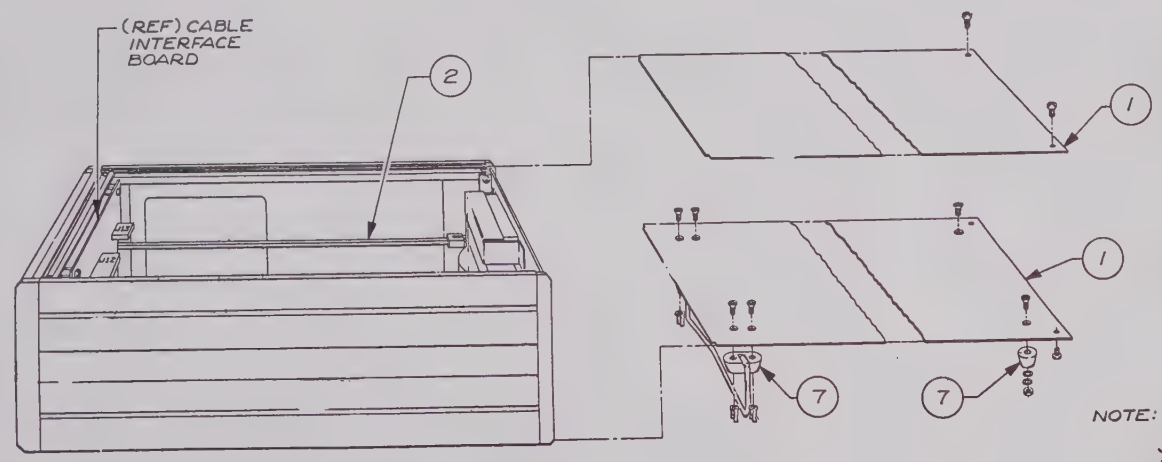
VIEW "A"

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

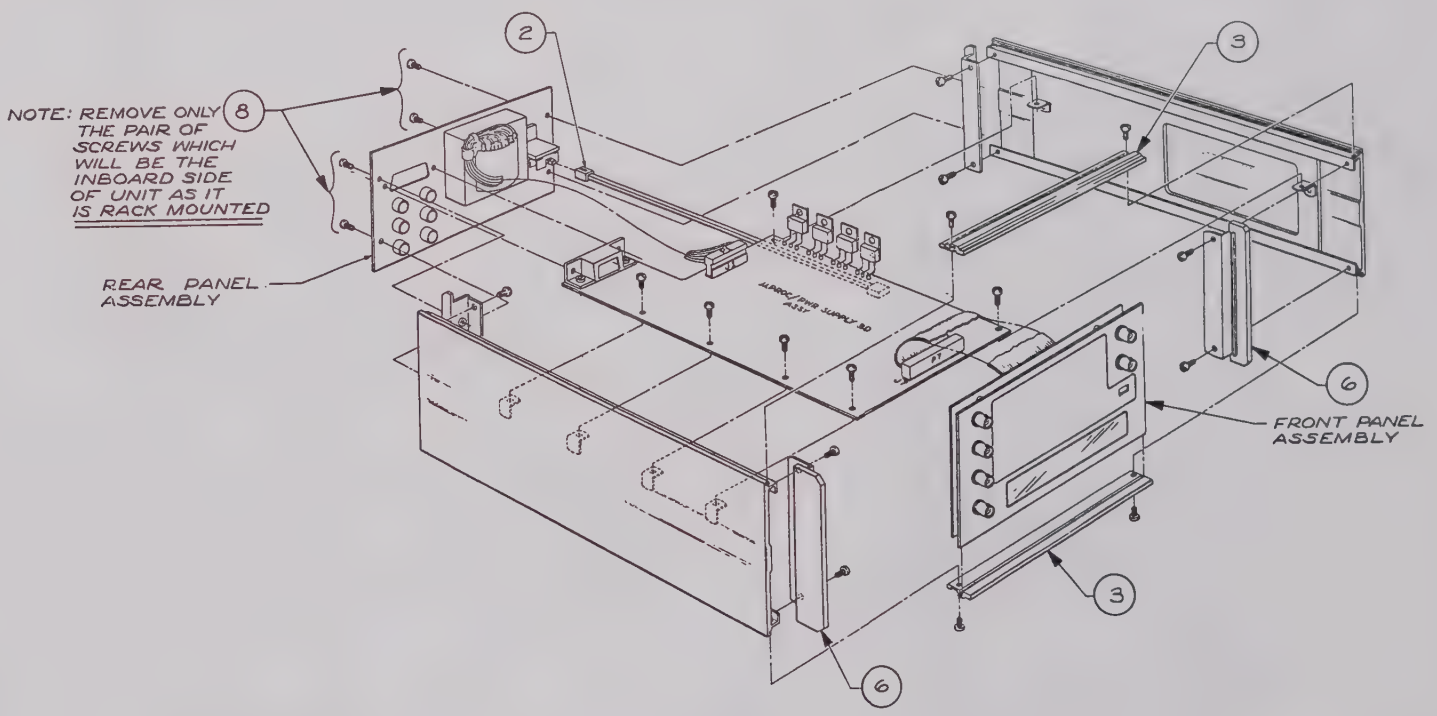
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN CHERMACK	DATE 4-26-82	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	PROJ ENGR RBG	7/15/83	TITLE DUAL RACK MOUNT, 270 SERIES
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROV		
	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ± .010 ANGLES ± 1 XX ± .0		
	DO NOT SCALE DWG		MODEL NO 270 SERIES / DWG NO 0102-00-1041 / REV A
	SCALE NONE		

BISHOP GRAPHICS/ACCUPRESS REORDER NO. A 3984

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.



VIEW "B"


NOTE: REMOVE ONLY 8 THE PAIR OF SCREWS WHICH WILL BE THE INBOARD SIDE OF UNIT AS IT IS RACK MOUNTED
REAR PANEL ASSEMBLY
2
3
6
FRONT PANEL ASSEMBLY
3
6

VIEW "C"

VIEW "C" IS SHOWN WITH UNIT UPSIDE DOWN.

SEQUENCE OF CHANGES FOR DUAL RACK-MOUNTING (USE ORIGINAL SCREWS EXCEPT ITEM 9.)

1. REMOVE TOP AND BOTTOM COVERS (REF ITEMS #1).
2. REMOVE POWER ROD ASSEMBLY (REF ITEM #2) THRU FRONT PANEL ASSEMBLY.
3. REMOVE BOTH TOP AND BOTTOM FRONT HORIZONTAL TRIM PIECES (REF ITEMS #3) TO BE REPLACED BY NEW TRIM (REF ITEMS #12).
4. DISCONNECT PLUGS, "P12" (AND "P13" IF APPLICABLE) FROM CABLE INTERFACE BD., ALSO DISCONNECT "P7" FROM MICROPROC/POWER SUPPLY BOARD.
5. REMOVE FRONT PANEL ASSEMBLY.
6. REMOVE FRONT VERTICAL TRIM PIECES (REF ITEMS #6) AND REPLACE WITH APPROPRIATE REPLACEMENTS (REF ITEM #'S 13 AND 14).
7. REMOVE FEET AND BAIL ASSEMBLY (REF ITEMS #7) FROM BOTTOM COVER, AND REASSEMBLE BY REVERSING STEPS 1 THROUGH 6.
8. REMOVE APPROPRIATE (INBOARD ONLY) REAR PANEL MOUNTING SCREWS (REF ITEMS #8).
9. INSTALL NEW VERTICAL BRACKET (REF ITEM #9) TO REAR PANELS OF UNITS ON INBOARD MOUNTING HOLES. USING SUPPLIED 6-32 x 3/4 SCREWS AND #6 LOCKWASHER.

VIEWS ARE SHOWN TO ILLUSTRATE MECHANICAL BUILD UP OF UNIT PERTAINING TO ITEMS WHICH MUST BE REMOVED AND REPLACED BY NEW ITEMS TO MAKE A DUAL RACK MOUNT SET UP.

NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN CHERMACK	DATE 4-26-82	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	PROJ ENGR RBG	7/15/83	TITLE DUAL RACK MOUNT 270 SERIES
	RELEASE APPROV BLH		
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ± .010 ANGLES ± 1° XX ± .030		
	DO NOT SCALE DWG	MODEL NO 270 SERIES	DWG NO 0102-00-1041 REV A
	SCALE NONE	CODE IDENT 23338	SHEET 2 OF 2

BISHOP GRAPHICS/ACCUPRESS REORDER NO. A 3894

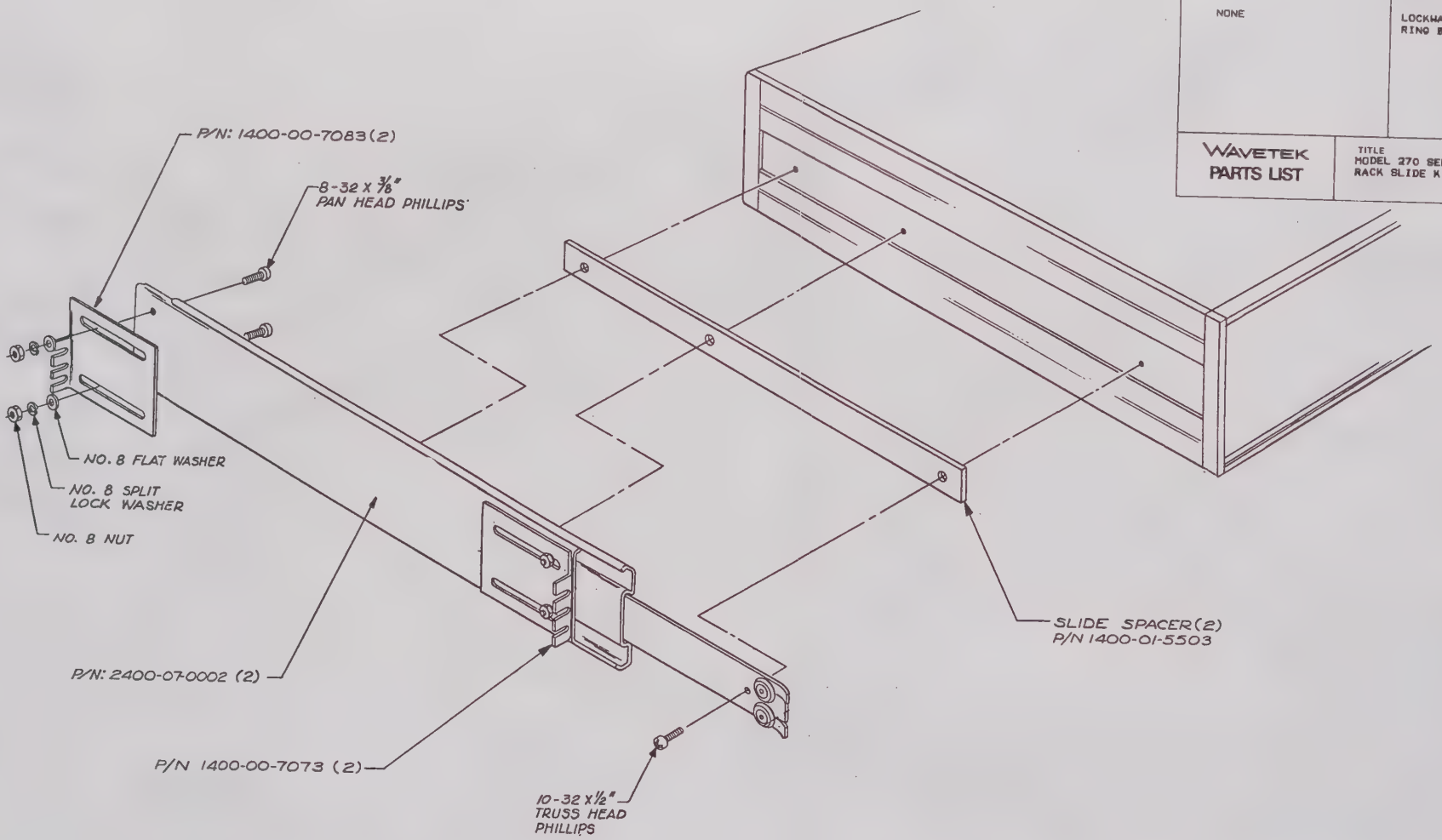
7-28

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
NONE	ASSY DRWG, RACK SLIDES	0102-00-1042	WVTK	0102-00-1042	1
NONE	EAR, RACK SLIDE	1400-00-7073	WVTK	1400-00-7073	2
NONE	EAR, RACK SLIDE	1400-00-7083	WVTK	1400-00-7083	2
NONE	SPACER, SLIDE	1400-01-5503	WVTK	1400-01-5503	2
NONE	SLIDES REF: 2400-99-0002	1100D-20-1	NL	2400-07-0002	2
NONE	NUT, HEX, CAD I, 8-32	8-32 HEX NUT	CMRCL	2800-14-8100	8
NONE	SCREW, TRUSS HD, CROSS RECESS, 10-32X 3/8	10-32 X 3/8	CMRCL	2800-20-0106	6
NONE	WASHER, FLAT, #8	#8 FW	CMRCL	2800-26-8000	8
NONE	SCREW, PAN, CAD I, CROSS RECESS, 8-32 X 3/8	8-32 X 3/8 PAN	CMRCL	2800-30-8106	8
NONE	LOCKWASHER, #8 SPLIT RING BIN 540	#8SRLW	CMRCL	2800-42-8000	8

WAVETEK PARTS LIST	TITLE MODEL 270 SERIES RACK SLIDE KIT	ASSEMBLY NO. 1101-00-1042 PAGE: 1	REV A


P/N: 1400-00-7083(2)
8-32 X 3/8" PAN HEAD PHILLIPS
NO. 8 FLAT WASHER
NO. 8 SPLIT LOCK WASHER
NO. 8 NUT
P/N: 2400-07-0002 (2)
P/N 1400-00-7073 (2)
10-32 X 1/2" TRUSS HEAD PHILLIPS
SLIDE SPACER(2) P/N 1400-01-5503

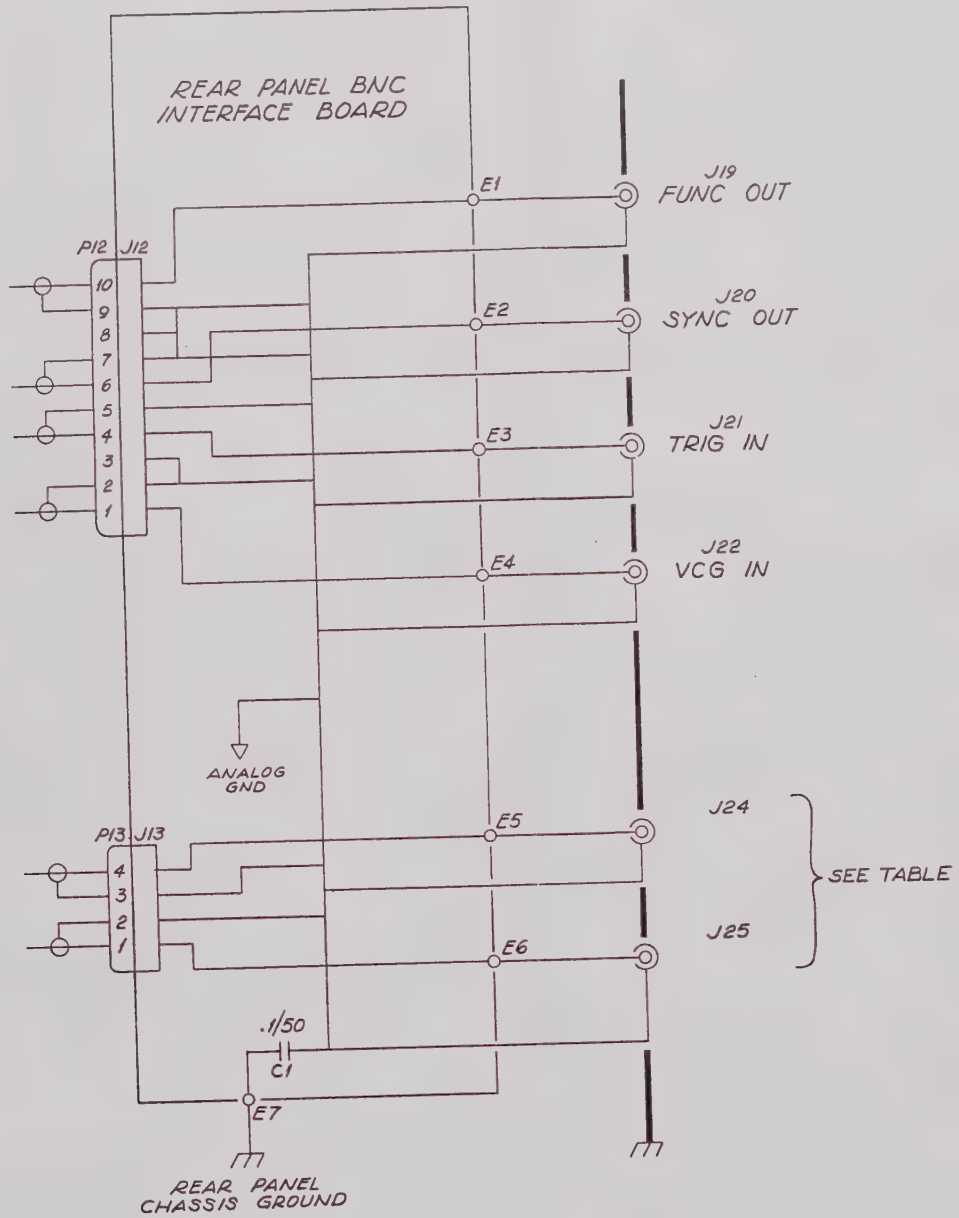
TYP BOTH SIDES

NOTE. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN CHERMACK	DATE 9-30-82	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
MATERIAL	PROJ ENGR RBL	7/15/83	TITLE ASSEMBLY, RACK SLIDE
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	RELEASE APPROV BCD		
	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ± .010 ANGLES ± 1° XX ± .030		
	DO NOT SCALE DWG	MODEL NO 270 SERIES	DWG NO 0102-00-1042 REV
	SCALE	CODE IDENT NO. 27239	SHEET 1 OF 1

REV	ECN	BY	DATE	APP
A	# 3904	SC	8-8-87	

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.



TABLE

MODEL	CONNECTOR	LABEL
270	J24	N/A
	J25	N/A
271	J24	N/A
	J25	N/A
273	J24	MARKER OUT
	J25	HORZ/GCV OUT
275	J24	ARB RTS/HOLD IN
	J25	ARB SYNC OUT
278	J24	REF IN
	J25	REF OUT

REFERENCE DESIGNATORS	PART DESCRIPTION	ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO	MFGR	WAVETEK NO.	QTY/PT
NONE	ASSY DRWG, REAR PANEL BNC BOARD	0101-00-1044	WVTK	0101-00-1044	1
NONE	SCHEMATIC, REAR PANEL BNC BOARD	0103-00-1010	WVTK	0103-00-1010	1
C1	CAP, CER, MON, .1MF, 50V, AXIAL	CAC03Z5U104Z050A	CORNO	1300-01-0405	1
10	REAR PANEL BNC BD	270-1010	WVTK	1700-00-1010	1
7	CONN, HEADER 4 PIN	102202-1	AMP	2100-02-0131	1
6	CONN, HEADER 10 PIN	102202-7	AMP	2100-02-0132	1
2	TERM, LOCK LUG	1414-8	SMITH	2100-04-0010	1

WAVETEK PARTS LIST	TITLE: PCA, BNC BOARD REAR PANEL	ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-1044	REV
		PAGE 1	

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES	DRAWN FN AQUINO 6/2/82	WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA	
MATERIAL	PROJ ENGR RBG 7/5/83	TITLE: OPTION 002 REAR PANEL BNC'S	
	RELEASE APPROV RBG		
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS	TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ± .010 ANGLES ± 1 XX ± .030	MODEL NO 270 SERIES	DWG NO 0103-00-1010 REV A
	DO NOT SCALE DWG	CODE IDENT 23338	SHEET 1 OF 1
	SCALE		

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

7-21

APPENDIX D MODE, WAVEFORM

Function Generator Waveforms

Code	Function (C)
0	Sine
1	Triangle
2	Square
3	Square Complement
4	DC
5	External Width

Operational Modes (Function/Sweep)

Code	Mode (B)
0	Continuous
1	Triggered
2	Gated
3	Burst
4	Continuous Sweep and Reset
5	Continuous Sweep and Reverse
6	Triggered Sweep and Reset
7	Triggered Sweep and Reverse
8	Triggered Sweep and Hold with Reset
9	Triggered Sweep and Hold with Reverse
10	Triggered Sweep with Burst
11	Continuous Sweep with Burst
12	Triggered Sweep with Burst on Marker
13	Continuous Sweep with Burst on Marker
14	Triggered Sweep with Gate on Marker
15	Continuous Sweep with Gate on Marker

Sweep Time

Sweep Time Variable From 400,000 s to 400μs
Accuracy: 0.2%
Resolution: 3 Digits

Sweep Waveforms

Code	Function (XC)
0	Linear
1	Logarithmic
2	Sine
3	Square
4	Gaussian Noise
5	Filter
6	User Defined

Recall Setting Menu

Recall	Setting
RCL 0	RCL Last Power Off Condition
RCL 1-25 . . .	RCL Standard Stored Settings
RCL 1000-1031	Internal Calibration Procedure
RCL 2000-2014	Internal QA Test/ Demo Procedure
RCL 3000	Select Horizontal Out
RCL 3001	Select GCV Out
RCL 4000	Marker Phase Positive
RCL 4001	Marker Phase Negative

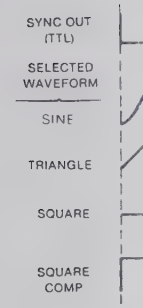
Start/Stop Frequency

Maximum Start/Stop Ratio: 1200 to 1
Start May Be Greater Than Stop
Accuracy: 3% + 0.2% Full Scale
Resolution: 3 Digits

Markers

Three Independent Simultaneous Markers
Marker Output: 10V From 600Ω Source
Marker Phase Selectable (Programmable)
Accuracy: 3% + 0.2% Full Scale
Resolution: 3 Digits

MODE 0



MODE

Sweep Voltage

MOD

Sweep Voltage

Trigger

MODE

Sweep Voltage

Trigger

Function Out

MODE 13

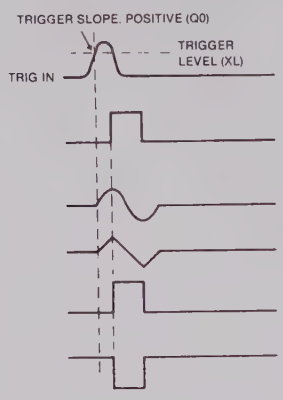
Sweep Voltage

Function Out

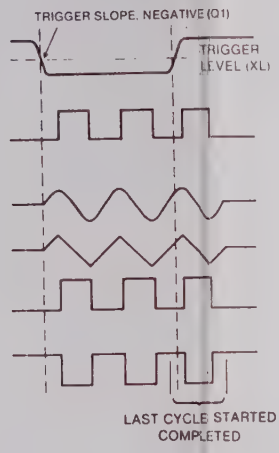
AND TIMING REFERENCE SHEET

CONTINUOUS

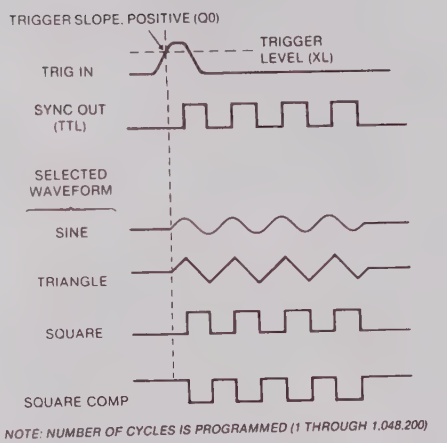
MODE 1 TRIGGERED



MODE 2 GATED



MODE 3 BURST MODE



NOTE: NUMBER OF CYCLES IS PROGRAMMED (1 THROUGH 1,048,200)

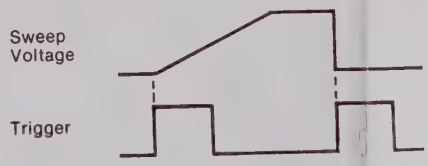
4 CONT SWEEP AND RST

MODE 5 CONT SWEEP AND REV

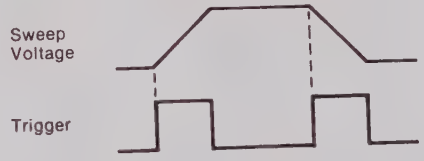
MODE 6 TRIG SWEEP AND RST

E 7 TRIG SWEEP AND REV

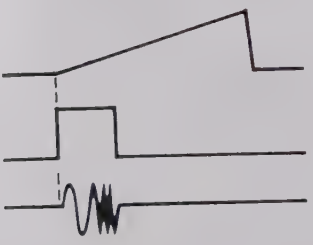
MODE 8 TRIG SWEEP AND HOLD WITH RST



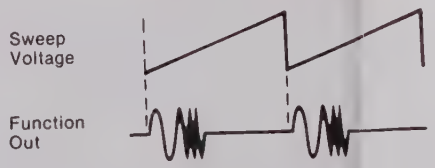
MODE 9 TRIG SWEEP AND HOLD WITH REV



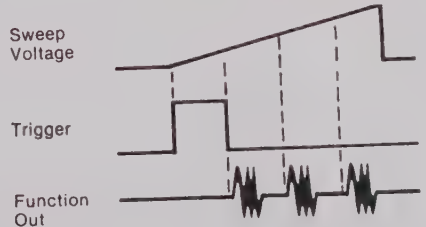
10 TRIG SWEEP WITH BURST



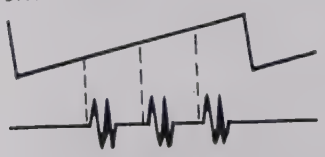
MODE 11 CONT SWEEP WITH BURST



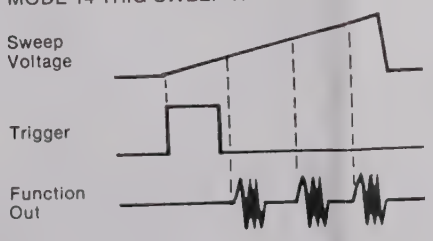
MODE 12 TRIG SWEEP WITH BURST ON MKR



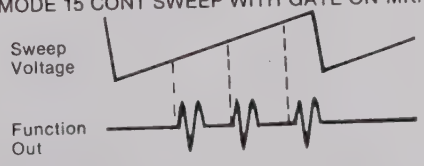
ONT SWEEP WITH BURST ON MKR



MODE 14 TRIG SWEEP WITH GATE ON MKR



MODE 15 CONT SWEEP WITH GATE ON MKR



APPENDIX A
AMERICAN STANDARD CODE FOR INFORMATION INTERCHANGE (ASCII)

b7 b6 b5 / BITS					0_0	MSG[1]	0_1	MSG	0_1	MSG	0_1	MSG	1_0	MSG	1_0	MSG	1_1	MSG	1_1	MSG
b4	b3	b2	b1	column / row	0		1		2		3		4		5		6		7	
0	0	0	0	0	NUL		DLE		SP		0		@		P		\		p	
0	0	0	1	1	SOH	GTL	DC1	LLO	!		1		A		Q		a		q	
0	0	1	0	2	STX		DC2		"		2		B		R		b		r	
0	0	1	1	3	ETX		DC3		#		3		C		S		c		s	
0	1	0	0	4	EOT	SDC	DC4	DCL	$		4		D		T		d		t	
0	1	0	1	5	ENQ	PPC[3]	NAK	PPU	%		5		E		U		e		u	
0	1	1	0	6	ACK		SYN		&		6		F		V		f		v	
0	1	1	1	7	BEL		ETB		'		7		G		W		g		w	
1	0	0	0	8	BS	GET	CAN	SPE	(		8		H		X		h		x	
1	0	0	1	9	HT	TCT	EM	SPD	)		9		I		Y		i		y	
1	0	1	0	10	LF		SUB		*		:		J		Z		j		z	
1	0	1	1	11	VT		ESC		+		;		K		[		k		{	
1	1	0	0	12	FF		FS		,		<		L		\		l		|	
1	1	0	1	13	CR		GS		-		=		M		]		m		}	
1	1	1	0	14	SO		RS		.		>		N		^		n		~	
1	1	1	1	15	SI		US		/		?	UNL	O		_	UNT	o		DEL	

MLA ASSIGNED TO DEVICE

MLA ASSIGNED TO DEVICE

MTA ASSIGNED TO DEVICE

MTA ASSIGNED TO DEVICE

MEANING DEFINED BY PCG CODE

MEANING DEFINED BY PCG CODE

ADDRESSED COMMAND GROUP (ACG)

UNIVERSAL COMMAND GROUP (UCG)

LISTEN ADDRESS GROUP (LAG)

TALK ADDRESS GROUP (TAG)

PRIMARY COMMAND GROUP (PCG)

SECONDARY COMMAND GROUP (SCG)

[1]MSG = INTERFACE MESSAGE
[2]b1 = DIO1 . . . b7 = DIO7
[3]REQUIRES SECONDARY COMMAND
[4]DENSE SUBSET (COLUMN 2 THROUGH 5)

DC4	=	DCL	Device clear	Universal Command Group
DC1	=	LLO	Local lockout	
NAK	=	PPU	Parallel poll unconfigure	
EM	=	SPD	Serial poll disable	
CAN	=	SPE	Serial poll enable	
SOH	=	GTL	Go to local	Addressed Command Group
EOT	=	SDC	Selected device clear	
ENQ	=	PPC	Parallel poll configure	
BS	=	GET	Group execute trigger	
HT	=	TCT	Take control	

APPENDIX B
PROGRAMMING COMMAND SUMMARY
(Excluding GPIB Command Groups Given in Appendix A).

Control and Data Names	Model 273 Key	ASCII Character (GPIB)
Change Sign	+/–	–
Decimal Point	•	•
0, 1, 2, . . . 9	0, 1, 2, . . . 9	0, 1, 2, . . . 9
Amplitude	AMPL	A
Mode	MODE	B
Function	FUNC	C
Offset	OFST	D
Exponent	EXP	E
Frequency	FREQ	F
External/Internal Trigger	EXT	G
Manual Trigger Released (Gate Off)	MAN (Released)	H
Execute	EXEC	I
Manual Trigger Pushed	MAN (Pressed)	J
User Address	———	K
User Data	———	L
Store Setting	STOR	M
User Marker	———	N
Output On/Off	ON	P
Trigger Slope	SLP	Q
Burst	BRST	R
Internal Trigger Rate	RATE	T
Recall Setting	RCL	Y
Reset	RST	Z
Sweep Start	STRT STOP	XB
Sweep Function	SWEEP FUNC	XC
Percent Frequency	———	XF
Get Mode	———	XG
Sweep Stop	STRT STOP	XH
Trigger Level	LVL	XL
Marker 1	MRKR	XM
Marker 2	———	XN
Marker 3	———	XO
Sweep Time	TIME	XP
SRQ Mode	———	XQ
Memory Protect Off	———	XR
Memory Protect On	———	XS
Talk Mode	———	XT
Terminator	———	XV
Cursor	↑, ↓, ←, →	———
Clear Entry	CLR	———
Beep On/Off	♪	———
Display Test	DISP TEST	———
Status Display	STAT	———
Service Request	SRQ	———
GPIB Address	ADRS	———
Command Recall	CMD RCL	———
Return to Local	LCL	———
Recall Next Lesser Numbered Stored Setting	———	XU
Recall Next Greater Numbered Stored Setting	———	XW

Main Generator Function (C) Code

0 Sine
1 Triangle
2 Square
3 Square Complement
4 DC
5 External Width

Main Generator Mode (B) Code

0 Continuous
1 Triggered
2 Gated
3 Burst (Requires Option 003)
4 Continuous Sweep and Reset
5 Continuous Sweep and Reverse
6 Triggered Sweep and Reset
7 Triggered Sweep and Reverse
8 Triggered Sweep and Hold with Triggered Reset
9 Triggered Sweep and Hold with Triggered Reverse
10 Triggered Sweep with Burst
11 Continuous Sweep and reset with Burst
12 Triggered Sweep and Reset with Burst on Markers
13 Continuous Sweep and Reset with Burst on Markers
14 Triggered Sweep and Reset with Gate on Markers
15 Continuous Sweep and Reset with Gate on Markers

Sweep Generator Function (XC) Code

0 Linear Sweep
1 Log Sweep
2 Sine Sweep
3 Square Sweep
4 Noise Sweep
5 Filter Sweep
6 User Defined Sweep

Output On/Off (P) Code

0 Output Off, HI Z
1 Output On
2 Output Off, LO Z

Trigger Slope (Q) Code

0 Positive Edge
1 Negative Edge

GET Mode (XG) Codes

NOTE: This parameter selects which kind of action the 270 will take when it receives a GET command.

0 Execute and Trigger Upon Receipt of GET Command (No Error Checking).
1 Fetch Next Stored Setting, Execute and Trigger Upon Receipt of GET Command (No Error Checking).
−1 Fetch Previous Stored Setting, Execute and Trigger Upon Receipt of GET Command (No Error Checking).

Table B-1
Serial Poll Response Byte

Bit Weight	128 (MSB)	64	32	16	8	4	2	1 (LSB)
Bit Meaning	SRQ Key (Front Panel)	rsv	Sweep Completed	Execute Completed	Low Battery	Fuse Blown	Output Protection	Program Error
Example*	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

**Select Program Error and SRQ key* (XQ129)

SRQ (XQ) Code

NOTE: This parameter selects the conditions under which the SRQ line is asserted. Value can be 0 through 255. The equivalent binary value masks or unmasks the serial poll response byte bits as shown in table B-1. Example: Binary 1 = Selected, Binary 0 = Not Selected.

XQ1 is the SRQ power-up mode. (The rsv bit is always asserted, selected or not.)

Talk Message (XT) Code

NOTE: This parameter selects the kind of message the 273 will send when it is addressed as a talker on the GPIB.

0 Programming Error list (only errors from GPIB input). 0 is the power-up talk mode. A typical error string is E 1F 2AD 3Y. Some error string characterics are:

a. All error strings begin with E.

b. Most recent error is at the end of string.

c. Errors are separated by blanks.

d. Class 1 Errors: A 1 followed by programming character that caused the error.

e. Class 2 Error: A 2 followed by the two conflicting program characters.

f. Class 3 Error: A 3 followed by M (Store) or Y (Recall).

g. Error strings can be up to 80 characters including E and blanks.

h. After transfer, the instrument clears the error string.

1 Poll Byte Response: The byte sent if a serial poll was performed. The controller, upon reading this byte, clears the poll byte and resets the SRQ line if asserted.

2 The most recently selected parameter and its value. Example: FREQ 1E3. If no parameter is selected; e.g., power-on state or reset, then returns: NO PARAMETER SELECTED.

3 The entire instrument setup after last execute. Example: F1EA1D0C0P0Q0XL1.5.

4 The instrument setup when executed is received; same format as XT3.

5 Instrument Identification: WAVETEK MODEL 273 V(X.Y). X.Y identifies the software version number.

6 The time since the instrument was powered on. Example Time: 1.3. Unit of measure is hours with 0.1 hour resolution (6 minutes).

7 The accumulated operating time. Example: TOTAL TIME: 306.2.

NOTE:

Toggling switch 7 (figure 2-2) clears the instrument-operating-time clock. With SW7 on, the clock runs during power on. With SW7 off, the clock clears to zero.

8 The number of stored settings installed. For the standard 273: STORED SETTINGS 25.

APPENDIX C
DISPLAYS

Under remote operation, certain characters may appear in the extreme right side of the display. Those characters are:

R — Remote
L — Addressed to Listen
T — Addressed to Talk
Q — Request for service because of selected SRQ code.

Key Pressed	Display - ACTUAL (Explanation)
ADRS	GPIB ADRS (Decimal address)
AMPL	AMPLITUDE (Value) (mV or V)
♪ (beep)	(Audible beep)
BRST	BURST COUNT (Value)
CLR	(Clears any unexecuted numerical entry of the last parameter entered)
CMD RCL	(A string of letters and numbers up to 40 characters long displayed 20 characters at a time and shifted by the cursor ←, →)
CURSOR ←, →	(If a value is being displayed, the selected digit blinks. If there is no value being displayed, there is no effect. If it was a command recall, ← shifts the display four characters to the left. If it was a command recall, → shifts the display four characters to the right.
CURSOR ↑	(If the display is a value, code or storage location number, it increments.)
CURSOR ↓	(If the display is a value, code or a storage location number, it decrements.)
DISP TEST	(All display segments are lit.)
EXEC	EXECUTE (If no type 2 errors)
EXP	(If previous display was a value or a code, it is suffixed with an E.)
EXT	EXTERNAL TRIGGER (0 (External) or 1 (Internal))
FREQ	FREQ (Value) (mHz, Hz, kHz or MHz)
FUNC (MAIN) FUNC (SWEEP)	FUNC (Function) (Code) SWP FUNC (Function) (Code)
LCL	LOCAL
LVL	TRIG LEVEL (Value) (mV or V)
MAN TRIG	(When pressed: No display if in continous mode, TRIGGER if in any triggered or burst mode, GATE if in gated mode. When released no effect in any triggered or burst mode; GATE OFF if in a gated mode.)

APPENDIX C (Continued)
DISPLAYS

Key Pressed	Display — ACTUAL (Explanation)
MODE	MODE (CONTINUOUS (0), TRIGGERED (1) or GATE (2))
MRKR	MKR (1, 2, or 3) (Freq (Value) (mHz, Hz, kHz, or MHz)) (OFF)
ON	OUTPUT (OFF ON (1); or OFF, LO Z(2))
OFST	OFFSET (+ or −) (Value) (mV, V)
RATE	TRIG RATE (Value) (mHz, Hz, KHz, MHz)
RCL	No. (Value) LAST RECALLED
RST	RESET or UNIT REMOTE (if in remote)
SLP	TRIG SLOPE (POS (0) or NEG (1))
STOR	No. (Value) LAST STORED
STAT	(Display changes automatically) FREQ (Value) (mHz, Hz, kHz or MHz) AMPL (Value) mV or V) OFFSET (Value) (mV or V) MODE (Mode) (Code) FUNC (Function) (Code) BURST (Value) OUTPUT (OFF (0); ON (1); or OFF, LO Z(2)) TRIG SLOPE (POS or NEG) (Code) TRIG LEVEL (+ or −) (Value) (mV or V)
STRT STOP	START or STOP (Value) (mHz, Hz, KHz, or MHz)
(Number key)	(Number corresponding to the selected key.)

APPENDIX E
Glossary of Mnemonics

Microprocessor/Power Supply Board

AD0 to AD7	Bidirectional, multiplex, 8 bit address/data bus from/to microprocessor
ADR0 to ADR15	16 bit address bus from microprocessor-lower 8 bits are latched from AD0 to AD7
$\overline{\text{ANA0}}$ to $\overline{\text{ANA3}}$	4 line address decoding for analog control lines to function generator and synthesizer board
$\overline{\text{ANALOG}}$	Decode line for analog section of memory
ANL0 to ANL27	28 analog logic signals to function generator board
$\overline{\text{AR0}}$ to $\overline{\text{AR3}}$	4 line address decoding to analog registers for function generator board control lines
AS	Address strobe from microprocessor
ATN	IEEE-488 "attention"
BADR0 to BADR2	3 buffered address lines to synthesizer board
BATV	Battery voltage
BDATA0 to BDATA7	8 bit, buffered, latched data bus to synthesizer board
DI01 to DI08	8 bit, IEEE-488 data bus
DAC	IEEE-488 "data accepted"
DATA0 to DATA7	8 bit, latched data bus for control lines to the display, sample and hold, and analog interface
DAV	IEEE-488 "data valid"
DISP	Decode line for display section of memory
E	Enable line from microprocessor
EOI	IEEE-488 "end or identify"
FPADEN	Front panel GPIB address entry switch
GA0 to GA4	GPIB address switches corresponding to 2^0 through 2^4 respectively. (1 through 16) adding to 31 maximum
GPIB	Decode line to select the IEEE-488 interface (general purpose interface bus)
IFC	IEEE-488 "interface clear"
KYBD	Decode line to select keyboard
$\overline{\text{MR}}$	Master reset to initialize microprocessor
$\overline{\text{NMI}}$	Non-maskable interrupt line to microprocessor
PORT 10 to PORT 17	8 line I/O port 1 to/from microprocessor
PORT 20 to PORT 24	5 line I/O port 2 to/from microprocessor
$\overline{\text{RAM1}}$ to $\overline{\text{RAM2}}$	Address decode lines for random access memory ICs 1 and 2
REN	IEEE-488 "remote enable"
RFD	IEEE-488 "ready for data"
$\overline{\text{ROM1}}$ to $\overline{\text{ROM2}}$	Address decode lines for read-only memory ICs 1 and 2
R/$\overline{\text{W}}$	Read/write line from microprocessor
SH0 to SH3	4 sample-and-hold analog signals to function generator board

SRQ	IEEE-488 "service request"
TEST	Control line to allow operation with external test program—not normally used
$\overline{WRP}$	Write pulse to RAM

Display Board (Excluding Mnemonics Common to Microprocessor/Power Supply Board)

ANOA to ANOO & ANODP	Vacuum fluorescent display anodes corresponding to 14 segments, comma, and decimal point, respectively
$\overline{BLANK}$	Blanking control for display and scan clock
DSP	Display synchronizing pulse for shift register scan
GRID 1 to GRID 20	Display grids controlling each digit

Function Generator Board

AMP	Analog control voltage for amplitude (SH1)
AMPLDC	XY multiplier feedback of amplitude control dc test line
$\overline{CPM}$	Capacitance multiplier select line (ANL15)
$\overline{DCA}$	DC amplifier select line (ANL13)
DCCOMP	DC compensation and low frequency linearity correction for triangle buffer test line
EXW	External width select line (ANL18)
$\overline{FR0}$ to $\overline{FR7}$	Frequency range select lines to range capacitors, capacitance multiplier, and frequency compensation (ANL0 to ANL7)
FRQ	Analog control voltage for frequency (SH0)
FUB	Signal to microprocessor that output fuse is blown (PORT11)
MC0 and MC1	2 mode control lines (ANL11 and ANL12)
OA0 and OA2	2 output attenuator control lines (ANL8 and ANL10)
OAP	Signal to microprocessor that the output amplifier protection circuit is operating (PORT10)
OST	Analog control voltage for offset (SH2)
$\overline{OVR}$	Frequency overrange select line (ANL14)
PATEST	Preamplifier output test line
PLS	(Not Used)
$\overline{PLS}$	(Not Used)
PLSI	(Not Used)
$\overline{RCT}$	Rectangular waveform select line—(ANL23)
$\overline{SIN}$	Sine wave select line (ANL21)
SQB	Output from square buffer
SQR	Square wave select line (ANL20)
$\overline{SQR}$	Square complement select line (ANL19)
SQS	Square buffer to square logic signal
THC	Trigger holding current
TRB	Triangle buffer output
TRGI	Trigger input from sweep board
TRGO	Trigger output to sweep board
$\overline{TRI}$	Triangle wave select line (ANL22)
TRITST	Triangle buffer output test line

TRL	Analog control voltage for trigger level (SH3)
TRN	Triangle generation current node
VCGI	Frequency control voltage from sweep board
VCGO	Frequency control voltage to sweep board
VCGTST	Voltage control generation circuit test line
VCV	Voltage control generation circuit voltage output
XYI	X-Y multiplier input
+I	Tracking current (I) source from VCG
−I	Tracking current (I) sink to VCG
+TR	Rising edge trigger select line (ANL17)
−TR	Falling edge trigger select line (ANL16)

Sweep Board

A, B, C	Control lines from state machine ROM to U21 multiplexer. Binary value on these lines selects corresponding state counter enable source.
$\overline{\text{ANA2}}$-$\overline{\text{ANA3}}$	Control lines from microprocessor. Logic low enables address decoder U13 or U14.
BADR0-BADR2	Buffered address lines from microprocessor to address decoders U13 and U14.
BDATA0-BDATA7	Buffered data bus from microprocessor board via J16 digital interface connector.
B0-B19	Preset data lines for burst counter.
BURST	Burst counter control line; logic high enables burst counter.
$\overline{\text{BURST}}$	Logic complement of BURST line; is at logic low in burst mode.
CLK EN	Control line to U36 programmable divider. Logic high enables divider; logic low initializes divider by clearing all internal flip-flops.
END OF SWEEP	Readback line from state machine to port 13 of microprocessor. Logic high indicates that sweep has been completed.
EXT/$\overline{\text{INT}}$	One of the control inputs to the U1 trigger select logic. The binary value on the EXT/$\overline{\text{INT}}$, TRIG SEL 0 and TRIG SEL 1 lines selects the trigger source for the burst counter.
GCV	Control line to sweep/GCV out circuit. Logic high selects GCV at HORIZ/GCV out front panel connector; logic low selects linear ramp for horizontal oscilloscope sweep.
$\overline{\text{GCV}}$	Logic complement of GCV line. LIne is at logic low to select GCV, logic high to select horizontal oscilloscope sweep.
HI/$\overline{\text{LO}}$	Control line to sweep length DAC circuit. Line performs two functions: Logic high allows data to be latched into DAC internal "byte 1" register; logic low enables latching of data into internal "byte 2" register. When data is not being latched into U31 DAC, line is used to increase output of U30A voltage reference by 1% on top frequency range.
LATCHED TRIGGER	Output of U20A trigger latch in state machine circuit.
MARKER	User-programmed marker from sweep RAM to front panel MARKER OUT connector (via MARKER OUT amplifier circuit). Also applied to U1 trigger select logic for use in Gate on Marker and Burst on Marker modes.
R0-R8	Data register strobe lines. Low-to-high transition latches data at input of register through to register output.
R12-R15	Data register strobe lines. Low-to-high transition latches data at input of register through to register output.

APPENDIX F
WAVEFORM MEASUREMENTS

Frequency Jitter Measurement

Frequency jitter is defined as the cycle to cycle variation in period. Using a scope (with time base multiplier) display a square wave such that one cycle covers more than half the display (see figure F-1). Trigger the scope internally on the leading edge of signal. Using the time base multiplier expand the leading edge of the cycle after trigger by a factor of 100. Jitter is the peak to peak horizontal excursion of the displayed edge (see figure F-2). % jitter is given by:

$$\% \text{ Jitter} = (\text{Jitter/Period}) \times 100$$

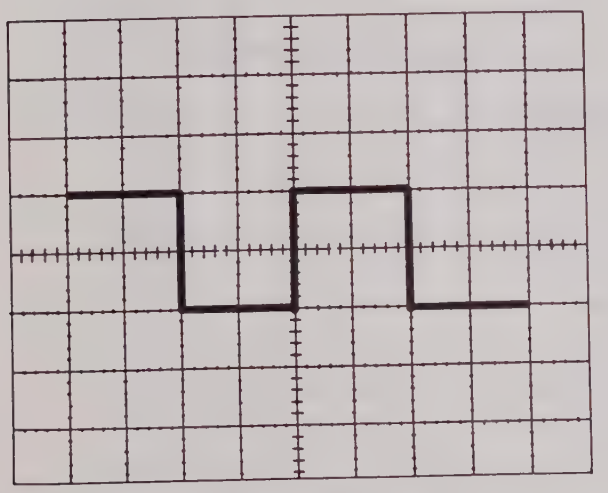


Figure F-1.

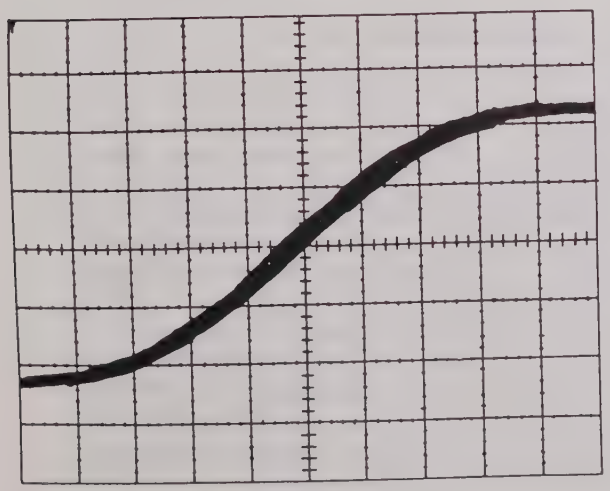


Figure F-2.

This test method is accurate for jitter caused by random or non-coherent noise sources. Coherent (harmonically related) cycle-to-cycle jitter requires unique verification.

Amplitude Measurements

There are several factors to be considered when making amplitude measurements. The type of DVM, the frequency range over which the meter is accurate, and the accuracy of the 50Ω load used for termination are the most important.

1. There are three basic types of DVM's: Averaging, true rms, and averaging scaled. The readings obtained can vary by more than 10% depending on DVM type and the waveform. The correct readings (related to volts peak to peak) are given below for each type of meter and each waveform.

   Average Reading:

Function	Reading
Sine	$Vp\text{-}p/\pi$
Triangle	Vp-p/4
Square	Vp-p/2

   True RMS:

Function	Reading
Sine	$Vp\text{-}p/2\sqrt{2}$
Triangle	$Vp\text{-}p/2\sqrt{3}$
Square	Vp-p/2

   Averaging Scaled: This type of meter measures internally like an average reading meter, but the displayed reading is scaled (multiplied by a constant) to read like a true rms meter. This scaling technique only works on sine waveforms; however, it gives less obvious results for other waveforms. The correct readings are given below:

Function	Reading
Sine	$Vp\text{-}p/2\sqrt{2}$
Triangle	(Vp-p × 1.1107)/4
Square	(Vp-p × 1.1107)/2
	or
Triangle	(Vp-p/4) × 1.1107
Square	(Vp-p/2) × 1.1107

2. Most ac volt meters have a relatively limited range of frequencies over which the meter is most accurate. For most meters this range is

about 500 Hz-5 kHz. In order to make accurate measurements the basic accuracy of the meter in its specified frequency operating range should be less than 0.2%.

3. The 50Ω load used to terminate the signal being measured can also introduce significant errors into the amplitude accuracy measurement. In general the measurement will be in error by 1/2% for every 1% error in the load. Standard loads available from Tektronix are ±2% accuracy. Therefore up to 1% error in amplitude measurement can result when using these loads. It is recommended to use a 0.1% accurate termination or to compensate the readings obtained based on the actual load value. The method for doing this is given below.
   a. Let R be the value of the termination.
   b. Let K be the correction factor applied to the DVM reading:

      Then: (correct reading) = (DVM reading) × K

      where $K = \frac{R+50}{2R}$

   Using this method the load tolerance can be ±5%.

Symmetry Measurements

1. Symmetry defined as a percentage is the ratio of positive half cycle time to the period (see figure F-3):

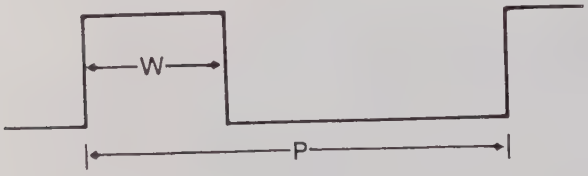


Figure F-3.

Where: % symmetry = (W/P) × 100

2. Symmetry error is, therefore, the difference from 50% symmetry:

   % Symmetry Error = [(½P—W)/P] × 100

3. When using a scope and alternately triggering on + and − slope of signal the symmetry error measured is twice the actual error. Therefore, when using this method the measured error must be divided by 2. Also, this method is only accurate at frequencies where the rise and fall time is not a significant part of the period. The period should be about 1000 times greater than the rise/fall time. This is about 10 μs or 100 kHz.
4. To measure symmetry at 12 MHz a different technique must be used. Connect signal (terminated into 50Ω) to a sampler set at 10 ns/div. Upper and lower levels should be exactly centered about horizontal centerline on scope display (see figure F-4). Rising edges of first and second cycle should be exactly equidistant from vertical center line. The distance of the falling edge from the vertical center line at the point falling edge crosses horizontal center line is the symmetry error.

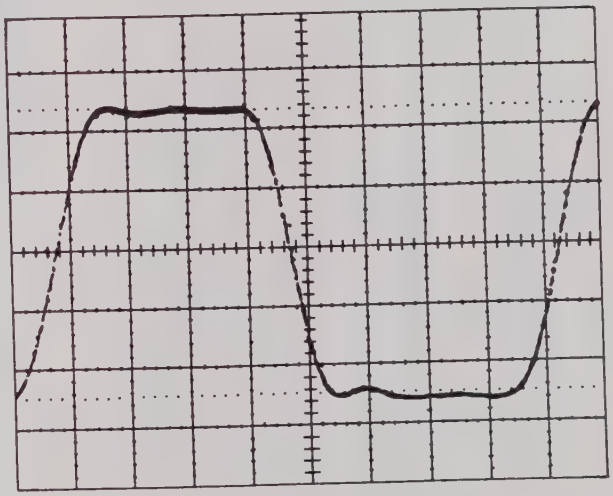


Figure F-4.

Waveform Quality Measurement

Waveform quality measurements should always be made using a sampling oscilloscope with precision 50Ω termination and cabling. Standard RG58 coax cable is not good enough for waveform quality measurements. Percent aberration is the ratio of absolute peak-to-peak variation from the 0% (negative level) or 100% (positive level) point on the square waveform to the absolute peak-to-peak amplitude of the square wave. See figures F-5, F-6 and formula shown below. In order to get an accurate display the top (or bottom) of the waveform should be expanded both vertically and horizontally to fill the scope display. The pictures below were made on a 5 Vp-p square waveform at 3 MHz and the scope horizontal and vertical were set to 20 ns/div and 100 mV/div respectively. Also, best

results are obtained when using the low noise (averaging) setting on the sampling scope.

$$\% \text{ ABERRATION} = \frac{|PK - PK\ VAR|}{|PK - PK\ SQWA|} \times 100$$

SQWA = SQUARE WAVE AMPLITUDE

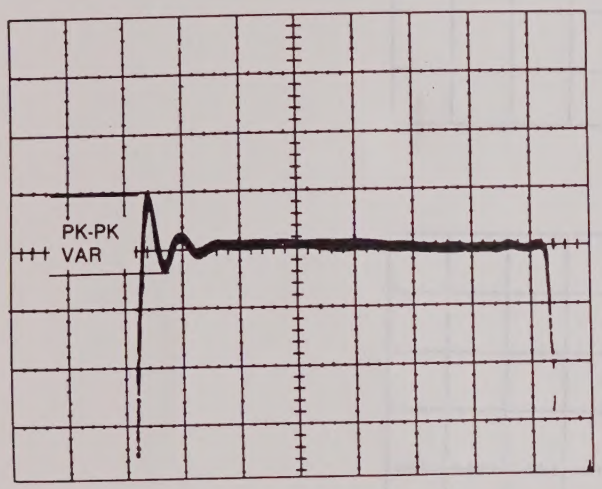


Figure F-5.

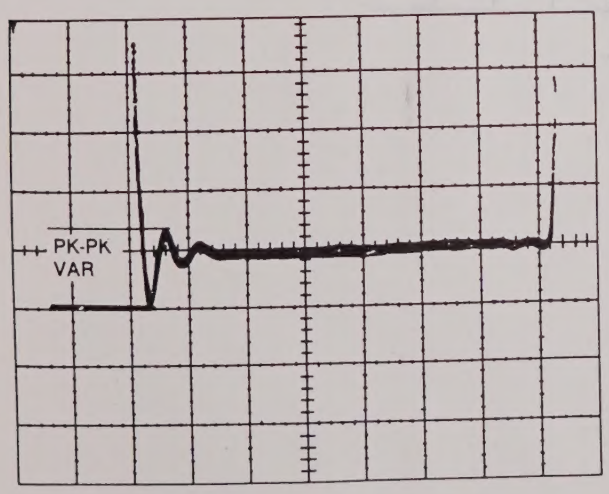


Figure F-6.

Width Measurement

Width is measured from the 50% point of the leading edge of the pulse to the 50% point of the trailing edge (see figure F-7). The pulse at the function out must be loaded into 50Ω.

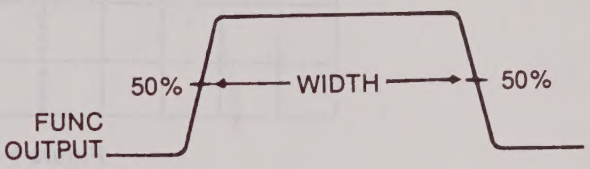


Figure F-7.

Width Duty Cycle Definition

Defined as a percentage, width duty cycle is the ratio of width to the minimum period that does not cause pulse dropout:

$$\% \text{ DUTY CYCLE} = (\text{WIDTH/MIN PERIOD}) \times 100$$

For example, if width were set to 100 ns and the minimum period that could be programmed before pulse dropout occurred was 163 ns then the duty cycle would be:

$$\% \text{ DUTY CYCLE} = (100E\text{-}9/163E\text{-}9) \times 100$$
$$\% \text{ DUTY CYCLE} = 61.3\%$$

Width Jitter Measurement

Width jitter is defined as the pulse to pulse variation in pulse width. Using a scope (with time base multiplier) display one pulse on scope display so the pulse covers at least half of display (see figure F-8). Scope must be triggered internally on leading edge of pulse (not sync out). Using the time base multiplier expand the trailing edge of pulse by a factor of 100. Jitter is measured as the peak to peak horizontal excursion of the trailing edge (see figure F-9). % Jitter is:

$$\% \text{ Jitter} = (\text{Jitter/Width}) \times 100$$

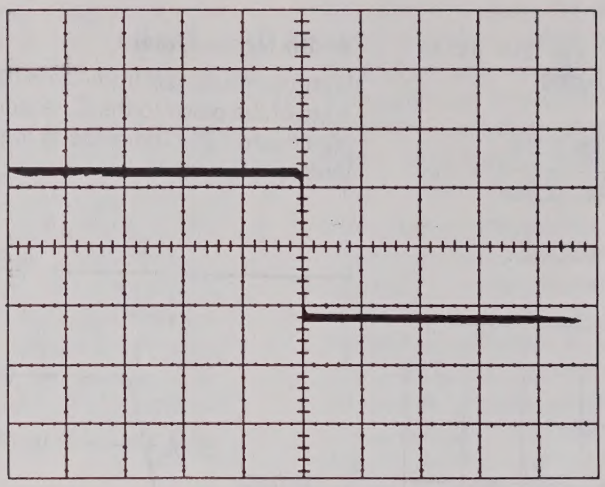


Figure F-8.

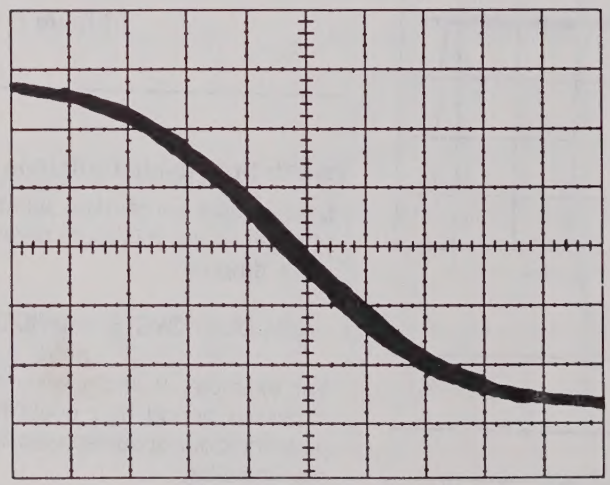


Figure F-9.

MP MASTER
MA28561